

MINUTES OF  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING

July 29, 1987

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

July 29, 1987

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors  
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*  
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at July 29, 1987, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Approved the minutes of the July 14, 1987, Budget and Control Board meeting;
2. Received as information a report that the Budget Division has distributed a memo to agency heads advising them of the Board's policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests;
3. Received as information the Health and Human Services Finance Commission June cumulative report of Medicaid expenditures which shows a remaining balance of \$163,786.74 general funds among all the Medicaid lines covered by the report;
4. Received as information a Clemson University report that its Board of Trustees has approved an increase in student fees (university fees) as follows: \$74 per semester for full-time SC resident students; \$320 per semester for full-time nonresident students; \$6 per credit hour increase for part-time SC resident students; \$24 per credit hour increase for part-time nonresident students;
5. Approved an electric line easement from Clemson University to the Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc., to install wires and other fixtures necessary to distribute electricity to Clemson University's acid rain and ozone research facility, subject to an appropriate action by the Clemson University Board of Trustees approving and executing the easement;

00628



Summary of BCB Actions  
July 29, 1987, Meeting  
Page 2

6. Granted a right-of-way easement to the City of Columbia allowing for the completion of water system improvements along Bull Street at the Department of Social Services;
7. Received as information a General Services Division report on Capitol Complex sites to be used as construction areas;
8. Received as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$211,570 were received in June 1987 and that a total of \$4,404,537 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 of which \$2,973,433.54 was disbursed to the General Fund, \$1,100,720.75 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$330,382.71 to Barnwell County;
9. Received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1987-88 appropriations bill through the Governor's vetoes;
10. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (1), College of Charleston (11), The Citadel (28), and Lander College (1);
11. Directed staff to advise agency heads that they may use available management tools (i.e., skeleton crews, altered work schedules, annual leave, compensatory time) to minimize the number of State employees required to be at work in the Columbia area during the Pope's visit on September 11; and directed staff to report to the Board at the August 11 meeting on agency plans;
12. Heard a presentation by South Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Association President James R. Metts concerning the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System and asked Attorney General's Office staff to review the statutes to determine what actions the Board may take; and directed staff to notify city and county governments of its support for a local health benefits package for local law enforcement officers equal to that of State employees and teachers;
13. Directed staff and the Employees' Association to further discuss the State employee merit increase policy adopted by the Board on June 23, 1987;
14. Approved the following veto-related transfers as recommended by the Budget Division:
  - (a) Comptroller General, \$9,383.25 to contractual services;
  - (b) State Treasurer, \$6,850 to travel;
  - (c) BCB, Executive Director: \$2,500 from fixed charges to supplies;

00629

- (d) State Auditor's Office, \$6,875 to contractual services and audits-supplies;
  - (e) Higher Education: \$5,515 from SREB Contract Program Scholarship to per diem and equipment;
  - (f) Tuition Grants: \$20,000 from scholarships and students loans to personal service, contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment;
  - (g) Technical and Comprehensive Education, \$47,000 to temporary positions, travel and transportation;
  - (h) Educational Television Commission, \$19,744 to travel and transportation;
  - (i) Archives and History, \$10,240 to contractual services, supplies and travel;
  - (j) Confederate Relic Room, \$250 to library books, maps and film;
  - (k) Health & Human Services Finance Commission, \$236,611 to case services, contractual services, travel, and supplies;
  - (l) Mental Health, \$222,500 to contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment;
  - (m) Mental Retardation, \$73,298 to overtime and shift differential; directed staff to notify the agency that a transfer from fringe benefits would violate Section 129.23;
  - (n) Department of Agriculture, \$5,988 to travel and transportation;
  - (o) Department of Insurance, \$1,250 to travel;
  - (p) PRT, \$50,500 from contractual services to fixed charges, travel and equipment;
  - (q) Labor, \$9,312 from classified positions and fixed charges to travel and fixed charges;
15. Authorized the Department of Social Services to transfer \$684,000 of 1986-87 State funds from AFDC Assistance Payments to equipment;
16. Approved a policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests;
17. After admonishing staff to include in the operating budget request items for which Civil Contingent Funds are allocated repeatedly, approved the following encumbrances of 1987-88 Civil Contingent Fund monies:
- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| B & C Board, OED, Microfilming, Binding       | \$ 2,000.00 |
| B & C Board Meetings                          | 4,000.00    |
| Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council     | 350.00      |
| Construction Advisory Committee Meetings      | 600.00      |
| Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings    | 4,500.00    |
| Public Service Merit Selection Panel Meetings | 1,000.00    |
| Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Indian/Legal Fees         | 125,000.00  |
18. Approved the following Civil Contingent Fund allocations:
- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| Board of Podiatry Examiners (1987-88 funds) | \$1,000.00 |
| Secretary of State's Office (1986-87 funds) | 39,900.00  |

19. Directed that the Secretary of State's Office be notified of the Board's concern that it had not been notified of a possible deficit by that agency as required by Section 135 of Part I of the 1986-87 Appropriations Act;
20. Did not allocate \$12,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Medical University to help pay the costs of hosting the annual meeting of the National Organization for Victim Assistance in Charleston in November;
21. Adopted a resolution approving the Colleton County and Dorchester County proposal to issue \$5,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Bonds on behalf of the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated \$5,000,000 of the State ceiling to the project;
22. Received as information the status report on the State Ceiling as of July 14, 1987, (year elapsed 54%) which showed:

	<u>CY 1986 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>	<u>Not Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>
State Pool	\$101,340,000	\$ 9,030,000	( 9%)	\$ 92,310,000	(91%)
Local Pool	152,010,000	73,683,850	(48%)	78,326,150	(52%)
Total	\$253,350,000	\$82,713,850	(33%)	\$170,636,150	(67%)

23. Approved the use of capital improvement bond funds authorized in Act 538 of 1986 as follows: (1) \$792,000, MUSC Teaching Hospital Asbestos Removal; (2) \$1,000,000, Clemson Barnett Hall Asbestos Removal; and (3) \$1,200,000, USC Columbia Hall Asbestos Removal;
24. Approved the following two land exchanges approved by the Clemson University Board of Trustees: (a) 84 acres from Clemson for 100 acres of equal value owned by Mr. Don McAllister; and (b) two tracts totalling 3.82± acres from Clemson for 6.013 acres and \$10,000 from Mr. Jack Shadwick; on the condition that the acquisitions are reviewed favorably as permanent improvement projects by the Joint Bond Review Committee;
25. Authorized Clemson University (Sandhill Experiment Station) to:
  - (a) Sell 0.43 acre to Liberty Life Insurance Company for \$5,000;
  - (b) Sell a portion of a 0.34 acre parcel \$3,000 to Liberty Life Insurance Company to ensure Clemson's continued access to the area;
  - (c) Issue a license for discharging storm water in to the ditch along the east property line in return for certain improvements to the area;
26. Authorized Vocational Rehabilitation to purchase 5.3 acres of land adjacent to its facility in Aiken for \$93,000 to be financed by funds earned in production work by the Aiken workshop personnel;
27. Authorized the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism to purchase 3.69 acres of land adjacent to the Colleton State Park for \$7,380 using Recreation Land Trust Funds as the source;

00631



Summary of BCB Actions  
July 29, 1987, Meeting  
Page 5

28. Approved the travel of College of Charleston staff member James Carew to Andros Island, Bahamas, during the July 9 - August 1, 1987, period at an estimated cost of \$1,910 to be paid from State-appropriated funds;

29. Approved the following revised schedule for the 1988-89 budget hearings:

Monday, August 10	Agency Budget Request Submission
Tuesday, August 25	Regular Board Meeting; Budget Introductory Remarks
	2:00- 3:30 Panel Discussions (Economic Development)
	3:30- 5:15 Agency Hearings (Economic Development)
Wednesday, August 26	9:00-10:00 Panel Discussions (Natural Resources)
	10:00-12:00 Agency Hearings (Natural Resources)
	2:00- 3:15 Panel Discussions (Criminal Justice)
	3:15- 5:30 Agency Hearings (Criminal Justice)
Thursday, August 27	9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions (Health/Human Svcs)
	10:30-12:00 Agency Hearings (Health/Human Svcs)
	2:00- 5:00 Agency Hearings (Health/Human Svcs)
Friday, August 28	9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions (Educational/Cultural)
	10:30-12:00 Agency Hearings (Educational/Cultural)
	2:00- 5:00 Agency Hearings (Educational/Cultural)
Tuesday, September 1	9:00-12:00 Agency Hearings (Boards & Commissions)
Wednesday, September 2	9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions (Higher Education)
	10:30-12:00 Agency Hearings (Higher Education)
	2:00- 5:30 Agency Hearings (Commissions/Other Agencies)
Tuesday, September 8	Regular Board Meeting
	Personnel Issues; State Budget Overview
Thursday, September 17	Allocations
Monday, November 2	Official Revenue Forecast; Final Allocation

30. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, August 11, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;

31. Approved the employment during 1987-88 by the Division of Information Resource Management of the Pierson, Dowd and Ball law firm of Washington, DC for legal services involved in maintaining appropriate coordination with the FCC and gaining approvals of the FCC in connection with the construction and operation of the Statewide microwave system, provided that the fees and any other charges to be paid to that firm may not exceed \$20,000 during 1987-88;

32. Received as information a confidential briefing on the status of United States of America vs. Charleston County School District, State of South Carolina, et al;

00632



33. As a follow-up to its June 23, 1987, action on bond counsel services in connection with issues of institutional and revenue obligations by State agencies, departments and institutions, revised its action to provide that, under the direction and supervision of the State Treasurer's Office:
- (a) the Board would assume responsibility for approving the selection of attorney firms and setting fees for the provision of these types of services as is authorized in Section 10 of the 1986-87 Appropriations Act;
  - (b) agencies, departments and institutions desiring to employ attorney firms to perform these types of services would be admonished to assist in spreading the performance of these types of services among recognized and qualified South Carolina municipal bond firms;
  - (c) agencies, departments and institutions desiring to employ attorney firms to perform these types of services must do so on an issue-by-issue basis and in each instance submit to the Budget and Control Board the names of **two** South Carolina firms listed in order of preference from which the Board would approve one firm, except the Board may decide to reject both firms proposed; and
  - (d) fees for these types of services will be paid, by issue, as follows:  
a minimum fee of \$5,000 for the first \$5 million or less of an issue;  
\$1 per \$1,000 for issue amounts over \$5 million; except that, in unusual circumstances, the Board may approve the payment of other consideration;
34. Carried over the question of staff participation in the agenda review sessions; and
35. Carried over the final performance evaluations on its directors.

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

JULY 29, 1987

10 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, July 29, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;  
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;  
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;  
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Senator Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, was represented by Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Vice-Chairman of the Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
E. A. Laurent, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Dir., Budget & Social Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Exec. Asst. Finance & Planning
Mark R. Elam	Governor's Legal Counsel
George M. Lusk	Comptroller General, Senior Assistant
Robert E. Merritt	Finance Committee Counsel
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research
Susan K. Hooks	Ways & Means Committee Research Analyst

**Budget and Control Board: Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)**

The Board was provided with a draft version of the minutes of the July 14, 1987, meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the minutes of the July 14, 1987, Budget and Control Board meeting.

**Addendum to Agenda**

Dr. Coles asked that the Board add to the present agenda an item relating to preparations for the visit of the Pope on September 11.

The Board without objection agreed to consider this item.

00634

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 2**

---

**Blue Agenda**

After a review by Dr. Coles of the nine items included, the Board, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda.

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

**Budget Division: Appropriation Transfer Requests Policy and Procedure (B1)**

The Board was advised that the Budget Division has advised all agencies of the Board's policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests.

The Division memo advised agency heads that all statutory limitations and the Board's requirements will be enforced strictly during 1987-88.

It also indicated that a detailed report that each proposed budget realignment is necessary to accomplish programmatic goals and legislative intent will be required as a part of the agency's justification. It gave notice that all transfer requests received without written justification will be disallowed pending receipt of appropriate justification.

The memo advised agency heads that all veto-related transfer requests will be presented to the Board for its consideration.

The Board received as information the report that the Budget Division has distributed a memo to agency heads advising them of the Board's policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

**Health and Human Services: Medicaid Expenditures Cumulative Report (B2)**

The Board was provided with a Health and Human Services Finance Commission June cumulative report of Medicaid expenditures which showed a remaining balance of \$163,786.74 of general funds among all the Medicaid lines covered by the report.

The Board was advised that program expenditures have been concluded for fiscal year 1986-87 except for minor adjustments and that some administrative expenditures are to be concluded in July.

**00635**



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 3

---

The Board received as information the Health and Human Services Finance Commission June cumulative report of Medicaid expenditures which shows a remaining balance of \$163,786.74 of general funds among all the Medicaid lines covered by the report.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

**Clemson University: Fee Increases (Blue Agenda #3)**

Clemson University advised that its Board of Trustees has approved an increase in student fees (university fees), effective for the Fall 1987, as follows:

- \$ 74 per semester for full-time SC resident students
- \$320 per semester for full-time nonresident students
- \$ 6 per credit hour increase for part-time SC resident students
- \$ 24 per credit hour increase for part-time nonresident students

In accord with provisions of the appropriations act, the University provided the following information:

	<u>Current Fees</u>	<u>Amount of Increase</u>	<u>New Fees</u>
Per Semester:			
Full-time SC resident	\$ 861	\$ 74	\$ 935
Full-time nonresident	2,060	320	2,380
Per Credit Hour:			
Part-time SC resident	\$ 66	\$ 6	\$ 72
Part-time nonresident	154	24	178
Estimated Revenue	\$26,561,873	\$2,900,000	\$29,461,873

The University also advised that the health service fee was increased from \$70 to \$80 per semester for full-time students.

Clemson advised that \$1,443,652 was generated by the health service fee with 10,671 students paying it in the Fall 1986 semester and with 9,953 paying the fee in the Spring 1987 semester. Clemson expects that approximately the same number of students will pay the fee during 1987-88 with the result that the \$10 per semester increase should generate an additional \$206,240.

00636



In response to Mr. Morris, Senator Waddell advised that this fee increase will bring the University to about 89% of formula funding. He pointed out that the health service fee is supposed to be a wash, with costs equalling receipts, and noted that, because of a lack of hospitals in the area, the infirmary must be operated 24 hours a day and that it must provide full medical services for students.

The Board received as information a Clemson University report that its Board of Trustees has approved an increase in student fees (university fees) as follows: \$74 per semester for full-time SC resident students; \$320 per semester for full-time nonresident students; \$6 per credit hour increase for part-time SC resident students; \$24 per credit hour increase for part-time nonresident students; and \$10 per semester for health service.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

**General Services: Easement from Clemson to Blue Ridge Electric Coop. (B4)**

The Division of General Services recommended approval of an electric line easement from Clemson University to the Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc., to install wires and other fixtures necessary to distribute electricity to Clemson University's acid rain and ozone research facility.

The Division advised in the agenda materials that the Clemson Board of Trustees had not yet approved and executed the easement prior to its submission to the Board, though the Secretary to the Board of Trustees and Clemson land use planners asked the Division to request Board approval.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Clemson Board of Trustees was to have met during the week of July 20 to discuss this matter but at the Board meeting staff was not able to verify the action taken.

The Division also advised that federal funds are involved in the project and that Clemson is most anxious to move forward with it.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved an electric line easement from Clemson University to the Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc., to install wires and other fixtures necessary to distribute

00637

electricity to Clemson University's acid rain and ozone research facility, subject to an appropriate action by the Clemson University Board of Trustees approving and executing the easement.

[Secretary's Note: Division staff advised that the Clemson Board of Trustees approved the referenced easement by means of mailed ballots all twelve of which were returned to Clemson on July 30, 1987.]

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

**General Services: Reconsideration of Easement to City of Columbia (B#5)**

The Division advised that the Board, at its meeting on November 18, 1986, approved an easement to the City of Columbia allowing for the completion of water system improvements along Bull Street at the Department of Social Services, provided the State was allowed unlimited tap-ons within the easement area at no cost to the State.

The Division reported that the City declined the easement because of the condition for free tap-ons which the Board stipulated and is unwilling to allow any free tap-ons to the line.

The Division advised that, because of increased water demand, there is inadequate pressure for fire protection. The Division recommended that the easement be granted without the provision for free tap-ons.

In response to Mr. McLellan, Division Director Kelly advised that the State is the sole beneficiary of the completion of the water system improvements and that the City is adamant in its refusal to allow free or reduced-rate tap-ons. Mr. Kelly indicated that a better atmosphere and better communications have been established between the City and the State as a result of the Board's earlier action but that the City is unwilling to negotiate in this matter.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board granted a right-of-way easement to the City of Columbia allowing for the completion of water system improvements along Bull Street at the location of the North Tower Department of Social Services building.

00638

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — July 29, 1987 — Page 6

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

**General Services: Scheduled Work in Capitol Complex (Blue #6)**

The Division provided in the agenda materials a diagram of the Capitol Complex marked to identify sites to be used in connection with construction work in the immediate future.

The first area, east of the State House, will be fenced off as a site for storing construction materials to be used in the renovation of the mechanical system of the Capitol. In addition, the Division reported that cranes will be located on the north side of the Capitol near both the Governor's Office and the Lieutenant Governor's Office during the renovation. The Division indicated that this project is expected to be completed January 7, 1988.

The Division also advised in the agenda materials that a second area, around the Calhoun Building which is to be renovated for occupancy by the Court of Appeals, will be fenced/walled off soon, but that access to the Wade Hampton Building from the east side would still be possible. This project is scheduled to be completed August 1, 1988.

The Board received as information the General Services Division report on Capitol Complex sites to be used in support of construction projects.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

**State Treasurer: Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge Collections (B7)**

The State Treasurer's Office reported that surcharge collections pursuant to Part II, Section 15 of Act 540 of 1986 as of June 30, 1987, are as follows:

	<u>June 1987</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 1986-87</u>
Received	\$211,570.00	\$4,404,537.00
Disbursed to:		
U.S. Department of Energy	52,892.50	1,100,720.75
Barnwell County	15,867.75	330,382.71
General Fund	<u>142,809.75</u>	<u>2,973,433.54</u>
Total	\$211,570.00	\$4,404,537.00

00639



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — July 29, 1987 — Page 7**

---

The Board received as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$211,570 were received in June 1987 and that a total of \$4,404,537 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 of which \$2,973,433.54 were disbursed to the General Fund, \$1,100,720.75 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$330,382.71 to Barnwell County.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

**Budget Division: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill (Blue #8)**

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that, at each step in the appropriations process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

Board members were provided with the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1987-88 appropriations bill through the Governor's vetoes.

The Board received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1987-88 appropriations bill through the Governor's vetoes.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

**Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #9)**

The Board was notified of payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Mental Health	1	\$ 800.00
(b) College of Charleston	11	1,968.86
(c) The Citadel	28	11,222.69
(d) Lander College	1	75.60

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (1), College of Charleston (11), The Citadel (28), and Lander College (1).

00640



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 8

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

**Budget and Control Board: Preparations for Visit of the Pope (Added)**

Highway Patrol Captain H. M. Addy appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that officials involved in making preparations for the visit of the Pope on Friday, September 11 are having difficulty making firm plans for dealing with the expected traffic congestion without knowing whether the State employees affected will or will not be required to work on the day of the visit.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that there appears to be no clear authority for anyone to grant the affected employees a holiday, although the office facilities in which many of them work may be virtually inaccessible on that day.

The Board was provided with a summary of code sections and regulations which authorize the Governor to declare emergencies.

Capt. Addy advised that Assembly Street, from Elmwood Avenue to the stadium, will be closed for 10 to 12 hours or longer. He advised that, during this period, it will be extremely difficult for city, State, and county employees in the downtown area to access their places of employment. He noted that, even if the employees are to be able reach their offices during the morning, they would certainly find it difficult to leave later in the day.

Capt. Addy indicated that 250,000 or more persons are expected to be in the downtown area on September 11.

Governor Campbell advised that representatives of his Office have met with representatives of law enforcement agencies and with representatives of the Vatican. He noted that this is a very serious problem which requires action by the State. He advised that many private businesses have already acted to allow altered work schedules or time off for employees. He indicated that the Board needed to be aware of the traffic problems expected. He observed that the law is not clear on the Governor's authority to deal with this sort of

00641

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 9

---

situation and, for that reason, he thought the Board ought to look at the whole issue.

In response to Mr. Morris, Capt. Addy advised that USC has made arrangements for 10,000 students and faculty members to assemble on the Horseshoe for an audience with the Pope.

Dr. Coles called attention to the fact sheet included in the agenda materials and expressed the view that this is a management problem which can be dealt with by agency heads. He suggested that the Board request that agency heads require minimal work staffs on September 11 and that the Board allow agencies to go to an adjusted work week. He advised, in addition, that employees could be allowed to use annual leave or compensatory time that day.

Following a brief discussion, Mr. Patterson moved that, in view of the compelling and unusual situation represented by the upcoming visit of the Pope, the Board authorize agency heads to use management tools to take action to deal with the traffic congestion anticipated in the downtown Columbia area.

Governor Campbell expressed the view that an action like the one suggested by Mr. Patterson is appropriate. He suggested that employees be surveyed between now and the Board's August 11 meeting so the Board could have a feel for how many of the 20,000 to 25,000 employees who work in the central Columbia area expect to work on September 11. He also suggested that Mr. Patterson's motion be amended to expand the area of concern to include agencies in the vicinity of the Columbia Metropolitan Airport.

Mr. McLellan asked if the same options proposed for employees in the Columbia area are to be given to employees located elsewhere who plan to come to see the Pope. Governor Campbell noted that they could take annual leave for that purpose.

During further discussion, Dr. Coles indicated that, while the major traffic concentration will be the downtown Columbia area, there also will be an impact on interstates and feeder roads in such outlying areas as Dutch Square, Koger Center, Northeast Columbia, and the airport. He contrasted the likely traffic situation to a USC home football game involving some 75,000 persons who know the routine, noting that the numbers expected are two or

00642

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — July 29, 1987 — Page 10

---

three times as large. He suggested that the area of concern be expanded to the Columbia area with emphasis on the downtown. He said very serious traffic conditions may develop.

Capt. Addy noted that only 75,000 people are ticketed to see the Pope at Williams-Brice Stadium and that the rest of those expected will be parking vehicles along the route in order to see the Pontiff.

After further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell and Mr. Morris, the Board directed staff to advise agency heads in the Columbia area that they may use available management tools (i.e., skeleton crews, altered work schedules, annual leave, compensatory time) to minimize the number of State employees required to be at work in the Columbia area during the Pope's visit on September 11 and directed staff to report to the Board at the August 11 meeting on the impact of agency plans in response.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Association: Police Retirement System (Reg #2)**

South Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Association President James R. Metts, Lexington County Sheriff, appeared before the Board to discuss a matter concerning the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS).

Sheriff Metts introduced John Caudle, Executive Director, South Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Association; Jeff Moore, Executive Director, South Carolina Sheriffs' Association; George Roof, South Carolina Correctional Association; Lt. Bill Chavis, Palmetto Law Enforcement Officers' Association, Adrian Bost, Drew Patterson, and Ernie Nunnery, Fraternal Order of Police; and Chief Danny Williams, South Carolina Chiefs' Association.

Sheriff Metts observed as he began his remarks that the matter he wants to discuss is a volatile issue. He said he mentioned the names of the various groups represented to let the Board know that the issue concerns law enforcement and correctional personnel at all levels all across South Carolina. He said that law enforcement groups are not always together on

00643



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 11

---

issues but he emphasized that law enforcement is standing shoulder to shoulder, toe to toe, and is united on this issue.

Sheriff Metts commended Dr. Coles for the help he had given. He told the Board that Dr. Coles represented it very capably and that he had proven to be very knowledgeable on the issue at hand. He said he and Mr. Caudle had met with Dr. Coles and that he had been educated more about the Police Officers Retirement System in thirty minutes than he had been in the previous thirty years.

The issue, Sheriff Metts said, centers around the Police Officers Retirement System and the actions taken by the Board at the June 23, 1987, meeting. [Secretary's Note: The Board that day, in response to recommendations of its actuary, reduced the required employer contribution for the preretirement death benefit from 0.40% to 0.20% of compensation and also reduced the required contribution for unfunded accrued liability from 4.11% to 1.11% of compensation.] Sheriff Metts agreed that, as was reported by the actuary, the Police Officers Retirement System is in fine shape and he commended Mr. Patterson for his efforts which had helped make the System one of the best in the country.

Sheriff Metts expressed the view that anything can be made better and he said that efforts had been underway for years to increase benefits. He said that salaries paid to law enforcement personnel are miserable and that that greatly affects retirement benefits and he noted that other inadequacies in the System exist. He said that for years efforts had been made to gain health benefits for local law enforcement as is provided for State employees. He said efforts also were being made to improve health benefits for local law enforcement retirees. He said the group had tried assiduously to reduce the required years of service to 25 from 30 and to increase the retirement benefit formula from 1.75 to 2.0 times the highest 36 months of salary times the number of years of service. In these efforts, he said, his group had been told repeatedly and he understood that more funding would have to be provided by employers and employees in order for benefits to be increased.

00644



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 12

---

With regard to the Board's June 23 action which reduced employer contributions to the PORS, Sheriff Metts said his group had not been told of that proposal to roll back the amount of funding placed in the System and that it would be presented to the Board. He said his group last year would have had a much easier time lobbying for added benefits had it known that funds were going into the System which were no longer required for the particular purposes for which they were being collected. He said he realizes that the funds involved in the roll back come from State, county and city sources and that the Board does not control PORS benefits. He expressed concern that, if the Board's decision to reduce the contribution stands and the funds are kept by the entities involved, not many of the governments involved would be willing to restore these amounts to finance added benefits. Sheriff Metts said he had travelled the State during the past three weeks meeting with law enforcement officials and city and county administrators. He reported that not all of these individuals would be happy about not being able to apply the funds saved as a result of the Board's action to other areas.

Sheriff Metts asked the Board to reconsider its June 23 action which reduced the required contribution to the PORS preretirement death benefit program and to the unfunded accrued liability. He asked for this action which would give the group he represents the opportunity to go back to the General Assembly to seek passage of legislation improving benefits which would be funded by the funds the Board's action would make available. He asked that the contributions be maintained as they were and that the funds be kept in escrow pending the General Assembly's response to proposals to improve benefits in other areas. He suggested that consideration be given to providing local law enforcement personnel the same benefits as are provided for State employees and teachers. He also asked that the Board consider reducing the employee contribution by splitting the reduction between the employer and employee.

Governor Campbell thanked Dr. Metts for his comments. He said that the Board had acted in response to the presentation given on June 23 in accord with Code Sections 9-1-1050 and 9-1-220(1). He said the Board believes it

00645

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 13

---

must act when the actuary tells it an adjustment either up or down is needed. He noted that the employer contribution rate has in past years been changed seven times as a result of annual valuations and recommendations from the Systems' actuary.

Governor Campbell also said he is sympathetic to the position expressed by Sheriff Metts and he said he would be happy to try to help convince local officials to use the windfall resulting from the Board's contribution reduction to provide health benefits for local law enforcement personnel. He also asked what costs are involved in changing the number of years required for full retirement from 30 to 25 and in changing the benefits formula from 1.75 to 2.0 times average compensation times years of service. He urged that equity and balance be sought vis-a-vis teachers.

Mr. Caudle said the benefits formula change would require a contribution of 2.99% of payroll. Sheriff Metts noted that two actuarial studies had reached this conclusion.

System Director Purvis Collins said that reducing the number of years of service required for full retirement would cost 1.2 % of payroll.

Mr. Morris observed that the retirement systems are the responsibility of the Budget and Control Board. He said that the old police system was broke but that, with State oversight, an excellent system had been made. He asked about the cost of making the Police System equal to the other System, expressing the view that what is done for one would have to be done for all. He asked Mr. Collins about making all systems the same.

Mr. Collins responded by stating that benefits under Police System would have to be reduced if they are to be made equal to those authorized under the regular system. He said that police officers already have a better benefits formula which he is called upon repeatedly by teachers and others to defend.

Governor Campbell observed that the precedent is there for law enforcement to have a different benefit system. He commented that it would appear reasonable to pursue encouraging the provision of health benefits by local governments. He asked what the general, national trend on retirement age and service years required is.

00646

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 14

---

In response, Mr. Collins said the trend is to add rather than to reduce the years required. He also said that 30 years and age 55 appears to be the norm. Sheriff Metts said that the average now is 20 years and he noted that the life expectancy of law enforcement officers is 58 years.

Senator Waddell observed that what one takes home in retirement is the real issue. He noted that there is no comparison in benefits received by teachers and by law enforcement officers because of the great salary differential. He commented that the General Assembly has been very generous with State employees in extending health coverage in retirement and he said he strongly feels there has to be improvement for local law enforcement employees.

Mr. McLellan noted that a study committee on the Police System was authorized by the General Assembly.

Senator Waddell asked what the Board could do under the law in response to Sheriff Metts' request regarding the reduction of contributions.

Sheriff Metts said he had been told the Board could rescind its action of June 23 and Mr. Morris asked if the Board did have that option.

Mr. Collins said his impression was that the Board did not have the option and that it had to respond to the actuary's report as it always has in the past.

Mr. Wilson said it is prudent to get actuary input.

Mr. McLellan noted that the legislation proposed to increase benefits for law enforcement personnel had been tabled in the Senate and was not acted on in the House. Mr. Caudle said that the availability of funds within the amounts already being contributed was not then known. Mr. Patterson commented that the actuary's report was not then available.

Governor Campbell commented to Mr. Wilson that it would be wise to take the request under advisement and to see if the statutes require Board action on the actuarial report.

Senator Waddell questioned the wisdom of bouncing up and down on these sorts of contributions in response to annual actuarial reports. He noted the impracticality of it especially if the actuarial report is received after actions on budgets for the year have been taken.

00647



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 15

---

Mr. McLellan questioned the Board's right to withhold funds which actually belong to cities and counties.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, after hearing a presentation by South Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Association President James R. Metts concerning the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) in which Sheriff Metts asked the Board to rescind its June 23, 1987, action which reduced contributions to the PORS, the Board asked Attorney General's Office staff to review the statutes and to brief the Board at the August 11 meeting on what actions in response the Board may take.

Senator Waddell commented that he would move to rescind the Board's action of June 23 so as to leave the contribution rates unchanged until the General Assembly has an opportunity to consider benefit changes if legal to do so.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board directed staff to notify city and county governments of its general support for a local health benefits package for local law enforcement officers which would have to be enacted by the General Assembly.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

**Human Resource Management: State Employee Merit Increase Policy (Reg #3)**

State Employees' Association Director Larry Ellis and Human Resource Management Division Director Phyllis Mayes appeared before the Board to discuss the merit increase policy approved by the Board at its June 23 meeting.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that Mr. Ellis has raised several questions about the merit pay policy adopted by the Board on June 23 and, after having met with the Division Director, that he would like to make Board members aware of these issues:

1. Employees hired after July 1, 1987, will be in probationary status on January 1, 1988, and, therefore, will not be eligible for a merit increase until the following January, a period that could reach 1½ years, rather than the usual one-year time period. In contrast, employees hired June 30 would be eligible for a merit increase.

00648

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 16

---

2. Employee evaluations are done on employee anniversary dates, and awarding the raises on January 1 would mean that some evaluations could be as much as one year old.
3. Employees who receive promotions or reclassifications between July 1 and January 1 would not be eligible for a merit raise because they would be in probationary status in the new positions for six months.

The Board was advised that the Division position on these points is:

1. (a) Newly hired employees are paid as much as those who have been on the job several years. The policy approved by the Board on June 23, 1987, addresses this concern.  
(b) Legislators, Agency Heads, and Personnel Directors were consulted and agree with the policy because it is fair.  
(c) Employees hired after July 1, 1987, will not have worked long enough to have their performance evaluated before January 1, 1988.  
(d) Employees who have been on board since July, 1985, a period of two years, have received no merit increase.  
(e) A severe morale problem is created by new employees earning almost as much as employees who have been on the job several years.
2. (a) Supervisors who feel that the most recent performance appraisal is out of date may elect to complete a new performance appraisal before the January 1, 1988 increase.  
(b) Most managers the Division talked with prefer a single date for awarding merit increases.  
(c) A single date allows all employees to be reviewed at the same time.  
(d) Legislators have voiced the concern that employees in the Columbia area may receive larger merit increases than other state employees. A single date will allow agencies to make certain that this does not occur.  
(e) Under previous merit increase programs, employees who received increases in the first half of the fiscal year tended to receive larger (higher percentage) increases than those in the last half of the year.
3. Employees who are promoted or reclassified are eligible for up to a 10% increase, or to the new minimum. Agency management is aware of this, and may increase the amount of the promotional increase to compensate for not being eligible for a merit increase.

00649

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 17

---

Mr. Ellis said he had thought the merit pay issue was settled as a result of actions by the General Assembly and the Governor and that he was surprised to find that the Board policy adopted June 23 made merit pay increases effective January 1, 1988, which he said is not consistent with what had been done in previous years. He distributed a handout which indicated that provisions relating to merit pay in the 1982-83 and 1984-85 appropriations acts are substantitally the same as the language in the 1987-88 act. Mr. Ellis pointed out, however, that in the two earlier years when appropriations for merit pay were made the raises were given on the employee review dates in contrast to the policy adopted June 23 which would grant the 1987-88 raises on January 1. He noted that the funding in each of the years was based on the assumption that the average review date was January 1. He urged the Board to be consistent with the past in this matter.

[Secretary's Note: Governor Campbell left the meeting at this point in this discussion. Mr. Patterson assumed the chair.]

Ms. Mayes said she thought the policy on merit pay for which the Board is responsible had been worked out carefully. She noted that there has been some variation from year to year because funding varied. She noted that employees on staff for four years have had one merit increase which has produced morale problems. She said that the policy was intended to address the morale problem by recognizing longer-term employees somewhat. She also said that the common January 1 date was intended to eliminate problems noted by legislators relating to alleged higher increases for Columbia-based agencies and to alleged higher increases being awarded to employees with review dates earlier in the year. She said other features of the policy were designed to promote fairness.

In response to Mr. McLellan, Ms. Mayes said a study did not bear out the contention that Columbia-based employees received higher increases but she also said that employees with review dates early in the year did receive higher increases than those with later review dates. She pointed out that the policy adopted by the Board forces agencies to look at all employees at one time.

00650



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 18

---

Dr. Coles asked about the possibility of retaining the policy adopted June 23 while making exceptions for six-month employees.

Mr. Ellis said that other issues relating to the appropriateness of the January 1 date need attention. He said the issue is of consequence and that it should be looked at carefully.

Mr. Patterson suggested that the item be carried over for further discussion between the Division and Mr. Ellis.

Mr. Ellis said that his Association has encouraged merit pay for performance and service and he again said that he feels the issue is very important. He said that employees are disgusted with the performance evaluation system and with the inconsistency of funding for the merit program.

Following this extended discussion, the Board unanimously agreed to carry over its consideration of this item and directed staff to discuss further with the Employees' Association the State employee merit increase policy adopted by the Board on June 23, 1987.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

**Budget Division: Veto-Related Transfer Requests (Regular #4)**

The Budget Division recommended approval of the following veto-related transfer requests which are intended to cover first quarter expenditures:

- (a) Comptroller General: \$9,383.25 to contractual services in the data processing division from contractual services in central state finance. Invoices are being held for utilities, telephones, and printing.
- (b) State Treasurer: \$6,850 from supplies to travel.
- (c) BCB, Executive Director: \$2,500 from fixed charges to supplies.
- (d) State Auditor's Office: \$6,875 to administration (\$1,875) and audits-supplies (\$5,000) from contractual services. Invoices are being held for utilities, telephone, contracts, office supplies.
- (e) Higher Education: \$5,515 from SREB Contract Program Scholarship to per diem and equipment;

00651

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 19

---

- (f) Tuition Grants: \$20,000 from scholarships and student loans to personal service, contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment.
- (g) Technical and Comprehensive Education: \$47,000 temporary positions, travel and transportation from supplies (for Special Schools).
- (h) Educational Television Commission: \$19,744 to travel and transportation from contractual services.
- (i) Archives and History: \$10,240 to contractual services (\$6,162), travel (\$1,013) and supplies (\$3,065) from equipment and fixed charges.
- (j) Confederate Relic Room: \$250 to library books, maps and film from equipment.
- (k) Health and Human Services Finance Commission: \$236,611 from travel and case services, contractual services, and supplies in support of the Medicaid Program and the Social Services Block Grant.
- (l) Mental Health: \$222,500 from personal service and utilities to contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment.
- (m) Mental Retardation: \$73,298 to residential program overtime and shift differential from temporary positions.

The agency asked to transfer a portion of the funds needed from fringe benefits.

Section 129.23 states: The funds appropriated to each agency or institution for payment of employer contributions for state employees shall be used for that purpose only and it is intended that the amount so provided to each agency or institution shall be sufficient to pay the employer contribution costs of that agency. The Budget and Control Board is directed to devise a plan for the expenditure of the funds appropriated for employer contributions and may require transfers of funds within an agency or institution if it becomes evident that the employer contribution costs will exceed the funds available for that purpose.

The agency has been advised that the transfer of fringe benefits would be a violation of section 129.23. The agency requests that the Board consider the request.

The Budget Division recommended that DMR be authorized to transfer \$73,298, first quarter anticipated expenditures, from temporary positions and that DMR be notified that the request to transfer funds from fringe benefits would violate Section 129.23.

00652

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 20

---

- (n) Department of Agriculture: \$5,988 from supplies, travel and transportation to travel and transportation (different program) to permit continued operations in the laboratory and marketing programs.
- (o) Department of Insurance: \$1,250 to travel in the Market Conduct Division to continue service to consumers and carry out statutory mandates from travel in different program.
- (p) PRT: \$50,500 from contractual services to fixed charges, travel and equipment;
- (q) Labor: \$9,312 from classified positions and fixed charges to travel and fixed charges.

At the meeting, Dr. Coles stated that all of the recommended transfers are veto-related and that the transferred funds would go to the veto lines. He pointed out that the Budget Division recommendation is that the transfer of the amount estimated necessary to cover the first quarter's requirements be approved. He also noted that the quarterly approach is consistent with three related references in the appropriations act.

Mr. Morris asked if the proposal by the Division conforms to the McLellan-Sheheen philosophy on transfers of veto-related funds.

Dr. Coles reminded the Board that this item requires a unanimous vote for approval. He also noted a special problem with the Mental Retardation request which is item (m) on the list.

Mr. McLellan expressed concern that, if the Board consents to any of these transfers, the House position that it can resume discussion of the vetoes in January will be prejudiced. He said he still holds to the position that the vetoes are still alive. He said the House is going to take them up again and he advised that he had reviewed the transfer requests with the Speaker of the House. He said he understands that it could impair the functions of the State government if he holds to his objection to the transfer requests and he said that is not at all his intention. Mr. McLellan advised that he would consent to all of the requested transfers, noting that, while the House position may be fractured by his doing so, he felt it the responsible thing to do. He said, in his view, that Board approval of these transfers is done without prejudice to the House case.

00653



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 21

---

Mr. Morris moved that the Board approve the veto-related transfers recommended by the Budget Division.

Mr. McLellan pointed out that he had looked at the Governor's veto message and that the word proportionately is not in it. He said that that word was included in the policy proposed by staff but that none of the transfers proposed here for approval is proportionate.

The motion by Mr. Morris was seconded by Senator Waddell, after staff member David Anderson confirmed that approval of the Mental Retardation request in (m) to transfer \$100,000 of fringe benefits funds would violate Section 129.23 of the appropriations act. The Board then approved the following veto-related transfers as recommended by the Budget Division:

- (a) Comptroller General, \$9,383.25 to contractual services;
- (b) State Treasurer, \$6,850 to travel;
- (c) BCB, Executive Director: \$2,500 from fixed charges to supplies;
- (d) State Auditor's Office, \$6,875 to contractual services and audits-supplies;
- (e) Higher Education: \$5,515 from SREB Contract Program Scholarship to per diem and equipment;
- (f) Tuition Grants: \$20,000 from scholarships and students loans to personal service, contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment;
- (g) Technical and Comprehensive Education, \$47,000 to temporary positions, travel and transportation;
- (h) Educational Television Commission, \$19,744 to travel and transportation;
- (i) Archives and History, \$10,240 to contractual services, supplies and travel;
- (j) Confederate Relic Room, \$250 to library books, maps and film;
- (k) Health & Human Services Finance Commission, \$236,611 to case services, contractual services, travel, and supplies;
- (l) Mental Health, \$222,500 to contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment;

00654

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 22

---

- (m) Mental Retardation, \$73,298 to overtime and shift differential; directed staff to notify the agency that a transfer from fringe benefits would violate Section 129.23;
- (n) Department of Agriculture, \$5,988 to travel and transportation;
- (o) Department of Insurance, \$1,250 to travel;
- (p) PRT, \$50,500 from contractual services to fixed charges, travel and equipment;
- (q) Labor, \$9,312 from classified positions and fixed charges to travel and fixed charges.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

**Budget Division: Transfer Request, DSS (Regular #5)**

Department of Social Services Commissioner James L. Solomon, Jr., appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that, at the June 9 meeting, the Budget Division had recommended that the Board disapprove a Department of Social Services (DSS) request to transfer \$824,000 of State funds from AFDC Assistance Payments to equipment to enable the agency to pay off a lease-purchase agreement on its automated food stamp system equipment. This amount is part of a projected \$2.5 million surplus in the Department's assistance payments accounts that will otherwise lapse to the general fund.

DSS currently is making payments of \$45,324 per month (50% State, 50% federal) for the equipment on a schedule which in June had about 19 months remaining. The Board was advised in June that, if the transfer were approved, DSS will remit the federal share of payments (\$412,000) to the general fund over the next 19 months or so.

Approval of the transfer would free DSS to use at its discretion the State share of the payments for other operating expenses.

At its meeting February 19, the Budget and Control Board allowed for an \$8.5 million lapse to be included in the official revenue estimate for fiscal year 1986-87. The Budget Division recommended in June that this transfer not

00655

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 23

---

be approved because it would reduce the amount of funds to lapse to the general fund.

At the June 9 meeting, the Board agreed to carry over its consideration of this request pending a final determination on the status of the general fund at year end.

At the meeting, Dr. Coles briefly reviewed the request, noting that, because additional payments had been made, the amount now requested for transfer is \$684,000.

Mr. McLellan asked why staff now would change its position on the request other than to keep the funds from lapsing to the general fund.

Mr. Morris said that the amount is now owed and it is matter of paying now or paying later.

Commissioner Solomon said approval of the request would result in a net savings of \$363,000 to the State. He said the purpose of the request is to implement efficiency measures.

Mr. Morris said that today is the last day this request can be approved. He said the general fund is in the black enough to cover this transfer and he expressed the view that payment ought to be made from 1986-87 funds.

Mr. McLellan asked what set of facts had changed since the Board's earlier consideration of the request.

Dr. Coles reviewed the history on the request, noting that \$1.8 million of the DSS projected surplus of \$2.5 million had been included in the \$8.5 million the Board had allowed for inclusion in the revenue estimate for 1986-87. He pointed out that the Board, at Mr. McLellan's suggestion, at the June 9 meeting carried over the request pending a final determination on the status of the general fund at year end.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board authorized the Department of Social Services to transfer \$684,000 of 1986-87 State funds from AFDC Assistance Payments to equipment.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

00656



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 24

---

**Budget Division: Policy/Procedure on Appropriation Transfer Requests (R6)**

The Budget Division advised that, each year, the appropriations act has, by section or proviso, included provisions covering the transfer of funds. The Division made specific reference to Sections 1A.1. and 129.17 of the act which were included in the agenda materials.

The Budget Division proposed that the Board update its procedure (last approved on February 11, 1986) for considering State agency appropriation transfer requests.

The proposed procedure would require:

- (1) A clear and concise justification by the requesting agency for the transfer.
- (2) Results of a thorough review of the agency submission by Budget Division staff including:
  - (a) A detailed report supplied by the requesting agency that budget realignment is necessary to accomplish the purpose described in the justification statement; and
  - (b) A staff recommendation.

The Budget Division requested that the Board delegate to the Director of the State Budget Division or his designee the authority to approve the following types of transfers:

- (1) Transfers not changing legislative intent including transfers between programs that do not permanently change the level or substance of the program; transfers within personal services; and transfers within other operating expenses.
- (2) Transfers to other expenditure areas of a cumulative total during a fiscal year of one-fourth of one percent (0.0025) of an agency's personal service appropriation or \$25,000 of personal service funds, whichever is greater.
- (3) These procedures will not apply to any special circumstances such as line-item vetoes, across-the-board cuts, etc. The Board will direct the Budget Division as to policy and procedures in such circumstances.

All other appropriation transfer requests will require Board action.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests as recommended by the Budget Division.

00657

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 25

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

**Executive Director: Civil Contingent Fund (Regular #7)**

Budget and Control Board approval was requested for the following encumbrances from the Civil Contingent Fund:

B & C Board, OED, Microfilming, Binding Board documents	\$ 2,000.00
B & C Board Meetings (travel and per diem for members)	4,000.00
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	350.00
Construction Advisory Committee Meetings	600.00
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	4,500.00
Public Service Merit Selection Panel Meetings	1,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Indian/Legal Fees	<u>125,000.00</u>
	\$137,450.00

The Budget Division recommended approval of the following Civil Contingent Fund allocations:

- (a) Board of Podiatry Examiners: \$1,000 to cover the nonrecurring entrance fee to purchase an up-to-date and comprehensive written examination.

The Board of Podiatry Examiners has used a combination of a written examination and an oral or clinical section to license doctors of podiatry. The Board feels this examination is outdated and ineffective. It now has an opportunity to purchase from the Commonwealth of Virginia an up-to-date and comprehensive written examination. The one-time cost is \$1,000. The Board's 1987-88 budget is \$1,044.

- (b) Secretary of State's Office: \$39,900 to cover unpaid invoices for fiscal year 1986-87.

The Board exempted the Secretary of State's Office from the interim budget reduction of \$24,649 on February 19. The Office requested additional funds for 1986-87 for its new data system operations; that request was not fully funded. The Budget Division advises that all available funds have been used.

Dr. Coles noted that the items included in the first group which totalled \$137,450 have been done annually. He noted the Podiatry Board request for \$1,000 for a non-recurring item and he pointed out that whether or not the Secretary of State's Office request for \$39,900 is approved will determine if that Office is put into a deficit position.

00658

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 26

---

Mr. McLellan expressed the view that funding for the Board of Podiatry is not an emergency since it had not been presented to the Senate Finance Committee. He observed that the Secretary of State had notified the Ways and Means Committee of its deficit situation but that it did not notify the Board as it is required to do by law. He expressed the view that these items should not come from the Civil Contingent Fund because they are not emergencies. He indicated that the Civil Contingent Fund is for emergencies and that, if the funds are used for such requests as these, there will be no money available if emergencies arise.

He noted that some of the items are funded annually from the Civil Contingent Fund and suggested that the requests be included in agency operating budget requests.

Following further discussion in which staff was admonished to include in the operating budget request items for which Civil Contingent Funds are allocated repeatedly, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following encumbrances of 1987-88 Civil Contingent Fund monies:

B & C Board, OED, Microfilming, Binding	\$ 2,000
B & C Board Meetings	4,000
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	350
Construction Advisory Committee Meetings	600
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	4,500
Public Service Merit Selection Panel Meetings	1,000
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Indian/Legal Fees	125,000

In this same motion, the Board approved the following Civil Contingent Fund allocations: (a) Board of Podiatry Examiners (1987-88 funds), \$1,000; and (b) Secretary of State's Office (1986-87 funds) \$39,900; and directed that the Secretary of State's Office be notified of the Board's concern that it had not been notified of a possible deficit by that agency as required by Section 135 of Part I of the 1986-87 Appropriations Act.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

00659



**Medical University: Civil Contingent Allocation Request (Regular #8)**

MUSC Vice President Marion Woodbury appeared before the Board on this matter.

MUSC President Edwards, by letter, asked for an allocation of \$12,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to help pay the costs of hosting the annual meeting of the National Organization for Victim Assistance (NOVA) to be held in Charleston in November. He noted that NOVA is a prestigious, nonprofit national group which will bring 1,000 professionals, including judges, physicians and crime victim specialists, to Charleston for a week of meetings and seminars. He also indicated that efforts are being made to secure co-sponsorship of this meeting by the South Carolina Bar, the SC Trial Lawyer's Association, and other public and private organizations.

Governor Edwards pointed out in his letter that the MUSC Crime Victims Research Center is coordinating South Carolina's hosting activities.

Mr. McLellan noted that the same question he raised in the preceding item pertains here. He also asked if this is treated as a loan request. He expressed the view that an agency the size of MUSC could finance the project without assistance from the Civil Contingent Fund.

Mr. Woodbury advised that the request is not actually a Medical University request but is made by President Edwards on behalf of the organization sponsoring the program. He noted that MUSC is a co-host and is very supportive of the program, but does not feel it should finance this conference from its operating budget. He said the allocation would help reduce registration rates and would help provide good hospitality.

Mr. McLellan noted that this request is not an emergency and advised of his intention to vote against it.

As allocations from the Civil Contingent Fund require unanimous approval of Board members present, the Board did not allocate \$12,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Medical University to help pay the costs of hosting the annual meeting of the National Organization for Victim Assistance in Charleston in November.

00660

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 28

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

**Executive Director: Private Activity Bonds; Ceiling Allocation (Reg. #9)**

Board Secretary/Deputy Executive Director William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised that the required reviews on the following proposal to issue revenue bonds have not yet been completed and was asked to grant conditional approval. The Board also was advised that the project requires approval under State law and an allocation of a portion of the Ceiling.

Issuing Authority:	Colleton County and Dorchester County
Amount of Issue:	\$5,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Bond
Name of Project:	South Carolina Electric & Gas Company
Project Description:	Bottom ash and fly ash handling and disposal systems with related structures, systems, machinery and equipment

The Board was furnished with a status report on the State Ceiling as of July 14, 1987, (year elapsed 54%) which showed:

	<u>CY 1986 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>	<u>Not Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>
State Pool	\$101,340,000	\$ 9,030,000	( 9%)	\$ 92,310,000	(91%)
Local Pool	<u>152,010,000</u>	<u>73,683,850</u>	(48%)	<u>78,326,150</u>	(52%)
Total	\$253,350,000	\$82,713,850	(33%)	\$170,636,150	(67%)

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted a resolution approving the Colleton County and Dorchester County proposal to issue \$5,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Bonds on behalf of the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated \$5,000,000 of the State ceiling to the project; and received as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

00661

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 29

---

Clemson, MUSC, USC: Asbestos Abatement Projects (Regular #10)

Board Secretary/Deputy Executive Director William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that, at its June 9 meeting, it had carried over its consideration of a proposal to establish a Medical University Teaching Hospital Asbestos Removal project with a budget of \$792,000 (to come from the \$8.2 million authorized to the Board for "Asbestos Removal" in Act 538 of 1986). The Board asked staff to determine if MUSC had funding sources of its own which could be used to finance this project. This action was taken because of a concern that agencies which do not have alternate means of financing projects like this could find, when ready to proceed on their projects, that no funds are left for them if all of the institutions which do have alternate sources of funds are taken care of first.

In response to inquiries by Board staff as directed by the Board, MUSC staff asked that the Board approve the use of the \$792,000 of capital improvement bonds on the Hospital Asbestos Removal project. At the same time, staff of the Medical University did not deny that MUSC does have other sources of funds which could be used to finance the Hospital asbestos removal project. However, Medical University staff pointed out that the large construction program which the Medical University has projected in response to many pressing needs could require virtually all if not all of its own financial capability. MUSC staff also urged the Board and the General Assembly to devise a policy which addresses the division of responsibility question within the State system in the financing of facilities and their maintenance.

With regard to the Clemson (\$1,000,000) and USC (\$1,200,000) dormitory asbestos removal projects, the Board was asked to approve the use of the capital improvement bond funds for these purposes. Mr. McInnis reminded the Board that the General Assembly amended what was Section 130 of Part I of the 1986-87 Appropriations Act [it is now 129.2 (1)] to make an exception for operating or capital expenses related to the removal of asbestos from student housing and similar facilities.

00662



The Board was advised that the Bond Committee allocated the bond funds to these three projects and scheduled their release in Priority Group 10 (January - June, 1987).

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that, though MUSC has indicated it has available funds, it wants comparable treatment with USC and Clemson and prefers to use funds it can generate for other projects.

Mr. McLellan expressed concern over the use of these capital improvement bonds funds by agencies with other funds available for the projects.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the use of capital improvement bond funds authorized in Act 538 of 1986 as follows: (1) \$792,000, MUSC Teaching Hospital Asbestos Removal; (2) \$1,000,000, Clemson Barnett Hall Asbestos Removal; and (3) \$1,200,000, USC Columbia Hall Asbestos Removal.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

**General Services: Real Property Transaction (Clemson Exchanges) (Reg #11)**

Division Director Richard M. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised in the agenda materials that the Clemson University Board of Trustees, at its January 11, 1987, meeting, approved the following two land exchanges:

- (a) 84 acres of Clemson land for 100 acres owned by Mr. Don McAllister. The two parcels of land have been considered to be of equal value.

The 84-acre tract was isolated from the main Clemson property when Lake Hartwell was constructed. It was identified as isolated land that should be exchanged for property to consolidate the University's land holdings in other areas.

- (b) Two tracts totalling 3.82± acres of Clemson land for 6.013 acres owned by Mr. Jack Shadwick. In addition to the land exchange, Mr. Shadwick is to pay the University \$10,000.

This exchange would provide the University with 1½ miles of continuous ownership along Southern Railroad, enhancing the value of the tract for its current use as a teaching and research area for the natural resources program.

The Division recommended approval of the two exchanges.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that any acquisition of land is, by definition, a permanent improvement and is subject to those processes but that the acquisition side of these transactions has not been treated in that fashion.

Mr. Wilson noted that two of the appraisals of the Clemson portion of the first transaction (with McAllister) were close but that the third was about \$40,000 higher. Mr. Kelly attributed the variation to differences among appraisers. He said that Division appraisers and Clemson staff had satisfied themselves that the two other appraisals are appropriate.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the Clemson University Board of Trustees land exchange of 84 acres from Clemson for 100 acres of equal value owned by Mr. Don McAllister.

Mr. Kelly advised that an MAI appraisal had not been done in connection with the second transaction (with Shadwick). He said that appraisal was done by Clemson because the property is landlocked within other properties owned by Clemson.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the Clemson University Board of Trustees land exchange of two tracts totalling 3.82± acres from Clemson for 6.013 acres and \$10,000 from Mr. Jack Shadwick; on the condition that the acquisitions are reviewed favorably as permanent improvement projects by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

**General Services: Real Property Transaction (Clemson to Liberty Life) (R12)**

General Services Division Director Richard M. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of General Services advised in the agenda materials that the Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved the sale of two parcels of land (parcels B and C, at the Sandhill Experiment Station) to Liberty Life Insurance Company and has granted permission to Liberty Life Insurance Company

00664

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 32

---

to discharge storm water into a ditch along the east property line for the sum of \$3,059.

The Division recommended that the Board approve the transactions, with the following modifications:

1. Sell parcel C, 0.43 acres, for \$5,000.
2. Sell a portion of parcel B for \$3,000 to ensure Clemson's continued access to the area.
3. Issue a license for discharging storm water in to the ditch along the east property line in return for certain improvements to the area.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board authorized Clemson University (Sandhill Experiment Station) to:

- (a) Sell 0.43 acre to Liberty Life Insurance Company for \$5,000;
- (b) Sell a portion of a 0.34 acre parcel \$3,000 to Liberty Life Insurance Company to ensure Clemson's continued access to the area;
- (c) Issue a license for discharging storm water in to the ditch along the east property line in return for certain improvements to the area.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

**General Services: Real Property Transaction (VR, Aiken) (Regular #13)**

Division Director Richard M. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised in the agenda materials that Vocational Rehabilitation wishes to purchase 5.3 acres of land adjacent to its Aiken VR workshop a separate entrance for large cargo trucks. The new entrance can be located away from a curve in front of the workshop and other buildings and will eliminate potential traffic hazards. The additional land also will be used to store bulky production material.

The Division reported that the appraised value of the land is \$106,000 and that the purchase price is to be \$93,000. The source of funds for the purchase is funds earned in production work by the Aiken workshop personnel.

Project 9362 has been established with a budget of \$10,000, as is the standard for projects involving land acquisitions. A request to increase the

00655



project budget to \$93,000 has been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board authorized Vocational Rehabilitation to purchase 5.3 acres of land adjacent to its facility in Aiken for \$93,000 to be financed by funds earned in production work by the Aiken workshop personnel.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

**General Services: Real Property Transaction (PRT, Colleton) (Regular #14)**

Division Director Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised in the agenda materials that the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism wishes to purchase 3.69 acres adjacent to the Colleton State Park. The property borders the Park Ranger's residence and shop area and is very close to the park entrance. The Division indicated that the acquisition would help buffer the park and would allow for future expansion.

The Division reported that the property has been appraised at \$9,225 and at \$7,380. The property owner is willing to sell for the lower appraised value of \$7,380. Funds for the purchase will be Recreation Land Trust Funds.

This project (#9479) has been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee. The project budget of \$8,380 includes \$1,000 for appraisal, survey and legal work.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board authorized the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism to purchase 3.69 acres of land adjacent to the Colleton State Park for \$7,380 using Recreation Land Trust Funds as the source.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

**College of Charleston: Foreign Travel (Regular #15)**

The College of Charleston requested approval of the travel of James Carew to Andros Island, Bahamas during the July 9 - August 1, 1987, period to

00666

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 34**

---

participate in an international geological research expedition. The estimated cost of the travel is \$1,910 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

The Board was advised that this request is an amendment to a request approved by staff on April 15, 1987, which authorized James Carew to travel to Andros Island, Bahamas during the July 5 - July 31, 1987, period at an estimated cost of \$1,750 (including \$410 of State-appropriated funds).

Mr. McLellan questioned whether staff has been authorized to approve foreign travel. Mr. McInnis advised that the Board has authorized staff to approved foreign travel involving \$1,000 or less of State-appropriated funds.

Mr. Patterson noted that foreign travel requires prior approval.

Senator Waddell noted that, as Mr. Carew is returning home tomorrow, the Board has little choice but to ratify the amendment.

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the travel of College of Charleston staff member James Carew to Andros Island, Bahamas, during the July 9 - August 1, 1987, period at an estimated cost of \$1,910 to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

**Budget Division: Revised Budget Hearing Schedule, 1988-89 (Regular #16)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved the following revised schedule for the 1988-89 budget hearings:

Monday, August 10	Agency Budget Request Submission
Tuesday, August 25	Regular Board Meeting; Budget Introductory Remarks
	2:00- 3:30 Panel Discussions (Economic Development)
	3:30- 5:15 Agency Hearings (Economic Development)
Wednesday, August 26	9:00-10:00 Panel Discussions (Natural Resources)
	10:00-12:00 Agency Hearings (Natural Resources)
	2:00- 3:15 Panel Discussions (Criminal Justice)
	3:15- 5:30 Agency Hearings (Criminal Justice)
Thursday, August 27	9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions (Health/Human Svcs)
	10:30-12:00 Agency Hearings (Health/Human Svcs)
	2:00- 5:00 Agency Hearings (Health/Human Svcs)
Friday, August 28	9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions (Educational/Cultural)
	10:30-12:00 Agency Hearings (Educational/Cultural)
	2:00- 5:00 Agency Hearings (Educational/Cultural)

00667

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 35**

---

Tuesday, September 1	9:00-12:00	Agency Hearings (Boards & Commissions)
Wednesday, September 2	9:00-10:30	Panel Discussions (Higher Education)
	10:30-12:00	Agency Hearings (Higher Education)
	2:00- 5:30	Agency Hearings (Commissions/Other Agencies)
Tuesday, September 8		Regular Board Meeting
		Personnel Issues; State Budget Overview
Thursday, September 17		Allocations
Monday, November 2		Official Revenue Forecast; Final Allocation

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 25.

**Budget and Control Board: Future Meeting (Regular #17)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, August 11, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

**Executive Session**

Dr. Coles advised that two contractual, one legal, and two personnel items had been proposed for consideration during executive session.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Campbell declared the meeting to be in executive session.

**Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session Actions**

Following consideration of executive session items, the meeting was opened, and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

**(a) IRM: Legal Services for Statewide Microwave System (Ex #2)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the employment during 1987-88 by the Division of Information Resource Management of the Pierson, Dowd and Ball law firm of Washington, DC for legal services involved in maintaining appropriate coordination with the FCC and gaining approvals of the FCC in connection with the construction and operation of the Statewide microwave system, provided that the fees and any other charges to be paid to that firm may not exceed \$20,000 during 1987-88.

00668



(b) Attorney General's Office: Discussion of Settlement of Legal Claim (Ex#1)

The Board received as information a confidential briefing on the status of United States of America vs. Charleston County School District, State of South Carolina, et al.

(c) Budget and Control Board: Fee Schedules for Bond Counsel Services (Ex#3)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board, as a follow-up to its June 23, 1987, action on bond counsel services in connection with issues of institutional and revenue obligations by State agencies, departments and institutions, revised its action to provide that:

- (a) the Board would assume responsibility for approving the selection of attorney firms and setting fees for the provision of these types of services as is authorized in Section 10 of the 1987-88 Appropriations Act;
- (b) agencies, departments and institutions desiring to employ attorney firms to perform these types of services would be admonished to assist in spreading the performance of these types of services among recognized and qualified South Carolina municipal bond firms;
- (c) agencies, departments and institutions desiring to employ attorney firms to perform these types of services must do so on an issue-by-issue basis and in each instance submit to the Budget and Control Board the names of two South Carolina firms listed in order of preference from which the Board would approve one firm, except the Board may decide to reject both firms proposed;
- (d) fees for these types of services will be paid, by issue, as follows: a minimum fee of \$5,000 for the first \$5 million or less of an issue; \$1 per \$1,000 for issue amounts over \$5 million; except that, in unusual circumstances, the Board may approve the payment of other consideration; and
- (e) that the process will be under the direction and supervision of the State Treasurer's Office.

(d) Executive Director: Board Personnel Matter (Exec #4)

The Board carried over its consideration of the question of staff participation in the agenda review sessions.

Budget and Control Board: Performance Evaluations of Directors (Exec #5)

The Board carried over the final performance evaluations of its directors.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 29, 1987 -- Page 37

---

Adjournment

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, the meeting was adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 4 p.m. on Friday, July 24, 1987.]

00670

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF JULY 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

1

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Appropriation Transfer Requests Policy and Procedure

The Budget Division has advised all agencies of the Board's policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests. A copy of the memo is attached.

The memo advises agency heads that all statutory limitations and the Board's requirements will be enforced strictly during 1987-88.

It also indicates that a detailed report that the proposed budget realignment is necessary to accomplish programmatic goals and legislative intent will be required as a part of the agency's justification. It gives notice that all transfer requests received without written justification will be disallowed pending receipt of appropriate justification.

The memo advises agency heads that all veto-related transfer requests will be presented to the Board for its consideration.

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that the Budget Division has distributed a memo to agency heads advising them of the Board's policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Pollack July 15 memo to agency heads plus attachment.

00671



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Agency Heads

FROM: Alan L. Pollack, Ph.D. *AP*

DATE: July 15, 1987

SUBJECT: Budget & Control Board Policy and Procedure on Appropriation Transfer Requests

RECEIVED  
JUL 17 1987  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Attached is a copy of the Policy and Procedure on Appropriation Transfer Requests. Agencies should be aware that all of these requirements and statutory limitations will be strictly enforced during Fiscal Year 1987-88.

An agency when developing its clear and concise justification for the transfer should include a detailed report that the budget realignment is necessary to accomplish programmatic goals and legislative intent. All appropriation transfer requests should be documented as though they would be presented to the Budget and Control Board for action. All transfers received without written justification will be disallowed pending receipt of further justification.

Additionally for Fiscal Year 1987-88, the Budget and Control Board has directed the State Budget Division to present for Board consideration all veto-related transfers. Therefore, staff approval will not be made of any such transfers. Further instructions for veto-related transfers will be forwarded through your respective budget analyst.

Please ensure your staff is aware of the attached Policy and Procedure on Appropriation Transfer Requests. If you have any questions, please contact your budget analyst at 734-0640.

ALP:dc

Attachment

00672

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF February 11, 1986

REGULAR ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~  
ITEM NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Policy and Procedure on Appropriation Transfer Requests

Historically, for each fiscal year, by section or proviso, the appropriation act has generally included the following:

It is the intent of the General Assembly to appropriate all State funds and to authorize and/or appropriate the use of all Federal and other funds for the operations of State agencies and institutions for the Fiscal Year. To this end, all agencies and institutions are directed to expend State appropriated funds in strict accordance with the line item appropriations as authorized in this Act, except for such transfers of funds as may be approved by the Budget and Control Board under its authority as set forth in other sections of this act. Provided, further, that any agency which requests the Budget and Control Board to transfer personal service funds must indicate on the transfer document whether or not a reduction in force is involved. To the extent practicable, all agencies and institutions having Federal or other funds available for the financing of their operation shall expend such funds in accordance with the line item appropriations in this Act.

That transfers of appropriations herein provided may be made within departments, upon the unanimous approval of the State Budget and Control Board, but no such transfer shall be permitted for the purpose of increasing the compensation of any State employee which is specifically fixed in the appropriations act.

A procedure for considering State agency appropriation transfer requests is proposed. If adopted, the procedure would require the requesting agency to present a clear case for an appropriation transfer. As an established procedure, the requirement would focus Board attention on proposed transfers where legislative intent might be distorted if approved.

The proposed procedure would require the following before the Board would consider an appropriation transfer request:

- (1) A clear and concise justification by the requesting agency for the transfer.
- (2) Results of a thorough review of the agency submission by staff of the Budget Division including:
  - (a) a detailed report supplied by requesting agency that budget realignment is necessary to accomplish the purpose described in the justification statement; and
  - (b) a staff recommendation.

00673

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF February 11, 1986

ITEM NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_, Page 2

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Policy and Procedure on Appropriation Transfer Requests

It is proposed that the Board delegate to the Director of the State Budget Division or his designee the authority to approve the following types of transfers:

- (1) Transfers not changing legislative intent including transfers between programs that do not permanently change the level or substance of the program; transfers within personal service; and transfers within other operating expense.
- (2) Transfers to other expenditure areas of a cumulative total during a fiscal year of one-fourth of one percent (.0025) of an agency's personal service appropriation or \$25,000 of personal service funds, whichever is greater.

All other appropriation transfer requests will require Board action.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt proposed policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests.

ATTACHMENTS:

00674



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 2

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Health and Human Services Finance Commission

SUBJECT: Medicaid Expenditures Cumulative Report

The Health and Human Services Finance Commission June cumulative report of Medicaid expenditures shows a remaining balance of \$163,786.74 general funds among all the Medicaid lines covered by the report. Program expenditures have been concluded for fiscal year 1986-87 except for minor adjustments. Some administrative expenditures are to be concluded in July.

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Health and Human Services Finance Commission June cumulative report of Medicaid expenditures which shows a remaining balance of \$163,786.74 general funds among all the Medicaid lines covered by the report.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Caldwell July 22 letter to McInnis; report

00675

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 2

## State of South Carolina STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD State Health And Human Services Finance Commission

William T. Putnam, Chairman

DISTRICT 1  
Elise Davis - McFarland, Ph. D.

DISTRICT 2  
Edward C. Roberts

DISTRICT 3  
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.



Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director

DISTRICT 4  
Robert E. Roberts, MD

DISTRICT 5  
Billy F. Pigg

DISTRICT 6  
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P. O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

July 22, 1987

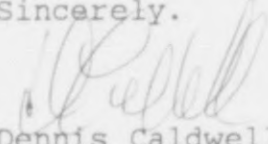
Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
P.O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed is the June 1987 cumulative report of Medicaid expenditures. At the end of June, there was a remaining balance of only \$163,786.74 General Funds among all the Medicaid lines covered by this report. Program expenditures are essentially concluded for FY86-87 by the end of June, except for minor adjustments. There are some administrative expenditures yet to be concluded through July, the thirteenth month.

Please advise me if you have questions.

Sincerely,

  
Dennis Caldwell  
Executive Director

DC:ct

Enclosure

00676

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission  
Medical Assistance Payments Compared to Budget  
TOTAL HHSFC SPENDING  
As of 6/30/87

TITLE	TOTAL FUNDS			FY 86-87 BALANCE STATE FUNDS
	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	PERCENT EXPENDED	
Hospital Inpatient	\$106,133,223.00	\$105,561,496.85	99.46%	\$34,229.80
Hospital Outpatient	13,574,840.00	13,551,214.32	99.83%	4,898.63
Subtotal	\$119,708,063.00	\$119,112,711.17	99.50%	\$39,128.43
Nursing Home Providers	93,858,440.00	93,512,228.70	99.63%	3,548.32
Babcock Center	2,992,878.00	2,786,230.60	93.10%	99.37
Physicians Services	37,318,139.00	37,296,191.16	99.94%	5,795.65
Dental Services	4,264,902.00	4,264,671.61	99.99%	130.74
Drugs	33,094,830.06	33,093,623.46	100.00%	763.30
Supply & DME	3,799,605.00	3,685,624.55	97.00%	533.13
Home Health	4,187,660.00	3,798,487.17	90.71%	1,674.26
AFDC Screening	1,995,643.00	1,995,391.34	99.99%	52.81
Optometrist	844,148.00	819,396.92	97.07%	33.10
Podiatrist	143,020.00	140,093.97	97.95%	34.10
Transportation	6,486,531.00	6,089,234.58	93.88%	159.01
Family Planning	2,378,461.00	2,332,296.44	98.06%	455.68
SMI-Regular	11,835,500.00	11,833,048.92	99.98%	51.70
SMI-MAO	1,513,200.00	1,513,142.90	100.00%	57.10
Drug-Dispensing Fee	1,663.94	1,663.94	100.00%	0.00
TOTAL HHSFC	\$324,422,684.00	\$322,274,037.43	99.34%	\$52,516.70
USC Woodrow	\$455,098.00	\$405,382.82	89.08%	493.08
Dept of Mental Health	26,218,994.00	19,594,541.34	74.73%	0.00
Dept of Mental Retard	79,829,809.00	59,777,563.92	74.88%	0.00
Dept of Envir Control	626,872.00	447,350.01	71.36%	0.00
CLTC	8,276,694.00	8,178,305.33	98.81%	42,269.22
CLTC Management	757,295.70	658,944.67	87.01%	39,665.52
CLTC Medical Contracts	3,741,914.00	3,205,193.80	85.66%	28,842.22
TOTAL Other Agencies	\$119,906,676.70	\$92,267,281.89	76.95%	\$111,270.04
TOTAL	\$444,329,360.70	\$414,541,319.32	93.30%	\$163,786.74

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 2

00677

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ AGENDA  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Clemson University

SUBJECT: Fee Increases

Clemson University advises that its Board of Trustees has approved an increase in student fees (university fees) as follows:

\$ 74 per semester for full-time SC resident students  
\$320 per semester for full-time nonresident students  
\$ 6 per credit hour increase for part-time SC resident students  
\$ 24 per credit hour increase for part-time nonresident students

In accord with provisions of the appropriations act, the University has provided the following information:

	<u>Current Fees</u>	<u>Amount of Increase</u>	<u>New Fees</u>
Per Semester:			
Full-time SC resident	\$ 861	\$ 74	\$ 935
Full-time nonresident	2,060	320	2,380
Per Credit Hour:			
Part-time SC resident	\$ 66	\$ 6	\$ 72
Part-time nonresident	154	24	178
Estimated Revenue	\$26,561,873	\$2,900,000	\$29,461,873

The University also advises that the health service fee was increased from \$70 to \$80 per semester for full-time students.

In the Fall 1986 semester, 10,671 students paid the health service fee and 9,953 paid the fee in the Spring 1987 semester, generating \$1,443,652. Approximately the same number of students are expected to pay the fee during 1987-88; the \$10 per semester increase should generate an additional \$206,240.

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Clemson University report that its Board of Trustees has approved an increase in student fees (university fees) as follows: \$74 per semester for full-time SC resident students; \$320 per semester for full-time nonresident students; \$6 per credit hour increase for part-time SC resident students; \$24 per credit hour increase for part-time nonresident students.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Larson July 14 memo to House Ways and Means Committee, Senate Finance Committee, Budget and Control Board, and Joint Appropriations Review Committee

00678

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

VICE PRESIDENT FOR BUSINESS AND FINANCE

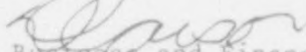
July 14, 1987

RECEIVED

JUL 17 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Memo To: The House Ways and Means Committee  
The Senate Finance Committee  
✓ The State Budget and Control Board  
The Joint Appropriation Review Committee

From: David R. Larson   
Vice President for Business and Finance

On July 11, 1987, the Clemson University Board of Trustees approved an increase in student fees (University Fees) as follows: \$74 per semester for full-time S.C. resident students, \$320 per semester increase for full-time non-resident students, an \$6 per credit hour increase for part-time S.C. resident students, and an \$24 per credit hour increase for part-time non-resident students.

The information required by the Appropriations Bill is as follows:

1. Current University Fees:

Full-Time S.C. Resident	\$ 861 per semester
Full-Time Non-Resident	2,060 per semester
Part-Time S.C. Resident	66 per credit hour
Part-Time Non-Resident	154 per credit hour

Estimated Revenue from Current Fee: \$26,561,873

2. Amount of Fee Increase:

Full-Time S.C. Resident	\$ 74 per semester
Full-Time Non-Resident	320 per semester
Part-Time S.C. Resident	6 per credit hour
Part-Time Non-Resident	24 per credit hour

New University Fees:

Full-Time S.C. Resident	\$ 935 per semester
Full-Time Non-Resident	2,380 per semester
Part-Time S.C. Resident	72 per credit hour
Part-Time Non-Resident	178 per credit hour

00679

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 3

MEMO  
July 14, 1987  
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Effective Date: Fall 1987

Estimated Number of Students to be Assessed:

Full-Time S.C. Residents	7,499
Full-Time Non-Residents	2,711
Part-Time S.C. Residents	1,442
Part-Time Non-Residents	92

Estimated Revenue to be Generated By  
New Fees: \$2,900,000

The student health service fee was also increased from \$70 to \$80 per semester for full-time students.

In the Fall 1986, 10,671 students paid the regular health service fee and 9,953 students paid the regular health service fee in the Spring 1987, generating \$1,443,652. Approximately the same number of students are expected to pay this fee during 1987-88 and the \$10 per semester increase should generate an additional \$206,240.

DRL:lc

cc: S.C. Commission on Higher Education  
Max Lennon, President, Clemson University  
David Maxwell, Provost and V.P. for Academic Affairs, Clemson University

00680



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Easement from Clemson University to Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative

The Division of General Services recommends approval of an electric line easement from Clemson University to the Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc., to install wires and other fixtures necessary to distribute electricity to Clemson University's acid rain and ozone research facility.

The Division advises that the Clemson Board of Trustees has not yet met to approve and execute the easement prior to its submission to the Budget and Control Board, though the Secretary to the Board of Trustees and Clemson land use planners have asked the Division to request Budget and Control Board approval.

The Clemson Board of Trustees will meet during the week of July 20 to discuss this matter. Staff will advise the Board on the results of this meeting.

The Division advises that federal funds are involved in the project and that Clemson is most anxious to move forward with it.

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve an electric line easement from Clemson University to the Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc., to install wires and other fixtures necessary to distribute electricity to Clemson University's acid rain and ozone research facility, subject to an appropriate action by the Clemson University Board of Trustees approving and executing the easement.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; easement

00681

# EXHIBIT

JUL 22 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

JUL 29 1987

NO. 4

For meeting scheduled for:

July 29, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Electric Line Right-of-Way Easement from Clemson University to Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc.

3. Summary Background Information:

This is a proposed electric line easement from Clemson University to Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc., for the purpose of installing wires and other fixtures necessary to distribute electricity to Clemson University's acid rain and ozone research facility.

Clemson's Board of Trustees has not yet met formally to approve and execute this easement prior to submission to the Budget and Control Board for its approval. General Services has been asked by the Secretary to the Clemson Board and by their land use planners to present this matter to the Budget and Control Board for approval at its July 29th meeting to expedite the process. The Clemson Board will meet the week of July 20th to discuss this matter. A letter confirming their approval of the easement and requesting Budget and Control Board consent prior to formal execution by Clemson has been promised to be provided to General Services for presentation to the Budget and Control Board. Federal funds are involved \*

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the proposed easement conditioned upon its approval by the Clemson Board of Trustees.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed easement be approved.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_ Authorized  
(b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Electric Line Right-of-Way Easement.
2. Copy of Drawing

\*in this project and Clemson is anxious to move forward with this matter in the most time-efficient manner.

00682

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 4

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 7, 1987

Gen. Hugh J. Clausen, Secretary  
Board of Trustees  
Clemson University  
Box 992  
Clemson, SC 29633-0992

Dear General Clausen:

It seems that a bit of Alphonse and Gaston has been going on in connection with our Board's approval of Clemson University's easement to the Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative!

In the interest of getting the matter completed, I have indicated on the copy provided to us evidence of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the easement grant which was granted on July 29, 1987.

If this approach is acceptable to you, please execute this copy and return a copy of the completely-executed version to me.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

M  
Enclosure

00683



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 4

## ELECTRIC LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF Oconee

Map No. \_\_\_\_\_

Tax Map \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, (whether one or more)

Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29634

(unmarried) ~~husband and wife~~ hereinafter referred to as "Grantor," for good and valuable consideration paid by Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc., whose principal office is in Pickens, South Carolina, (hereinafter called the "Cooperative"), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and other valuable considerations do hereby grant unto the Cooperative, its successors, lessees and assigns, the perpetual right, privilege, and easement:

- (a) To go upon the tract of land of the Grantor, containing 3.7 + or - acres on Road U.S. 123 and 76, situate about 2 miles in the west direction from the town of Clemson and being bounded by lands owned by Clemson University as shown on the sketch attached hereto and a part of this agreement. and others
- (b) To construct, reconstruct, locate, relocate, operate, maintain and repair in, upon, over, under and through said land, within a right-of-way strip of up to a width of ten feet on each side of the centerline of the distribution lines, and/or in, upon, under, over or along all streets, roads, highways, or waterways thereunto abutting, in a proper manner, with poles, structures, overhead and underground wires and other necessary fixtures, apparatuses and appliances, electrical distribution lines or systems, and any support structures located outside the right-of-way strip, for the purpose of distributing electricity by one or more circuits and of carrying wires of the Cooperative or any lessee thereof;
- (c) To enter upon said land at any time for the purpose of inspecting said lines and facilities and making necessary repairs and alterations thereof;
- (d) To make such changes, alterations and substitutions in said lines, facilities or structures from time to time as the Cooperative deems advisable or expedient;
- (e) To keep and maintain, as the Cooperative deems necessary, a right-of-way clear of all structures, trees, stumps, roots, shrubbery and undergrowth along said lines, facilities or structures for a space of up to ten feet in width on each side of the centerline of said lines;
- (f) If an overhead line is constructed, to cut or fell any tree outside of said right-of-way herein granted, which, in the opinion of the Cooperative or its representative(s), constitutes a hazard to or may endanger the safe and proper operation or maintenance of said lines, facilities or structures, a danger tree being any tree whose height plus five feet is equal to or greater than the distance from the base thereof to a point on the ground directly beneath the nearer side of the nearest conductor or to the nearest conductor itself; and
- (g) To implement the following provisions: Install URD along entrance road to acid rain and ozone research facility.

The Grantor agrees that all lines, facilities, structures and related apparatuses and appliances installed on the above described land by the Cooperative or its representative(s) shall be and remain the property of the Cooperative, removable or replaceable at its option; and that the Grantor will not construct any structure within said right-of-way, except upon the prior agreement thereto by the Cooperative in writing.

The Cooperative agrees that in locating or relocating and installing its structures and anchors, it will endeavor to take advantage of roadways, streets, ditches, hedgerows, etc., so as to cause the least interference to the Grantor and his use of said land; and that if, in the construction of said lines, facilities or structures, any injury is necessarily done to crops, fences, bridges or roads, it will repair or replace such fences, bridges or roads, and will pay the Grantor for injury to such crops.

The Cooperative further agrees that no chemical herbicides will be used to control vegetative growth within the right-of-way and if it ceases to use the right-of-way for the purposes granted herein all interests shall revert to the Grantor.

00684

Grantor reserves all other rights to said strip of land not inconsistent with the right and easement above set out, except that Grantor agrees that no wells shall be dug on said strip; that no septic tank, absorption pits, or underground storage tanks shall be placed on said strip; that no building or other structure shall be erected thereon; and that said strip shall not be used for burial grounds.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid rights, privileges and easement unto the Cooperative, its successors and assigns, forever.

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 4

The Grantor covenants that he is the owner of the above described lands. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has set his hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(L.S.)

Chairman of the Board of Trustees  
Clemson University

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

PROBATE

PERSONALLY appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_ and made oath that (s)he was present and saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_

SIGN, SEAL AND as \_\_\_\_\_

ACT AND DEED deliver the within written deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that (s)he with \_\_\_\_\_ witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED

before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

(L.S.)

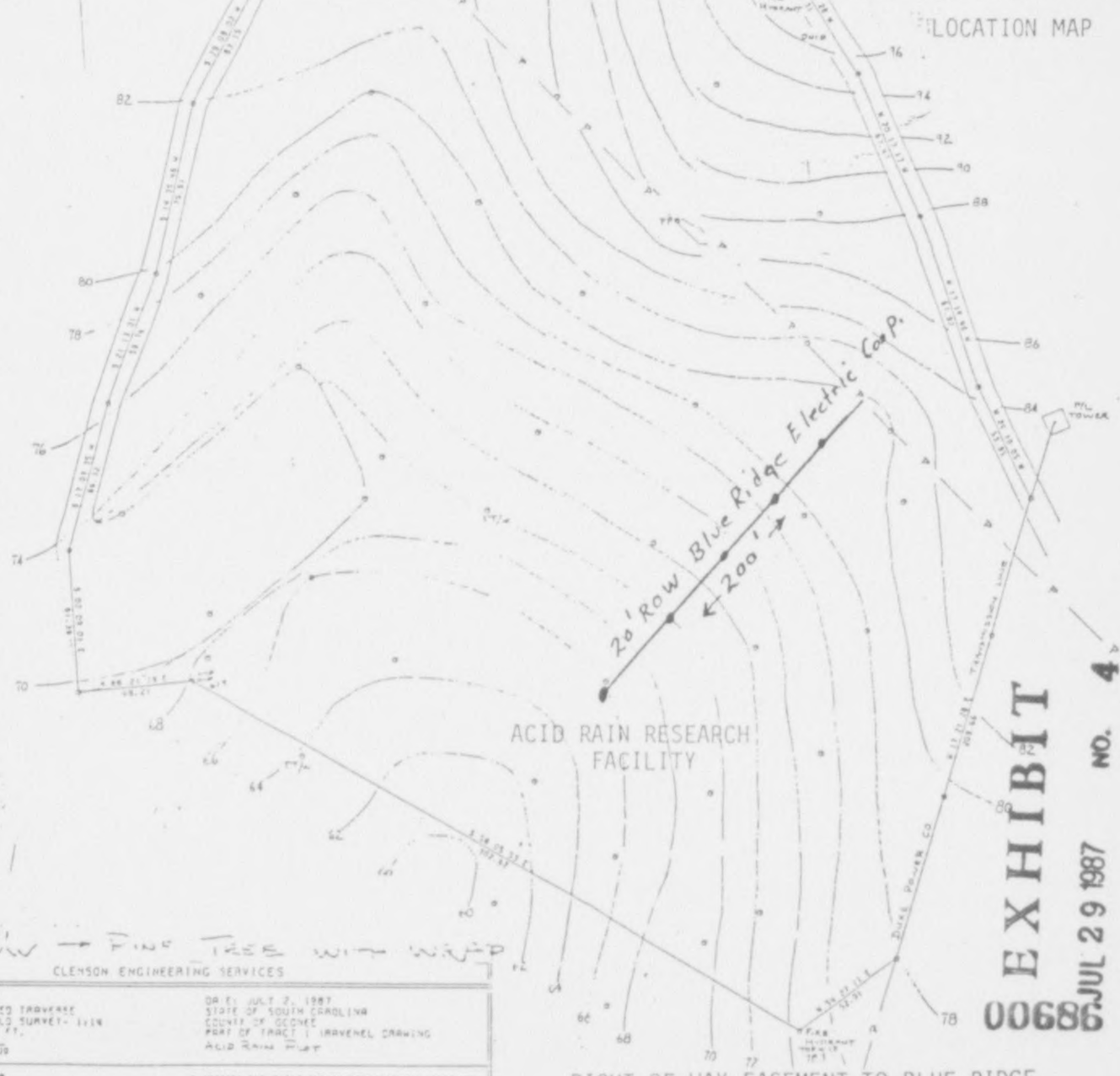
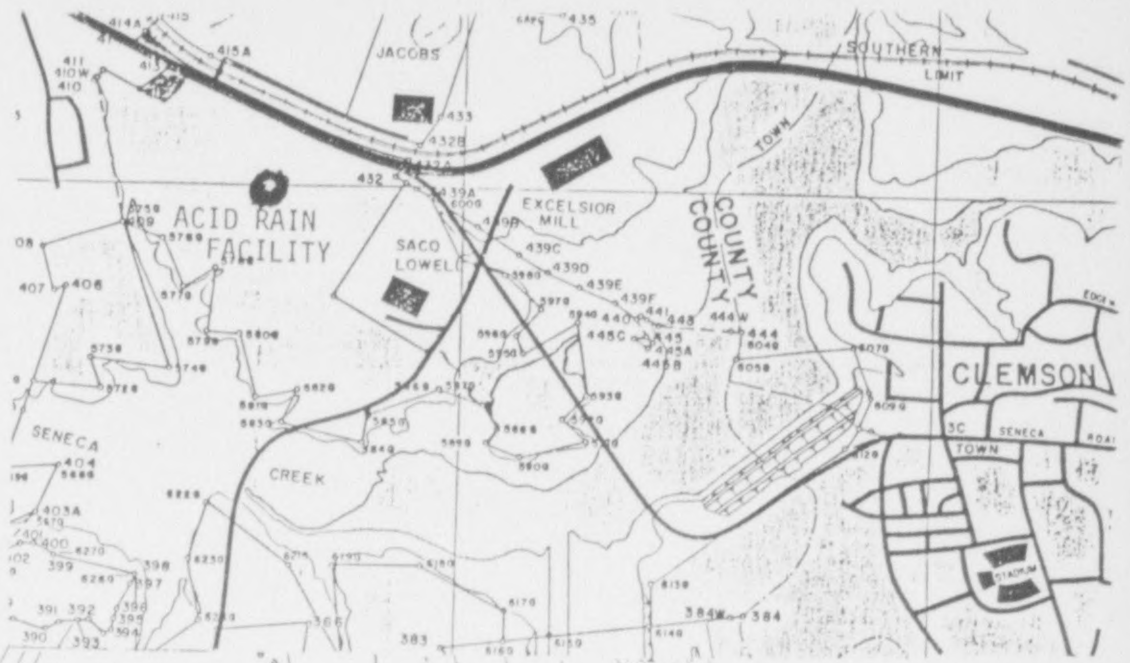
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission expires:

Approved by Budget and Control Board  
July 29, 1987

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis, Secretary

00685



NOTE: F.T.W. - FINE TREE WITH WARP  
CLEMSON ENGINEERING SERVICES

PLAT OF UNBALANCED TRAVERSE PRECISION OF FIELD SURVEY - 1/4 IN. SCALE 1 IN. = 30 FT.	DATE: JULY 2, 1987 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF OCEAN PART OF TRACT 1 (HAYNE) DRAWING ACID RAIN PLAT
PLAT PREPARED FOR CLEMSON UNIVERSITY FORESTRY DEPT.	I CERTIFY THE FIELD SURVEY PRECISION ON THIS PLAT WAS THE AREA WAS CALCULATED BY THE 2ND METHOD J. J. COOPER, JR., JULY 2, 1987 PHONE 803-656-2515

NOTE: ALL CORNERS MARKED BY IRON PINS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED  
SEE PLAT AT 1/4 IN. SCALE - 1/4 IN. = 30 FT. - 1/4 IN. = 30 FT.

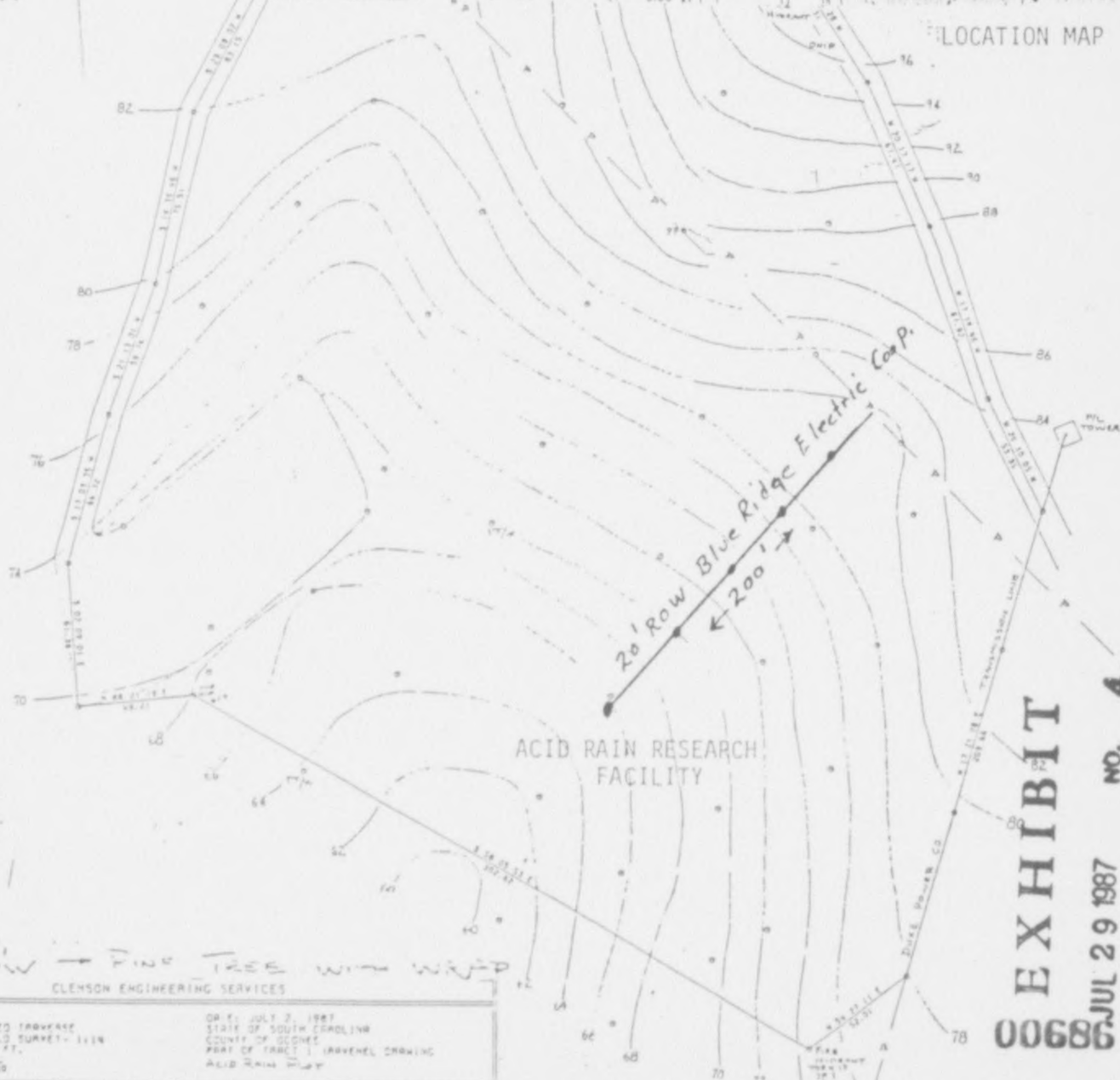
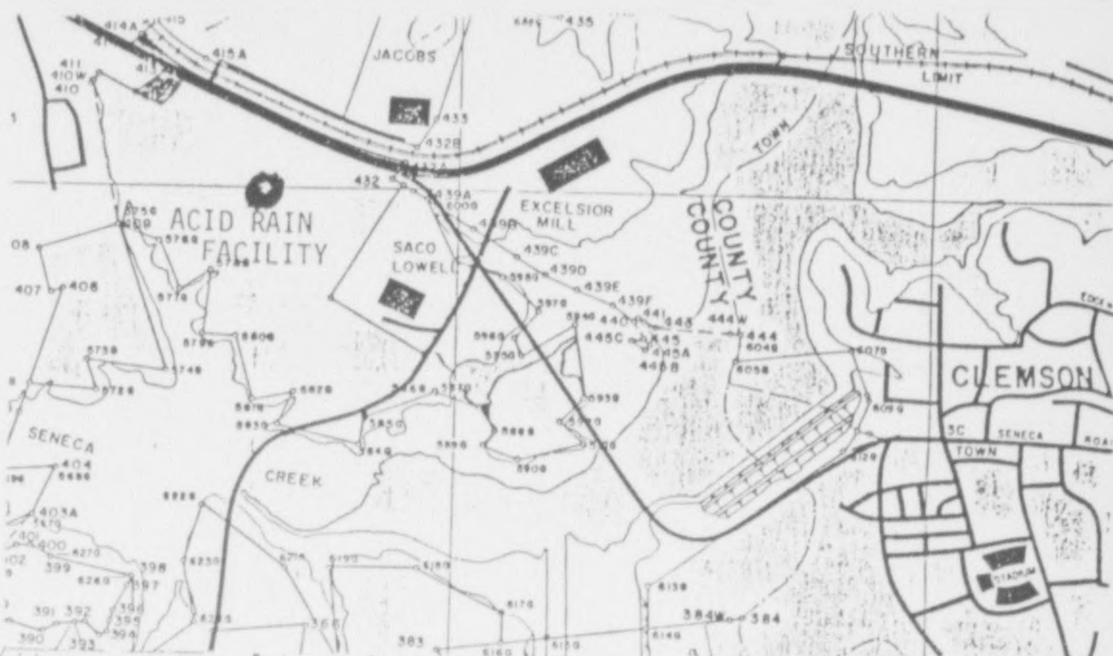
RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT TO BLUE RIDGE  
ELECTRIC COOP. FOR ACID RAIN PROJECT  
JULY 1987

EXHIBIT  
00686

JUL 29 1987 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD





NOTE: PTW - FINE TREE WITH WARP

CLEMSON ENGINEERING SERVICES

PLOT OF UNBALANCED TAPER  
PRECISION OF FIELD SURVEY 1:124  
SCALE 1 IN. = 30 FT.

DATE: JULY 2, 1987  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF GEORGE  
PART OF TRACT 1 (ARVENEL CHOKING  
ACID RAIN PROJECT)

PLOT PREPARED FOR  
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY  
FORESTRY DEPT.


I CERTIFY THE FIELD SURVEY PRECISION AS NOTED AND  
THAT THE AREA WAS CALCULATED BY THE 2ND METHOD  
R. J. COOPER, P. E., L. S. 11442  
PHONE 623-5541-2513

NOTE: ALL CORNERS MARKED BY LARK PINS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED  
ALL PLANS BY JAMES A. BARRETT, P. E., L. S. 11442-2513

RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT TO BLUE RIDGE  
ELECTRIC COOP. FOR ACID RAIN PROJECT  
JULY 1987

**EXHIBIT**  
JUL 29 1987  
00686  
NO. 4  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUG 20 1987

  
CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

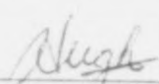
August 17, 1987

MEMORANDUM TO: Dr. Ab Snell, Chairman  
Land Use Planning Board

SUBJECT: Blue Ridge Electric Coop - Acid Rain Project

I am sending the right-of-way easement for the above-named land transaction. The easement has been approved by the Budget and Control Board and signed by the Chairman of our Board of Trustees, Mr. Louis P. Batson. I will appreciate if if you will forward the easement to the Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative and ask that a copy of the recording information be returned to my office. The recording information has been requested by the Budget and Control Board.

Thank you for your help.

  
Hugh J. Clausen  
MAJ GEN (USA, Ret)

rc

xc: Mr. William A. McInnis ✓  
Ms. Delphine Bigony

00687

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## ELECTRIC LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF Oconee

Map No. \_\_\_\_\_

Tax Map \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, (whether one or more)

Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29634

(unmarried) XXXXXXXXXXXX  
good and valuable consideration paid by Blue Ridge Electric Cooperative, Inc., whose principal office is in Pickens, South Carolina, (hereinafter called the "Cooperative"), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and other valuable considerations do hereby grant unto the Cooperative, its successors, lessees and assigns, the perpetual right, privilege, and easement:

- (a) To go upon the tract of land of the Grantor, containing 3.7 + or - acres on Road U.S. 123 and 76, situate about 2 miles in the west direction from the town of Clemson and being bounded by lands owned by Clemson University as shown on the sketch attached hereto and a part of this agreement. and others
- (b) To construct, reconstruct, locate, relocate, operate, maintain and repair in, upon, over, under and through said land, within a right-of-way strip of up to a width of ten feet on each side of the centerline of the distribution lines, and/or in, upon, under, over or along all streets, roads, highways, or waterways thereunto abutting, in a proper manner, with poles, structures, overhead and underground wires and other necessary fixtures, apparatuses and appliances, electrical distribution lines or systems, and any support structures located outside the right-of-way strip, for the purpose of distributing electricity by one or more circuits and of carrying wires of the Cooperative or any lessee thereof;
- (c) To enter upon said land at any time for the purpose of inspecting said lines and facilities and making necessary repairs and alterations thereof;
- (d) To make such changes, alterations and substitutions in said lines, facilities or structures from time to time as the Cooperative deems advisable or expedient;
- (e) To keep and maintain, as the Cooperative deems necessary, a right-of-way clear of all structures, trees, stumps, roots, shrubbery and undergrowth along said lines, facilities or structures for a space of up to ten feet in width on each side of the centerline of said lines;
- (f) If an overhead line is constructed, to cut or fell any tree outside of said right-of-way herein granted, which, in the opinion of the Cooperative or its representative(s), constitutes a hazard to or may endanger the safe and proper operation or maintenance of said lines, facilities or structures, a danger tree being any tree whose height plus five feet is equal to or greater than the distance from the base thereof to a point on the ground directly beneath the nearer side of the nearest conductor or to the nearest conductor itself; and
- (g) To implement the following provisions: Install URD along entrance road to acid rain and ozone research facility.

The Grantor agrees that all lines, facilities, structures and related apparatuses and appliances installed on the above described land by the Cooperative or its representative(s) shall be and remain the property of the Cooperative, removable or replaceable at its option; and that the Grantor will not construct any structure within said right-of-way, except upon the prior agreement thereto by the Cooperative in writing.

The Cooperative agrees that in locating or relocating and installing its structures and anchors, it will endeavor to take advantage of roadways, streets, ditches, hedgerows, etc., so as to cause the least interference to the Grantor and his use of said land; and that if, in the construction of said lines, facilities or structures, any injury is necessarily done to crops, fences, bridges or roads, it will repair or replace such fences, bridges or roads, and will pay the Grantor for injury to such crops.

The Cooperative further agrees that no chemical herbicides will be used to control vegetative growth within the right-of way.

00688



Grantor reserves all other rights to said strip of land not inconsistent with the right and easement above set out, except that Grantor agrees that no wells shall be dug on said strip; that no septic tank, absorption pits, or underground storage tanks shall be placed on said strip; that no building or other structure shall be erected thereon; and that said strip shall not be used for burial grounds.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid rights, privileges and easement unto the Cooperative, its successors and assigns, forever.

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 4

The Grantor covenants that he is the owner of the above described lands. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has set his hand and seal this 13th day of August, 19 87.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Louis P. Batson, Jr. (I.S.)  
Chairman of the Board of Trustees  
Clemson University

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

Elizabeth N. Tinsley  
Phyllis B. Campbell

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE

PROBATE

PRESONALLY appeared before me Elizabeth N. Tinsley and made oath that (s)he was present and saw the within named Louis P. Batson, Jr. SIGN, SEAL AND as his

ACT AND DEED deliver the within written deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that (s)he with Phyllis B. Campbell witnessed the excecution thereof.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED  
before me this 13th day of August, 1987.

Lucille K. Merrett (I.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission expires: 4-3-88

Approved by Budget and Control Board  
July 29, 1987

William A. McInnis  
William A. McInnis, Secretary

00689



**EXHIBIT**

**JUL 29 1987 NO. 4**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

**00690**

**ATTACHMENT  
RIGHT-OF-WAY TO BLUE RIDGE ELECTRIC COOP.  
JULY 1987**

CLEMSON ENGINEERING SERVICES

PLAT OF UNBALANCED TRAVERSE  
PRECISION OF FIELD SURVEY - 1/4 IN.  
SCALE 1 IN. = 30 FT.

DATE: JULY 2, 1987  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF BOONE  
PART OF TRACT 1 (ARVENEL DARNING  
ACID RAIN PLAT

PLAT PREPARED FOR  
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY  
FORESTRY DEPT.

I CERTIFY THE FIELD SURVEY PRECISION AS NOTED AND  
THAT THE AREA WAS CALCULATED BY THE C.D. METHOD  
R. J. COOPER, P.E., S. L. S. - 4482  
PHONE 803-654-2573

NOTE: ALL CORNERS MARKED BY IRON PINE UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED  
REF. PLAT BY PARKER & SIMPSON FIELD CORN BY RILEY-COOPER

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 5

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Reconsideration of Easement to City of Columbia

The Division of General Services advises that, at its meeting on November 18, 1986, the Budget and Control Board approved an easement to the City of Columbia allowing for the completion of water system improvements along Bull Street at the Department of Social Services, provided the State was allowed unlimited tap-ons within the easement area at no cost to the State.

The City declined the easement because of the requirement for free tap-ons and is unwilling to allow any free tap-ons to the line.

The Division advises that, because of increased water demand, there is inadequate pressure in the present line for fire protection. The Division recommends that the easement be granted without the provision for free tap-ons.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Grant a right-of-way easement to the City of Columbia allowing for the completion of water system improvements along Bull Street at the Department of Social Services.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; easement

00691



# EXHIBIT

JUL 22 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

JUL 29 1987

no. 5

For meeting scheduled for:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

July 28, 1987

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency:

Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject:

Right-of-Way Easement

3. Summary Background Information:

This easement from the State to the City of Columbia allowing for the completion of water system improvements along Bull Street at the Department of Social Services, was approved by the Board at its meeting held November 18, 1986, provided the State was allowed unlimited tap-ons within the easement area at no cost to the State. The City, however, declined the easement based on the State's requirement for unlimited tap-ons, and is unwilling to allow any free tap-ons to the line.

Because of increased water demand, there is inadequate pressure in the present line for fire protection.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Reconsider this grant of easement without the condition allowing for free tap-ons.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Because of the inadequate protection for life and property, it is recommended that the easement be granted without the condition allowing for free tap-ons.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Proposed easement.

00692

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

)

EASEMENT

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

In consideration of the sum of One (\$1) Dollar, each to the other paid,  
receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, It, State of South Carolina

do does hereby grant unto the said The City of Columbia, South Carolina, its  
successors or assigns, an easement and right-of-way 20 feet in width, with  
an additional width of 0 feet for construction purposes only, to  
construct, operate and maintain together with the right of ingress and egress at  
all times for the purpose of constructing, operating, and maintaining a  
water main and with the right to remove shrubbery, trees and  
other growth from the right-of-way and construction area provided that the  
property will be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon  
completion of the construction and the damaged shrubbery and trees will be  
replaced with the same variety from nursery stock of a practicable size, said  
easement and right-of-way to run through the property which we/I/it own(s)  
or in which we/I/it has have an interest, situate, lying and being

In the State of South Carolina, County of Richland, in the City of Columbia,  
designated as 1535 Confederate Avenue (S.C. Department of Social Services), and  
being further identified as a portion of lot 1, block 4, sheet 9114 of tax maps  
prepared by the office of Richland County Tax Assessor, LR 12-83.

A permanent easement, twenty (20) feet in width, the centerline of said  
easement being on the eastern right-of-way of Bull Street (P-4001), four hundred  
eighty (480) feet north of the intersection of the centerline of Confederate Avenue  
(S-40-132) and the centerline of Bull Street (P-4001), extending therefrom in an  
easterly direction for a distance of twenty-five (25) feet; thence terminating. Be  
all measurements a little more or less.

This easement is more clearly delineated on a plat of right-of-way to be  
obtained for water main construction along Bull Street (P-4001) on property of the  
State of South Carolina (S.C. Department of Social Services), Project #WA487-5/6-  
H6, sheet 1 of 1, dated September 16, 1986, prepared by the Department of Utilities  
and Engineering, for the City of Columbia, South Carolina and being on file in the  
office of the City's Director of Utilities and Engineering under file reference  
#98-59.

E-11-17

00693

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 5

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid rights to the grantee, its successors and assigns, as aforesaid.

And the Grantor(s) agree(s) to warrant and forever defend the above grantee rights against himself or his heirs and against any other person lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we/I/it has have hereunto set our/my/its hand(s) and seal(s) this 29th day of July, in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Eighty Seven.

WITNESSES:

Mark R. Elam  
Mark R. Elam

Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

PROBATE

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY APPEARED before me Mark R. Elam and made oath that she/he saw the within-named Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor sign, seal, and as ~~their~~/his/~~her~~/its act and deed deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that she/he with Luther F. CARTER witnesses the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this 29th day of July, 19 87.

Jay Adkins (L.S.)  
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR SOUTH CAROLINA  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 3-21-95.

00694



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Scheduled Work in Capitol Complex

The Division of General Services has provided a diagram of the Capitol Complex marked to identify areas to be used as construction sites.

The first area, east of the State House, will be fenced off to store construction materials to be used in the renovation of the mechanical system of the Capitol. A crane will be located near both the Governor's Office and the Lieutenant Governor's Office during the renovation. The project is expected to be completed January 7, 1988.

The second area, the Calhoun Building, will be fenced/walled off shortly, but access to the Wade Hampton Building from the east side will be available. The project is scheduled to be completed August 1, 1988.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a General Services Division report on Capitol Complex sites to be used as construction areas.

ATTACHMENTS:

Kelly July 21 memo plus map

00695

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
300 GERVAIS STREET  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 737-2140

JUL 29 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

July 21, 1987

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

RECEIVED

JUL 24 1987  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Jesse A. Coles, Ph.D. - Budget and Control Board  
Sam Griswold, Ph.D. - Budget and Control Board  
William McInnis - Budget and Control Board  
Fred Carter - Governors Office  
Frank Caggiano - Clerk - Senate  
Lois Shealy - Clerk - House of Representatives  
Lt. Raymond Richburg - Capitol Security

FROM: Rick Kelly - Division of General Services

RE: Scheduled work in Capitol Complex

Attached for your information is a diagram of the Capitol Complex which is marked to identify areas which will be used as construction sites.

The area just east of the State House will be fenced off to store construction materials used in the renovation of the mechanical system of the Capitol. The two red x's identify the place a crane will be located during this work. This project is scheduled to be completed January 7, 1988.

Shortly, the contractor for the renovation of the Calhoun Building will construct a wall/fence around this facility. Access to the Wade Hampton Building from the east side will be still be available. This project is scheduled to be completed August 1, 1988.

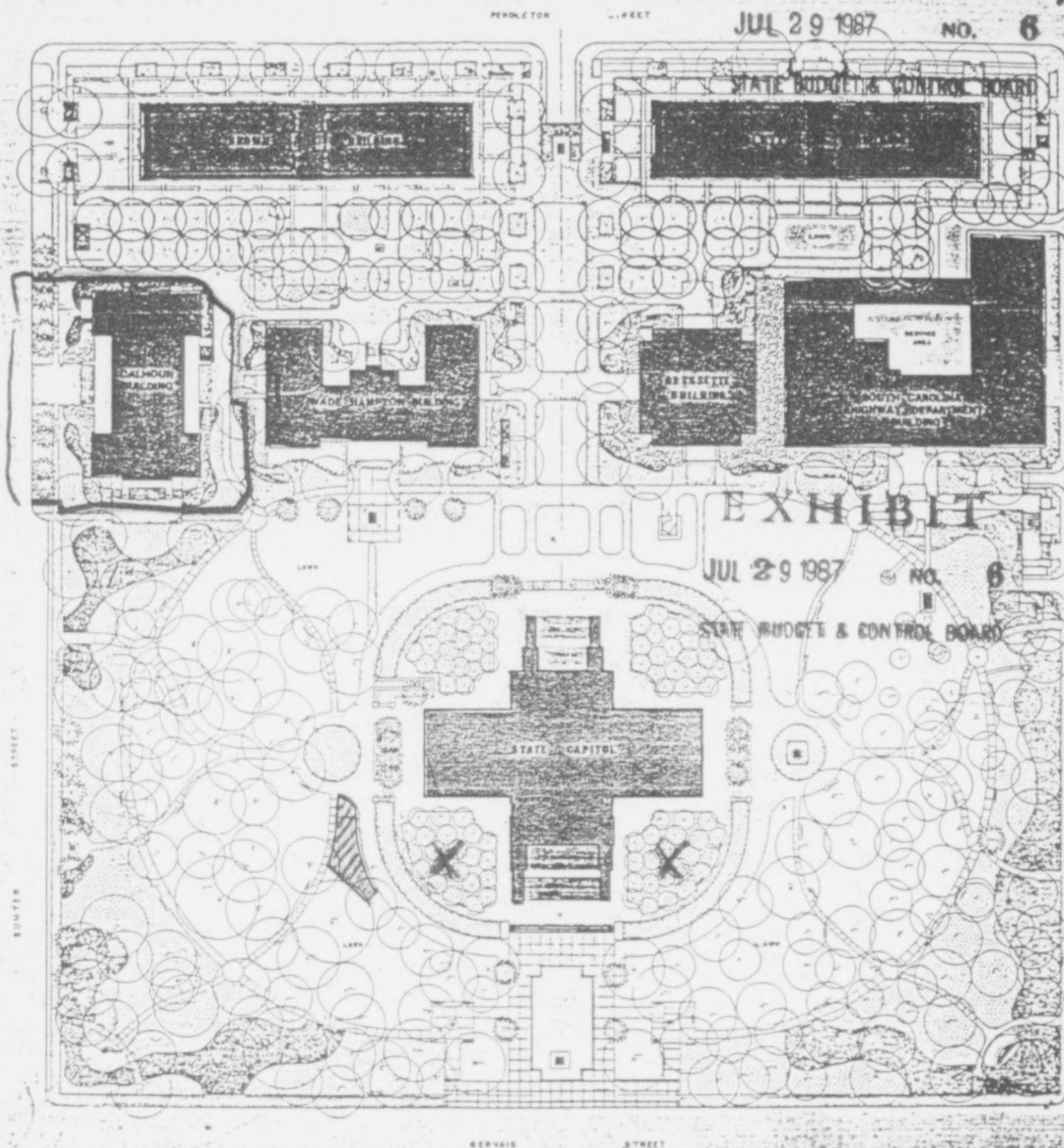
Should additional information be desired, please advise.

/ab

cc: Mr. William Clement  
Mr. Cecil Mills

00696

# EXHIBIT



ROBERT E. MARVIN & ASSOC.  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
WALTERBORO, S.C.  
LYLES BESSETT, CARLISLE & WOLFF  
ARCHITECTS COLUMBIA, S.C.  
WILLIAM SMITH & ASSOCIATES  
ENGINEERS COLUMBIA, S.C.

## STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA



Master planning, preliminaries, and final drawings for the entire Capitol grounds. Work includes all ground level development such as walks, planting, lighting, benches, grading, and drainage.

00697



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 7

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: State Treasurer's Office

SUBJECT: Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge Collections

The State Treasurer's Office reports that surcharge collections pursuant to Part II, Section 15 of Act 540 of 1986 as of June 30, 1987, are as follows:

	<u>June 1987</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 1986-87</u>
Received	\$211,570.00	\$4,404,537.00
Disbursed to:		
U.S. Department of Energy	52,892.50	1,100,720.75
Barnwell County	15,867.75	330,382.71
General Fund	142,809.75	2,973,433.54
Total	<u>\$211,570.00</u>	<u>\$4,404,537.00</u>

Additional detail is shown in the attachment.

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$211,570 were received in June 1987 and that a total of \$4,404,537 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 of which \$2,973,433.54 was disbursed to the General Fund, \$1,100,720.75 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$330,382.71 to Barnwell County.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

00698

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

JUL 29 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
TREASURER



COLUMBIA  
29211

July 14, 1987

RECEIVED  
JUL 16 1987  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

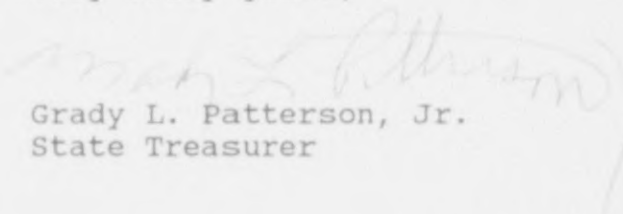
Honorable Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

I am enclosing for your information a report on the receipt and disbursement of funds received pursuant to the provisions of Section 15 of Part II of Act 540 of 1986 (Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge) as of June 30, 1987.

With kindest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

  
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.  
State Treasurer

GLPJr:cbd

Enclosure

CC: Honorable William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director

00699

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE SURCHARGE AND PENALTY SURCHARGE FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1987

	<u>Penalty Surcharge</u>	<u>Surcharge</u>	<u>Total</u>
Received	\$ - 0 -	\$ 211,570.00	\$ 211,570.00
Disbursed July 13, 1987:			
U. S. Dept. of Energy	- 0 -	52,892.50	52,892.50
Barnwell County	- 0 -	15,867.75	15,867.75
General Fund	- 0 -	142,809.75	142,809.75
Total Disbursed	\$ - 0 -	\$ 211,570.00	\$ 211,570.00
Balance	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -

## LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE SURCHARGE AND PENALTY SURCHARGE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

Received	\$ 1,700.00	\$4,402,837.00	\$4,404,537.00
Disbursed:			
U. S. Dept. of Energy	- 0 -	1,100,720.75	1,100,720.75
Barnwell County	170.00	330,212.71	330,382.71
General Fund	1,530.00	2,971,903.54	2,973,433.54
Total Disbursed	\$ 1,700.00	\$4,402,837.00	\$4,404,537.00
Balance	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -

### Disbursement Formula:

Penalty Surcharge - 10% to Barnwell County; 90% to General Fund  
 Surcharge - 25% to the U. S. Department of Energy; 10% of balance  
 to Barnwell County; 90% of balance to General Fund

00700



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next committee then considering the bill.

Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1987-88 appropriations bill through the Governor's vetoes.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1987-88 appropriations bill through the Governor's vetoes.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report

00701

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-7

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

State Budget Division's Statutory Report

3. Summary Background Information:

At each step in the Appropriation Process, the State Budget Division is required by law to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the Bill. Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1987-88 Appropriation Bill (through the Governor's Vetoes).

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information only

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information only

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Statutory Report on the 1987-88 Appropriation Bill (through the Governor's Vetoes)

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00702

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION

REPORT

ON THE FINAL

1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

THROUGH

THE GOVERNOR'S VETOES

Prepared  
July 13, 1987

00703



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## Table of Contents

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Authorized FTE Position Report	
State Employees Limitation Certification	1
State Employee Annual Allowable Growth	2
Schedule Description	3
Appropriated FTE Position Base By Committee	4
Cumulative New FTE Positions	11
Explanation and Justification For All New FTE	13
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by Previous Committee	28
New FTE Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	29
Interim New Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	30
New FTE Position Cost Report	31
2. Total Appropriation By Committee	32
3. Major Expenditures Report	34
4. Personal Service Summary Report	35
5. Appropriation and Appropriated FTE Positions By Agency	36
6. Revenue Estimate	54
7. Analysis of Part III - Supplemental Appropriation	56

00704

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1987-88  
COMPUTATION OF ANNUAL LIMITATION ON  
THE NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1980-81 State Population	3,191,996	=====
1980-81 State Employees (FTE)	38,183.69	=====
1980-81 Ratio of State Employees (FTE) to Total State Population	38,183.69	-----= 1.1962 %
	3,191,996	
1987-88 State Population Estimate	3,519,770	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE) Ratio to Total State Population	X 0.011962	-----
1987-88 State Employees (FTE) Limitation	42,103.49	=====
1987-88 Budget & Control Board Recommendation State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,770.43	=====
1987-88 Ways & Means Com Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,514.79	=====
1987-88 House Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,513.79	=====
1987-88 Senate Finance Com Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,689.62	=====
1987-88 Senate Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,702.99	=====
1987-88 Free Conference Bill and Governor's Vetoes State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,675.99	=====

In compliance with Section 11-11-420 of the 1981 Cumulative Supplement to the 1976 Code, I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

*A. Baron Holmes IV.*

A. Baron Holmes IV., Ph.D.

Director, Budget Division

July 13, 1987

00705

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1987-88

---

1987 - 88 State Employees (FTE) Limit	42,103.49
1986 - 87 Certified (FTE) Position Base	<u>39,116.13</u>
1987 - 88 (FTE) Growth Allowable	<u>2,987.36</u>

Prepared  
January 22, 1987

00706



# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD JUL 29 1987  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

## MEMORANDUM

FROM: Curtis Holt

SUBJECT: Authorized FTE Positions Analysis Report

DATE: July 13, 1987

The following is a brief description of each schedule included in the above referenced report:

Schedule I - This report reflects the bottom line net change in FTE positions by committee. It gives a complete summarized picture of the statewide authorized FTE positions beginning with the appropriated headcount as contained in the previous Appropriation Act.

Schedule IA - Is a report reflecting the new FTE positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting during the interim and have been included in the 1986-87 FTE position base.

Schedule IB - This report reflects all existing FTE positions added, deleted, transferred and/or restored by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting to the 1986-87 authorized FTE position base.

Schedule II and Its Attachment - Is a cumulative report reflecting the net new FTE positions added by each committee in the appropriation process. If a subsequent committee deletes any FTE positions added by a previous committee, the entries will be identified by (0.00). The bottom line of the last two columns should always give the cumulative new FTE positions added to the Appropriation Bill. The Explanation and Justification for action by each committee is attached.

Schedule III - This report reflects the action of the previous committee considering the bill on the agencies' authorized FTE position base and deals only with established FTE positions.

Schedule IV - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added by the previous committee considering the bill.

Schedule V - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added during the appropriation process by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting. These positions have been included in the current appropriation bill being considered.

Schedule VI - Is a report reflecting new FTE positions and costs for such positions as added by each committee.

00707

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88  
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
<hr/>				
1986-87 Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Schedule IA - New FTE positions added by the Joint Committee and the B & C Board	40.15	27.30	7.20	5.65
Schedule IB - Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B&C Board	(98.78)	(105.28)	71.41	(64.91)
Total Adjustment	(58.63)	(77.98)	78.61	(59.26)
<hr/>				
1986-87 Certified FTE Position Base 10/31/86	66,062.70	39,038.15	8,230.28	18,794.27
<hr/>				
B & C Board Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B & C Board	(263.72)	(139.32)	(354.16)	229.76
New FTE positions Recommended by the B & C Board	1,660.83	871.60	129.50	659.73
Total Adjustment	1,397.11	732.28	(224.66)	889.49
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Recommended by the B & C Board	67,459.81	39,770.43	8,005.62	19,683.76
<hr/>				

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00708

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88  
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
<hr/>				
Ways & Means Committee Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE Positions added or deleted by the Ways & Means Committee	(567.41)	(216.09)	(221.58)	(129.74)
New FTE Positions Adjustments by the Ways & Means Committee	(9.00)	(70.50)	40.50	21.00
New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	109.44	30.95	47.99	30.50
Total Adjustment	(466.97)	(255.64)	(133.09)	(78.24)
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Ways & Means Com	66,992.84	39,514.79	7,872.53	19,605.52
<hr/>				
House Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE Positions added or deleted by The House of Representatives	(1.00)	(1.00)		
New FTE Positions Adjustments by the House	(7.00)	0.00	0.00	(7.00)
New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Adjustment	(8.00)	(1.00)	0.00	(7.00)
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by the House	66,984.84	39,513.79	7,872.53	19,598.52
<hr/>				

00709



STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88  
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
<hr/>				
Senate Finance Committee Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE				
Positions added or deleted by The Senate Finance Committee	205.46	91.19	44.43	69.84
New FTE Positions				
Adjustments by the Senate Finance Committee	103.14	84.64	3.00	15.50
New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	1.00	0.00	1.00	
Total Adjustment	309.60	175.83	48.43	85.34
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Sen. Fin. Com.	67,294.44	39,689.62	7,920.96	19,683.86
<hr/>				
Senate Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE Positions				
added or deleted by The Senate	147.65	3.37	141.28	3.00
New FTE Positions				
Adjustments by The Senate	17.00	12.00	0.00	5.00
New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	(2.00)	(2.00)		
Total Adjustment	162.65	13.37	141.28	8.00
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by The Senate	67,457.09	39,702.99	8,062.24	19,691.86
<hr/>				

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88  
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
---------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------

Free Conference  
Adjustments

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Schedule III - Existing FTE  
Positions added or deleted  
through the Free Conference

Schedule IV - New FTE Position  
Adjustments through the  
Free Conference

2.00 2.00

Schedule V - New FTE Positions  
added by the B & C Board and  
the Joint Legislative Committee  
on Personal Service, Financing  
& Budgeting

Total Adjustment

2.00 2.00 0.00 0.00

The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as  
Appropriated through the  
Free Conference Committee

67,459.09 39,704.99 8,062.24 19,691.86

Governor's Vetoes  
Adjustments

Schedule III - Existing FTE  
Positions added or deleted  
through the Governor's Vetoes

(11.00) (11.00)

Schedule IV - New FTE Position  
Adjustments through the  
Governor's Vetoes

(22.00) (18.00) 0.00 (4.00)

Schedule V - New FTE Positions  
added by the B & C Board and  
the Joint Legislative Committee  
on Personal Service, Financing  
& Budgeting

Total Adjustment

(33.00) (29.00) 0.00 (4.00)

The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as  
Appropriated through the  
Governor's Vetoes

67,426.09 39,675.99 8,062.24 19,687.86

Prepared July 13, 1987

00711

SCHEDULE IA

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND  
THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
TO THE 1986-87 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
22	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	13.50	10.50	0.00	3.00
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	1.65	0.00	0.00	1.65
45	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	17.00	10.80	6.20	
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	6.00	6.00		
51	STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	2.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
-----					
Total New FTE Position Added to the 1986-87 Base		40.15	27.30	7.20	5.65

Prepared  
January 22, 1987

00712



SCHEDULE 1B

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
TO THE 1986-87 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
3B	HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	(1.00)	(1.00)		
13	ADJUTANT GENERAL	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	1.00
16A	B&C BD-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	35.00	35.00		
16B	B&C BD-BUDGET DIVISION	(35.00)	(35.00)		
16C	B&C BD-RESEARCH & STATS	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
16E	B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES	(2.08)	(1.00)	(3.00)	1.92
16G	B&C BD-MOTOR VEHICLE MGT	1.00	1.00		
20	CLEMSON-PSA	0.00	0.00	(17.00)	17.00
22	FRANCIS MARION	0.00	0.00	(0.75)	0.75
25	UNIVERSITY OF S.C.	0.00	0.00	195.17	(195.17)
30	DEPT OF EDUCATION	(1.70)	0.00	(7.70)	6.00
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	0.00	(11.28)	4.41	6.87
37	STATE LIBRARY	0.00	(1.00)	1.00	
40	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	37.00	9.25	27.75	
41	DHEC	0.00	0.00	21.28	(21.28)
43	MENTAL RETARDATION	(97.00)	(85.00)	0.00	(12.00)
45	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	(37.00)	(9.25)	(27.75)	
56	PAROLES & COMMUNITY CORR	0.00	(8.00)	0.00	8.00
69	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	1.00
70	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	1.00	1.00		
89	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY	0.00	0.00	(120.00)	120.00
Total		(98.78)	(105.28)	71.41	(64.91)

Prepared  
January 22, 1987

00713

## SCHEDULE IC

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
 ADDED OR DELETED BY  
 THE GOVERNOR'S VETOES  
 TO THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
16D	B&C-Information Res. Mgmt.	(4.00)				(4.00)	
27D	Charleston Higher Ed. Cons.			(5.00)	(5.00)	(5.00)	(5.00)
39	State Museum Commission	(13.00)	(13.00)			(13.00)	(13.00)
60	Water Resources Commission	(2.00)	(2.00)			(2.00)	(2.00)
64	Family Farm Dev. Authority	(2.00)	(2.00)	(6.00)	(6.00)	(8.00)	(8.00)
72	Jobs-Economic Dev. Authorit	(1.00)	(1.00)			(1.00)	(1.00)
TOTAL		(22.00)	(18.00)	(11.00)	(11.00)	(33.00)	(29.00)

00714

Prepared  
 July 13, 1987

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
REFLECTED IN THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL  
BY COMMITTEE

SCHEDULE II

REL NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		FREE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE		GOVERNOR'S VETOES		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
70	HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES			1.00	1.00											1.00	1.00
80	JOHN - CULTURAL AFFAIRS			1.00	1.00											1.00	1.00
90	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SUED									1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
100	COMPTROLLER GENERAL	2.00	2.00	(2.00)	(2.00)			2.00	2.00							2.00	2.00
110	ASSISTANT GENERAL			18.00	0.00											18.00	0.00
120	ELECTION COMMISSION			1.00	1.00											1.00	1.00
130	SEC. OF EXECUTIVE DETECTOR	2.00	0.00													2.00	0.00
140	SEC. OF RESEARCH & STATS									1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
150	SEC. OF FIRE	13.00	0.00	(4.00)	0.00									(4.00)		5.00	0.00
160	SEC. OF GENERAL SERVICES	15.00	0.00	(1.00)	0.00											14.00	0.00
170	SEC. OF FIRE MARSHAL	13.00	1.00	(3.00)	(3.00)			4.00	4.00							14.00	4.00
180	SEC. OF MOTOR VEHICLE MGMT							1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
190	SEC. OF STATE AUDITOR							1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
200	SEC. OF RETIREMENT			1.00	0.00			4.00	0.00							5.00	0.00
210	CLERK OF SUPERINTENDENT	28.00	0.00													28.00	0.00
220	FRANKLIN MARION COLLEGE	13.50	10.50					20.00	20.00							33.50	30.50
230	LAWRENCE COLLEGE	10.50	0.00													10.50	0.00
240	S. C. STATE COLLEGE			41.00	16.50											41.00	16.50
250	UNIVERSITY OF S.C.	210.00	0.00					6.50	0.00							216.50	0.00
260	UNIVERSITY OF S.C. -	6.00	0.00													6.00	0.00
270	UNIVERSITY OF S.C. -	35.73	0.00													35.73	0.00
280	UNIVERSITY OF S.C. -	8.00	0.00													8.00	0.00
290	WINTHROP COLLEGE			15.00	15.00											15.00	15.00
300	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	6.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	(7.00)	0.00									0.00	0.00
310	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS			37.00	0.00											37.00	0.00
320	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	1.65	0.00													1.65	0.00
330	ARCHIVES & HISTORY			2.00	2.00											2.00	2.00
340	ARTS COMMISSION			1.19												1.19	0.00
350	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	26.00	26.00					1.00	1.00					(13.00)	(13.00)	14.00	14.00
360	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS			2.00	0.50											2.00	0.50
370	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS							4.50	4.50	1.00	1.00					5.50	5.50
380	DEPT OF MENTAL HEALTH	260.50	243.50	10.00	10.00											270.50	253.50
390	DEPT OF MENTAL HEALTH							4.00	0.00							4.00	0.00
400	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	17.00	10.80	23.00	9.20											40.00	20.00
410	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	6.00	6.00													6.00	6.00
420	FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD			2.00	0.00											2.00	0.00
430	COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND							2.00	0.00							2.00	0.00
440	STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	2.00	0.00													2.00	0.00
450	STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY									1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
460	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	546.50	540.50	(60.00)	(60.00)											486.50	480.50
470	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS			15.00	0.00					5.00	0.00					20.00	0.00
480	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	8.00	0.00					1.00	0.00							9.00	0.00
490	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS			6.00	6.00			(6.00)	(6.00)	4.00	4.00			(12.00)	(12.00)	2.00	2.00

00715



STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
REFLECTED IN THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL  
BY COMMITTEE

SET NO	AGENCY	S & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		FREE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE		GOVERNOR'S VETOES		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
64	FAMILY FARM DEV AUTHORITY			12.00	2.00					(2.00)	(2.00)	2.00	2.00	(2.00)	(2.00)	10.00	0.00
66	COASTAL COUNCIL			1.00	0.00			3.00	3.00							4.00	2.00
71	DEVELOPMENT BOARD			2.00	2.00			(2.00)	(2.00)	2.00	2.00					2.00	2.00
72	JOHN-EDON DEV AUTHORITY							1.00	1.00					(1.00)	(1.00)	0.00	0.00
75	CLARKS HILL/R. SELL AUTHORITY			4.00	4.00											4.00	4.00
77	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION							2.34	1.34							2.34	1.34
79	WORKERS COMPENSATION FUND			1.00	0.00			1.00	0.00							2.00	0.00
80	SECOND INJURY FUND															1.00	0.00
81	INSURANCE DEPARTMENT			2.00	2.00			(2.00)	(2.00)	2.00	2.00					2.00	2.00
83	CONSUMER AFFAIRS							2.00	2.00							2.00	2.00
86	TAX COMMISSION	45.00	45.00	(25.00)	(25.00)			46.00	46.00							66.00	66.00
91	BD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAM	0.40	0.40													0.40	0.40
97	CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	2.00	2.00													2.00	2.00
98	COMPTROLLER BOARD	1.00	1.00	(1.00)	(1.00)			1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
99	DENTISTRY BOARD							3.00	3.00							3.00	3.00
110	BOARD OF PHARMACY	2.00	2.00	(0.75)	(0.75)			1.00	1.00							2.25	2.25
111	PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAM	0.20	0.20													0.20	0.20
112	PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS BD							0.80	0.80							0.80	0.80
114	REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	6.00	6.00													6.00	6.00
1194	PROCUREMENT & REVIEW PANEL							2.00	2.00							2.00	2.00
126	DEPT OF HIGHWAYS & PUB TRANS	312.00	0.00	17.00	0.00											329.00	0.00
Total		1,700.98	898.90	100.44	(39.55)	(7.00)	0.00	104.14	84.64	15.00	10.00	2.00	2.00	(22.00)	(18.00)	1,893.56	937.49

NOTE: This is a summary report of all new positions including those new positions added during the interim by the S & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Services, Financing and Budgeting and have been included in the Appropriation Bill for Legislative approval.

Prepared  
July 13, 1987

00716

STATE BUDGET DIVISION'S  
EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION  
FOR ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
AS CONTAINED THROUGH  
THE GOVERNOR'S VETOES  
1987-88  
APPROPRIATION BILL

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 3B - HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (A05)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Research/Budget Analyst for Ways & Means Committee staff. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 3K29 - JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON CULTURAL AFFAIRS (A80)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Secretary for Joint Legislative Committee on Cultural Affairs. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 5B - GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED (D10)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position (SLED Agent II) for Marion County. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 8 - COMPTROLLER GENERAL (E12)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One Secretary and one CPA to provide GAAP Compliance Support and One CPA. (B&CB)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions deleted from budget. These were positions related to GAAP Compliance Contract. (WMC)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions to implement final phase of GAAP Compliance mandated by the General Assembly. (SFC) One CPA and one Accounting Technician are essential to properly install and monitor the innovations related to GAAP compliance. Substantial savings resulting from conversion to GAAP have occurred in other states. Standard & Poor looks favorably on any governmental entity which is in compliance with GAAP.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 13 - ADJUTANT GENERAL (E24)

Eighteen (18.00) new Federally Funded FTE Positions located at training sites, (4.00) in contract support program, (12.00) firefighters at McEntire ANG Base, (1.00) at Clark's Hill, and (1.00) at Leesburg. (WMC) New positions in this section are all federally funded.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 18.00 FEDERAL 18.00

00717

SECTION 15 - STATE ELECTION COMMISSION (E28)

One (1.00) new State Funded FTE Programmer Analyst position in Administration Program. (WMC) Pilot program on uniform electronic voting, being expanded in additional counties, requires this position to train county election officials on utilization of the new system.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 16A - B & C BOARD-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (F02)

Two (2.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to meet increased workload in the Finance Section. Workload increase due to changes in IDT Policy and transfer of the Fire Academy from State Board for Technical and Vocational Education to the Fire Marshal. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 16C - B & C BOARD-RESEARCH & STATISTICS (F08)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position (Property Coordinator) established in order to implement an automated inventory system for all state owned property and assets. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 16D - B & C BOARD-IRM (F08)

Thirteen (13.00) Other Funded FTE Positions- Six (6.00) for maintenance of the telecommunication system. This service is now contracted and IRM feels we can do the maintenance more economically. Seven (7.00) are for Data Processing to address the growth occurring in user service such as the Tax Commission, DSS and Corrections and tying various data entries together for more efficient use of data. (B&CB)

Four (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions deleted, (3.00) Electronic Technicians and (1.00) Data Coordinator. (WMC)

Four Other Funded FTE Positions, including one (1.00) Telecommunications Specialist III and three (3.00) Telecommunications Specialist I, vetoed by the Governor. (GOV)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 16E - B & C BOARD-GENERAL SERVICES (F12)

Fifteen (15.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (6.00) positions are due to increased growth in the State Insurance Program. This was primarily caused by the Tort Liability Act. (7.00) Positions are for Building Services. There has been a 21.4% increase in space that must be maintained. Most of this additional space comes from occupancy of the Mt. Vernon Mill and the Robert Mills Building. Two positions are for Surplus Property. These positions will provide better management for this program and should allow the state to obtain better use of equipment. (B&CB)

00718



One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position (Supply Specialist III) deleted in Central State Warehousing. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 14.00 OTHER 14.00

SECTION 16F - B & C BOARD-FIRE MARSHAL (F14)

Thirteen (13.00) FTE Positions - Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions to carry out the provisions of the Explosive Control Act, (6.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to provide statewide fire training, and (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to provide fire, life and safety inspection for daycare centers, adult residential care centers and propane facilities. (B&CB)

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions deleted. They were (2.00) Explosive Control Supervisors and (1.00) Administrative Specialist C. (WMC)

Four (4.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Three (3.00) positions are to meet the requirements established by the S.C. Explosive Control Act and one (1.00) position is for an Investigator in the Arson Control Program. This position is needed due to increased workload. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 14.00 STATE 4.00 OTHER 10.00

SECTION 16G - B & C BOARD-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT (F16)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Administrative Assistant to provide staff support due to the increased workload. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 16J - B & C BOARD-STATE AUDITOR

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position. This position is to provide internal staff support. Increased workload could no longer be maintained with temporary help. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 16K - B & C BOARD-STATE RETIREMENT (F29)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - This position (Programmer III) was added by the Joint Legislative Personal Service, Finance and Budgeting Committee and the Budget & Control Board during 1986-87. (WMC)

Four (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions. These positions are to support the new "Self Insurance Program" for group life provided State employees. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 OTHER 5.00

00719

SECTION 20 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-E & G (H12)

Twenty-eight (28.00) FTE Positions - Thirteen (13.00) are Federally funded and Fifteen (15.00) are Other funded. Positions include (7.00) Admin Spec/Asst, (11.00) Research Spec/Assoc, (4.00) Technicians, (1.00) Nurse Midwife, (1.00) Visiting Associate Professor, (1.00) Asst Director, (1.00) Executive Support Specialist and (2.00) Data Processing Staff. Positions needed to support the anticipated growth in the Research proposals secured by the University. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 28.00 OTHER 15.00 FEDERAL 13.00

SECTION 22 - FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE (H18)

Thirteen and one-half (13.50) positions of which (10.50) are State funded and (3.00) are Other funded. Positions include (6.75) Faculty Members, (3.75) Groundkeepers and (3.00) Cooks. (B&CB)

Twenty (20.00) State Funded FTE Positions to accommodate the student enrollment growth over the last years. Positions include ten (10.00) Assistant Professors and ten (10.00) classified positions in the areas of Institutional Support, Academic Support, and Operation of Maintenance. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 33.50 STATE 30.50 OTHER 3.00

SECTION 23 - LANDER COLLEGE (H21)

Ten and one-half (10.50) FTE Positions - (7.50) are federally funded and (3.00) are other funded. Positions include (6.00) faculty, (1.00) Technical Coordinator, (0.50) Secretary, (1.00) Personnel Specialist, (1.00) Computer Operator, and (1.00) Administrative Assistant. These positions are needed to support a Title III Grant to be awarded in FY 87-88. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 10.50 OTHER 3.00 FEDERAL 7.50

SECTION 24 - SOUTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE (H24)

Forty-one (41.00) Positions - Sixteen and one-half (16.50) State Funded, Fourteen (14.00) Federally Funded, and Ten and one-half (10.50) Other Funded positions were added to enhance the educational opportunities of the College. Positions added were classified as instructors. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 41.00 STATE 16.50 FEDERAL 14.00 OTHER 10.50

SECTION 25A - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (H27)

Two hundred and ten (210.00) FTE Positions - (105.00) Federal funded and (105.00) are Other funded: (45.00) Research Assistant Professors, (40.00) Research Associates, (35.00) Research Specialists, (50.00) Administrative Specialists and (40.00) Instructors. (B&CB)

Six and one-half (6.50) Other Funded FTE Positions for the Guardian Ad Litem Program at USC. Positions are Entitled Area Coordinators. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 216.50 OTHER 111.50 FEDERAL 105.00

SECTION 25B - USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL (H28)

Six (6.00) FTE Positions - (3.00) Federal funded and (3.00) Other funded. (6.00) Research Specialists needed to support continuing growth in the Research Program. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 OTHER 3.00 FEDERAL 3.00

SECTION 25D - USC-COASTAL (H32)

Thirty-five and seventy-three hundredths (35.73) Other Funded FTE Positions - (13.73) administrative or student service positions, (9.00) operation & maintenance positions and (13.00) instruction related positions. Additional staff requested to accomodate the anticipated growth in the student body and to allow a reduction of temporary and part-time faculty positions. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 35.73 OTHER 35.73

SECTION 25E - USC-SPARTANBURG (H34)

Eight (8.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (2.25) assistant professors, (0.75) instructor, (1.00) admissions counselor, (1.00) administrative specialist, (1.00) maintenance mechanic and (2.00) custodians. Positions are needed to accomodate student body growth and reduction of part-time or temporary faculty. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 8.00 OTHER 8.00

SECTION 26 - WINTHROP COLLEGE (H47)

Fifteen (15.00) State Funded Positions - Positions were added to enhance the educational opportunities of the College. Positions added were classified as instructors. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 15.00 STATE 15.00



### SECTION 30 - DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (H63)

Six (6.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to carry out EIA functions - (3.00) to provide technical and clerical support for reduction in paperwork, (1.00) program consultant for Principal Assessment, (1.00) secretarial support for school incentive grants and (1.00) research analyst for technical support for science tests and exit exams. (B&CB)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - Data Analyst/Research Analyst II in Basic Skills Administration, EIA. (WMC)

Seven (7.00) Other Funded FTE Positions for EIA functions deleted from budget - (3.00) for reduction in paperwork, (1.00) for Principal Assessment, (1.00) secretary for school incentive grants, (1.00) for science test and exit exams, and (1.00) for Basic Skills Administration. (House)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        0.00    OTHER        0.00

### SECTION 33 - VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (H73)

Thirty-seven (37.00) Federally Funded FTE Positions in the Basic Service Program to meet additional Federal mandates and support the overall program. Those positions added are (1.00) Engineer, (2.00) Rehabilitation Associates, (4.00) Clerical Assistants, (2.00) Occupational Therapists, (1.00) Media Resource Specialist, (17.00) Maintenance Specialists, (1.00) Instructor, (2.00) Counselors, (2.00) Auditors, (1.00) Physical Therapist, (1.00) Rehabilitation Assistant, (2.00) Adjustment Specialists, and (1.00) Medical Engineer. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        37.00    FEDERAL        37.00

### SECTION 34 - SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND (H75)

One and sixty-five hundredths (1.65) FTE Other Funded Positions - (0.84) LPN II and (0.81) Social Worker III which will work in the Children's Habitation Hospital at the School. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        1.65    OTHER        1.65

### SECTION 35 - DEPT. OF ARCHIVES & HISTORY (H79)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Computer Operator I and (1.00) Data Coordinator I to improve efficiency in the agency's internal operations. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        2.00    STATE        2.00

### SECTION 38 - S.C. ARTS COMMISSION (H91)

One and nineteen hundredths (1.19) Federally Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Word Processing Specialist to provide necessary support to clerical section and (0.19) to make a part-time federal position full-time. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        1.19    FEDERAL        1.19

00722

#### SECTION 39 - STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION (H95)

Twenty-six (26.00) State Funded FTE Positions and two (2.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (26.00) State FTE's are administrative, clerical, educational and custodial positions needed to open the State Museum to the public by July 1, 1988, on time and (2.00) Other Funded carpenters needed to build exhibit booths for new exhibits. (B&CB)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position for an Assistant Curator II for the collection program of the agency. (SFC)

Thirteen (13.00) State Funded FTE Positions, including administrative, clerical, educational, and custodial positions, vetoed by the Governor. (GOV)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 16.00 STATE 14.00 OTHER 2.00

#### SECTION 40 - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION (J02)

One-half (0.50) State and One and one-half (1.50) Federal FTE's to provide for the activation of the Drug Utilization Review (D.U.R.) Program within the Medicaid Program. Positions are (1.00) Pharmacist I and (1.00) Administrative Specialist B. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 0.50 FEDERAL 1.50

#### SECTION 41 - DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Four and one-half (4.50) State Funded FTE Positions to staff the Hazardous Waste Task Force. (SFC)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position (Field Technician III) to perform Community Health Services in Berkeley County. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.50 STATE 5.50

#### SECTION 42 - DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH (J12)

Three hundred, sixty and one-half FTE Positions - (243.50) State funded and (117.00) Other Funded FTE's for compliance with the Department of Mental Health settlement with the U.S. Justice Department with regards to civil rights for institutional persons. (B&CB)

Ten (10.00) new State Funded FTE's added to provide security for Dowdy-Gardner Nursing Center-Rock Hill. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 370.50 STATE 253.50 OTHER 117.00

#### SECTION 44 - ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE (J20)

Four (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to help administration and program enhancement. Two (2.00) clerical positions, one (1.00) Grants Coordinator, and one (1.00) Coordinator of Community Service will insure better quality programs at the local level. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 OTHER 4.00

00723

SECTION 45 - DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES (L04)

Seventeen (17.00) FTE Positions - (10.80) State funded and (6.20) Federal funded to work in the DSS Work Support Services projects. The positions are (3.00) administrative specialists, (6.00) work Support Specialists, (3.00) Work Support Supervisors, (1.00) Work Support Administrator and (4.00) Social Service Worker II's. The SSW II positions are specifically for the Teen Companion program, an ancilliary program of the Work Support System. (B&CB)

Twenty-three (23.00) FTE Positions - Nine and one-fifth (9.20) State Funded and Thirteen and four-fifths (13.80) Federally Funded to work in Information Resource Management Section to replace positions lost in MMIS transfer to Health and Human Services Finance Commission. Positions are (1.00) Operations Manager II, (2.00) Operations Manager I, (3.00) Computer Operator III, (1.00) Data Coordinator III, (1.00) Data Coordinator II, (3.00) Data Coordinator I, (1.00) EDP Tape Librarian, (1.00) Data Processing Manager I, (1.00) Data Base Administrator II, (2.00) System Programmer II, (3.00) Key Entry Operator III, (3.00) Key Entry Operator II, and (1.00) Key Entry Operator I. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 40.00 STATE 20.00 FEDERAL 20.00

SECTION 46 - JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL (L12)

Six (6.00) State funded FTE positions for the Wilderness Camp Program - (3.00) Youth Counselor III's (2.00) Cook II's and (1.00) Administrative Specialist C. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 STATE 6.00

SECTION 47 - FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD SYSTEM (L16)

Two (2.00) Federal Funded FTE Positions to support additional review boards created by the agency, and funded with anticipated new AFDC-IV-E Contract. (1.00) Review Board Coordinator and (1.00) Administrative Specialist A. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 FEDERAL 2.00

SECTION 49 - BLIND COMMISSION (L24)

Re-establishment of two (2.00) Federally funded FTE positions previously deleted under the 9 month vacancy rule. Floor amendment needed in Senate to correct.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 FEDERAL 2.00



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 8

## SECTION 51 - STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY (L32)

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Two (2.00) FTE Positions - (1.00) Federal funded Housing Program Coordinator I to work in Program Development and (1.00) Other funded Controller to work in Fiscal Services. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 OTHER 1.00 FEDERAL 1.00

## SECTION 53 - DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS' AFFAIRS (L40)

One (1.00) State Funded Unclassified FTE Position that will serve as a Claims Representative for veterans at the Augusta, Georgia Veterans' Hospital. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

## SECTION 55 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

Five hundred, forty-six and one-half FTE Positions - (540.50) State funded and (6.00) Other Funded. (415.00) FTE's to provide positions for the opening of Broad River Road Complex, (90.00) FTE's to provide positions on a staggered hiring schedule for Allendale and Marlboro Correctional Institutions, and (41.50) FTE's to provide medical/mental health care positions and support personnel to comply with Nelson Suit requirements. (B&CB)

Eighty (80.00) State Funded FTE Positions deleted due to the delay of opening new Allendale and Marlboro Correctional Institutions. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 466.50 STATE 460.50 OTHER 6.00

## SECTION 56 - PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS (N08)

Fifteen (15.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - These positions represent additional Intensive Probation/Parole Agents due to expected greater participation in program due to prison overcrowding. (WMC)

Five (5.00) Other Funded FTE Positions funded entirely from Intensive Supervision fees and are needed because of the rapid growth and heavy administrative demands of the Intensive Probation Program. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 20.00 OTHER 20.00

## SECTION 58 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL (N20)

Eight (8.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to provide personnel to accommodate growth in student training and facilities. (B&CB)

One (1.00) Federally Funded FTE Position, Instructor, to train law enforcement officials to deal with accidents involving hazardous material.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 9.00 OTHER 8.00 FEDERAL 1.00

00725

#### SECTION 60 - WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION (P04)

Six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions to staff two new field offices in the north-eastern and west central portions of the State. The field offices are justified by the fact that the areas involved lack a reliable data base on which to base water use decisions. Both areas involve rapidly increasing water use and one was severely impacted by last summer's drought. (WMC)

Delete six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions to staff two new field offices in the northeastern and west central portions of the State. The field offices are justified by the fact that the areas involved lack a reliable data base on which to base water use decisions. Both areas involve rapidly increasing water use and one was severely impacted by last summer's drought. (SFC)

Four (4.00) State Funded FTE Positions to staff two new field offices in the north-eastern and west central portions of the State. The field offices are justified by the fact that the areas involved lack a reliable data base on which to base water use decisions. Both areas involve rapidly increasing water use and one was severely impacted by last summer's drought. (SEN)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions, including one (1.00) Administrative Specialist A and one (1.00) Engineering Associate II, were deleted as part of the Governor's Vetoes. Positions were included to help staff two regional offices. One of the regional offices was eliminated by the Governor's Vetoes. (GOV)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

#### SECTION 64 - FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT (P18)

Ten (10.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to staff and operate new Alternative Financing (Farm Credit Union) Program which is just being initiated, and (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions including a Deputy Director and an Administrative Assistant III to assist in management of the agency, and in handling the new workloads to be generated by the Farm Credit Union Program. (WMC)

Delete (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions including a Deputy Director and an Administrative Assistant III to assist in management of the agency, and in handling the new workloads to be generated by the Farm Credit Union Program. (SEN)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions including a Deputy Director and an Administrative Assistant III to assist in the management of the agency, and in handling the new workloads to be generated by the Farm Credit Union Program. (FCC)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions, including a Deputy Director and an Administrative Assistant III to assist in management of the agency and in handling workloads generated by Farm Credit Union Program, were vetoed. (GOV)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 10.00 STATE 0.00 OTHER 10.00

#### SECTION 68 - COASTAL COUNCIL (P25)

One (1.00) Federally Funded FTE Position, Environmental Engineer II/ Environmental Engineering Associate II in the Charleston Office to handle growing workloads. The number of permit applications and the number of project certification requests requiring review and processing by the Council has increased. (WMC)

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - These positions will be used in fulfilling the Coastal Council's enforcement responsibilities specified under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1977. These positions would replace the three conservation officers from the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department that the Coastal Council has used for the past ten years. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 3.00 FEDERAL 1.00

#### SECTION 71 - STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD (P32)

Two (2.00) State Funded Positions - (2.00) Economic Development Manager II's in the National Business Development Program to meet projected increases in workloads. The SDB anticipates increased activity as a by-product of the Governor's economic development initiatives. According to the SDB, some of these increases from potential new industries have already occurred. (WMC)

Delete two (2.00) State Funded Positions - (2.00) Economic Development Manager II's in the National Business Development Program to meet projected increases in workloads. The SDB anticipates increased activity as a by-product of the Governor's economic development initiatives. (SFC)

Two (2.00) State Funded Positions - (2.00) Economic Development Manager II's in the National Business Development Program to meet projected increases in workloads. The SDB anticipates increased activity as a by-product of the Governor's economic development initiatives. According to the SDB, some of these increases from potential new industries have already occurred. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

#### SECTION 72 - JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - This position will function in loan administration to assist in handling the agency's expanding workloads. (SFC)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position deleted by Veto. Position was Manager of Program Development in agency's Loan Administration Program. (GOV)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

#### SECTION 75 - CLARKS HILL/RUSSELL AUTHORITY (P40)

Four (4.00) State Funded FTE Positions to staff new Operations Program established by internal reorganization of Agency. Reorganization designed to bring in-house and develop internal capacity for handling activities previously carried out by private consultants. The Agency feels that the new arrangement will be more cost-effective. No new funds are involved. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00



SECTION 77 - PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION (R04)

Re-establishment of (1.34) State funded FTE and (1.00) Federally funded FTE positions previously deleted under 9 month vacancy rule. Floor amendment needed in Senate to correct. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.34 STATE 1.34 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 79 - STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND (R12)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - (1.00) Education and Information Director position to inform the public about policies and types of help provided by the Agency. (WMC)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - ONE (1.00) Attorney II position to assist the agency in Workers' Compensation laws. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 80 - SECOND INJURY FUND (R16)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - (1.00) Attorney position added to the Administrative Section to provide legal services on claims. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 81 - DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE (R20)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (2.00) Data Management Research Analyst II positions to review tax returns from out-of-state insurance companies to verify the accuracy of the returns. (WMC)

Delete two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (2.00) Data Management Research Analyst II positions to review tax returns from out-of-state insurance companies to verify the accuracy of the returns. (SFC)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (2.00) Data Management Research Analyst II positions to review tax returns from out-of-state insurance companies to verify the accuracy of the returns. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 83 - DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (R28)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Administrative Specialist A position to perform clerical duties in the Administration section, and one (1.00) Investigator I position which is needed due to increased requests. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

## SECTION 86 - TAX COMMISSION (R44)

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Forty-five (45.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (5.00) for the Information Resource Management Division due to increased use and productivity of the computer system, (1.00) Tax Supervisor II, (1.00) Conferee, (13.00) Tax Technicians and (5.00) Administrative Spec A's for Office Services Division to collect monies from unpaid tax returns in the fileroom, RAR's and abandoned property, (15.00) Tax Auditor I's to increase field audit coverage and (5.00) revenue officers to expand the phone power section of the Field Services Division. (B&CB)

Delete Twenty-five (25.00) State Funded Positions - (15.00) Tax Auditor I's, (2.00) Tax Technicians, (3.00) Administrative Specialist A's, and (5.00) Revenue Officers. (WMC)

Forty-six (46.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Fifteen (15.00) Tax Auditor I's to increase field audit coverage, three (3.00) Administrative Specialist A's, and two (2.00) Tax Technicians for the Office Service Division to collect monies from unpaid tax returns in the file room, RAR's and abandoned property, five (5.00) revenue officers to expand the telephone power section of the Field Services Division, twenty (20.00) Programmer Analysts for the Information Resource Management Division instead of contracting with outside firms, and one (1.00) Research and Planning Coordinator for the Administrative Division to help analyze the economic impact of legislation induced by the General Assembly. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 66.00 STATE 66.00

## SECTION 91 - BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS (R68)

Point Forty (0.40) State Funded FTE Position for Special Investigator to handle workload increase. This will increase positions from part-time to full-time, necessary for daily operations of the Board. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.40 STATE 0.40

## SECTION 97 - CONTRACTORS LICENSING BOARD (R82)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Administrative Specialist A and (1.00) Administrative Specialist B to handle clerical duties for the Fire Protection Sprinkler and Burglar Alarm Act. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

## SECTION 98 - COSMETOLOGY BOARD (R84)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Data Coordinator I to operate the in house computer for the Board. (B&CB)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position deleted (Data Coordinator I) which was needed to operate the in-house computer for the Board. (WMC)

00729

25

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Data Coordinator I to operate the in-house computer for the Board. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

#### SECTION 99 - DENTISTRY BOARD

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Special Investigator II, one (1.00) Administrative Specialist A, and one (1.00) Administrative Specialist C needed to assist in licensure, registration, and general office duties. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 3.00

#### SECTION 110 - BOARD OF PHARMACY (S20)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Clerical Specialist B and (1.00) Special Investigator III to handle administrative responsibilities. Lack of help was cited by the State Auditor's Office. (B&CB)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position deleted. (1.00) Special Investigator III position was needed to handle investigative duties (cited by Auditor's Office). One-fourth (0.25) State Funded Position added as a Clerical Specialist A. This position is needed due to increased working hours to handle clerical duties for operation of Agency. (WMC)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Special Investigator III to handle administrative responsibilities. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.25 STATE 2.25

#### SECTION 111 - PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAMINERS (S24)

Point twenty (0.20) State Funded FTE Position - Administrative Assistant I from part-time to full time, necessary for daily operation of Board. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.20 STATE 0.20

#### SECTION 112A - PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS

Eighty Hundredths (0.80) State Funded FTE Position needed due to a tremendous increase in licensure from hundreds of applicants and the demand of clerical tasks. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.80 STATE 0.80



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

## SECTION 114 - REAL ESTATE COMMISSION (S36)

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Attorney II, (1.00) Admin Spec A, (2.00) Special Investigators and (2.00) Admin Spec B's to handle administrative responsibilities for the new property management legislation. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 STATE 6.00

## SECTION 119A - PROCUREMENT REVIEW PANEL

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Attorney II and one (1.00) Administrative Assistant II needed to handle legal matters relating to the procurement code. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

## SECTION 126 - DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

Three Hundred and eleven (311.00) Other Funded Positions and one (1.00) Federal Funded FTE Position - Other Funded: (8.00) administrative and investigative positions for the Administrative Division, (100.00) highway maintenance workers to increase maintenance of the state's highways, (71.00) administrative, clerical and custodial positions for the Motor Vehicle Division, (120.00) Trooper positions, (6.00) Admin Spec A's, (4.00) Engineering Technicians for Highway Engineering Division, (2.00) Transportation Planners for Public Transportation Division and (1.00) Federal Funded FTE Position for Transportation Planner for the Urban Mass Transportation Division. (B&CB)

Seventeen (17.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (10.00) Other Funded Trooper Positions and (7.00) Other Funded Administrative Specialist A positions. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 329.00 OTHER 328.00 FEDERAL 1.00

---

### CUMULATIVE TOTALS:

TOTAL 1,893.56 STATE 937.99 FEDERAL 229.19 OTHER 730.38

---

---

00731

SCHEDULE III

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS  
ADDED OR DELETED BY  
THE GOVERNOR'S VETOES  
TO THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
270	Charleston Higher Ed. Cons.	(5.00)	(5.00)		
64	Family Farm Dev. Authority	(6.00)	(6.00)		
TOTAL		(11.00)	(11.00)	0.00	0.00

Prepared  
July 13, 1987

00732

SCHEDULE IV

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE GOVERNOR'S VETOES  
TO THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
16D	B&C-Information Res. Mgmt.	(4.00)			(4.00)
39	State Museum Commission	(13.00)	(13.00)		
60	Water Resources Commission	(2.00)	(2.00)		
64	Family Farm Development	(2.00)	(2.00)		
72	Jobs-Economic Dev. Authori	(1.00)	(1.00)		
	Total	(22.00)	(18.00)	0.00	(4.00)

Prepared  
July 13, 1987

00733



SCHEDULE V

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
AND THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
AND ADDED TO THE 1987-88 SENATE  
APPROPRIATIONS BILL

SEC #	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
-----					
	NONE				
	TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		=====			

Prepared  
July 13, 1987

00734

## SCHEDULE VI

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1987-88  
NEW POSITION COST REPORT  
BY COMMITTEE

	B & C BOARD		WAYS & MEANS		HOUSE	
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$19,622,972	\$11,344,773	(\$232,091)	(\$1,270,608)	(\$127,382)	\$0
FTE'S	1,700.98	898.90	100.44	(39.55)	(7.00)	0.00
	SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		FREE CONFERENCE	
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$1,146,423	\$1,054,325	\$215,168	\$154,398	\$0	\$0
FTE'S	104.14	84.64	15.00	10.00	2.00	2.00
	GOVERNOR'S VETOES		CUMULATIVE TOTAL			
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS		
DOLLARS	(\$316,176)	(\$226,963)	\$20,308,914	\$11,055,925		
FTE'S	(22.00)	(18.00)	1,893.56	937.99		

Prepared  
July 13, 1987

00735

PRGM = ANC060CR  
TIME = 15:52:39

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

PAGE 493  
DATE = 06/26/87

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
86-87 APPROPRIATIONS PER ACT	5,658,539,098 (66,121.33)	2,761,121,639 (39,116.13)	1,533,995,784 (8,151.67)	1,363,421,675 (18,853.53)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATING YEAR 86-87	31,446,813 (-58.63)	22,190,756 (-77.98)	-41,959,771 (75.89)	51,215,828 (-56.54)
ADJUSTED FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OPERATING YEAR 86-87	5,689,985,911 (66,062.70)	2,783,312,395 (39,038.15)	1,492,036,013 (8,227.56)	1,414,637,503 (18,796.99)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUDGET YEAR BASE	93,032,323 (-166.72)	-26,679,648 (-23.93)	54,074,980 (-358.44)	65,636,991 (215.65)
ADJUSTED BASE FOR BUDGET YEAR 87-88	5,783,018,234 (65,895.98)	2,756,632,747 (39,014.22)	1,546,110,993 (7,869.12)	1,480,274,494 (19,012.64)
SUM OF AGENCY PRIORITY REQUESTS (FOR INFO ONLY)	461,871,157 (0.00)	369,602,726 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES	42,751,589 (1,563.83)	46,906,720 (756.21)	-14,846,626 (136.50)	10,691,495 (671.12)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATION	5,825,769,823 (67,459.81)	2,803,539,467 (39,770.43)	1,531,264,367 (8,005.62)	1,490,965,989 (19,683.76)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDED CHANGES	57,041,119 (-466.97)	41,930,965 (-255.64)	12,948,556 (-133.09)	2,161,598 (-78.24)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDATION	5,882,810,942 (66,992.84)	2,845,470,432 (39,514.79)	1,544,212,923 (7,872.53)	1,493,127,587 (19,605.52)
HOUSE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	-6,950,301 (-8.00)	-8,871,042 (-1.00)	2,743,916 (0.00)	-823,175 (-7.00)
HOUSE RECOMMENDATION	5,875,860,641 (66,984.84)	2,836,599,390 (39,513.79)	1,546,956,839 (7,872.53)	1,492,304,412 (19,598.52)
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	10,370,033 (309.60)	-7,709,777 (175.83)	7,999,389 (48.43)	10,080,421 (85.34)
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION	5,886,230,674 (67,294.44)	2,828,889,613 (39,689.62)	1,554,956,228 (7,920.96)	1,502,384,833 (19,683.86)
SENATE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	1,707,565 (162.65)	418,025 (13.37)	253,986 (141.28)	1,035,554 (8.00)

00736



PRGM = ANCO6OCR  
TIME = 15:52:39

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

PAGE 494  
DATE = 06/26/87

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
SENATE RECOMMENDATION	5,887,938,239 (67,457.09)	2,829,307,638 (39,702.99)	1,555,210,214 (8,062.24)	1,503,420,387 (19,691.86)
CONFERENCE/FREE CONFERENCE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	41,338,571 (2.00)	41,338,571 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
CONFERENCE/FREE CONFERENCE RECOMMENDATION	5,929,276,810 (67,459.09)	2,870,646,209 (39,704.99)	1,555,210,214 (8,062.24)	1,503,420,387 (19,691.86)
VETOS RECOMMENDED CHANGES	-17,201,881 (-33.00)	-17,112,668 (-29.00)	0 (0.00)	-89,213 (-4.00)
VETOS RECOMMENDATION	5,912,074,929 (67,426.09)	2,853,533,541 (39,675.99)	1,555,210,214 (8,062.24)	1,503,331,174 (19,687.86)
GRAND TOTALS	5,912,074,929 (67,426.09)	2,853,533,541 (39,675.99)	1,555,210,214 (8,062.24)	1,503,331,174 (19,687.86)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATIONS	253,535,831 (1,304.76)	92,411,902 (559.86)	21,214,430 (-89.43)	139,909,499 (834.33)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. ADJUSTED BASE	222,089,018 (1,363.39)	70,221,146 (637.84)	63,174,201 (-165.32)	88,693,671 (890.87)

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00737

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORIES	1986-87 AUTHORIZED		FREE CONFERENCE		1987-88 GOVERNOR'S VETO		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS		
PERSONAL SERVICE								
HEAD OF AGENCY	17,482,365	16,831,324	16,580,007	15,871,482	16,533,949	15,825,424	328,380	380,145
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1014,497,348	576,473,215	1037,359,971	584,766,317	1036,844,131	584,339,690	136,937,527	315,566,914
UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	299,799,954	226,381,311	293,160,119	223,472,967	293,092,497	223,405,345	20,170,245	49,516,907
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	49,692,165	20,004,576	53,910,463	20,200,336	53,891,300	20,181,173	8,556,484	25,153,643
TEMPORARY POSITIONS	41,584,602	10,602,948	43,207,070	11,071,710	43,100,853	10,965,493	8,966,917	23,168,443
PER DIEM	960,503	646,253	1,067,011	708,650	1,052,853	694,492	88,676	269,685
OVERTIME & SHIFT DIFF.	9,027,519	3,362,588	9,930,076	3,617,500	9,634,886	3,322,310	94,791	6,217,785
INCREMENTS - PERFORM. PAY								
INCREMENTS - CLASSIFIED			546,124		546,124		489,463	56,661
INCREMENTS - LONGEVITY								
INCREMENTS - UNCLASSIFIED			24,106		24,106		10,850	13,256
INCREMENTS-CONTINUED-86-87								
BASE PAY INCREASE	384,857	353,979	39,623,634	23,820,529	39,623,634	23,820,529	4,948,138	10,854,967
MERIT PAY								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1,433,429,313	854,656,194	1,495,408,581	883,529,491	1,494,344,333	882,554,456	180,591,471	431,198,406
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	902,414,644	296,724,992	964,654,439	298,036,103	949,860,023	283,241,687	101,800,654	564,817,682
SPECIAL ITEMS	135,498,749	85,818,212	153,770,477	106,312,368	153,706,469	106,248,360	18,063,273	29,394,836
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS	226,487,205	391,188	260,925,265	39,998	260,925,265	39,998	212,757,599	48,127,668
DEBT SERVICES	124,146,741	109,600,148	125,468,155	111,409,802	125,468,155	111,409,802	88,750	13,969,603
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENT	907,631,201	146,177,939	901,819,010	143,937,763	901,367,218	143,485,971	694,167,215	63,714,032
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	1,638,092,839	1,079,540,109	1,686,378,405	1,110,810,680	1,685,652,884	1,110,085,159	312,164,862	263,402,863
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	307,742,393	195,729,440	340,320,206	216,267,970	340,278,310	216,226,074	35,576,390	88,475,846
NON-RECURRING APPRO	14,674,173		532,272		472,272			
		14,674,173		302,034		242,034		230,238
GRAND TOTAL	5,690,117,258	2,783,312,395	5,929,276,810	2,870,646,209	5,912,074,929	2,853,533,541	1,555,210,214	1,503,331,174

882.00

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=17:23:24

PERSONAL SERVICE SUMMARY  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP208CR  
CONTROL=000001

BUDGET CODE	DESCRIPTION	----- 1986-87 -----		STATE TOTALS				----- 1987-88 -----		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
		APPROP. TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP. STATE FUNDS	FREE TOTAL FUNDS	CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S TOTAL FUNDS	VETO STATE FUNDS				
10101	TOTAL HEAD OF AGENCY	17,482,365	16,831,324	16,580,007	15,871,482	16,533,949	15,825,424	328,380	380,145		
10101		(503.75)	(491.75)	(408.00)	(395.00)	(407.00)	(394.00)	(6.00)	(7.00)		
10158	CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1014,497,348	576,473,215	1017,262,056	573,972,432	1017,062,392	573,772,768	136,350,857	306,938,767		
10158		(57,232.32)	(31,969.88)	(56,656.24)	(31,772.68)	(56,648.24)	(31,764.68)	(7,138.38)	(17,745.18)		
10159	NEW CLASSIFIED POSIT			20,071,318	10,767,288	19,755,142	10,540,325	586,670	8,628,147		
10159				(1,589.98)	(868.40)	(1,569.98)	(852.40)	(116.50)	(601.08)		
10166	INTERIM NEW CLASSIFI			26,597	26,597	26,597	26,597				
10166				(147.18)	(52.84)	(145.18)	(50.84)	(58.19)	(36.15)		
	TOTAL CLASSIFIED	1014,497,348	576,473,215	1037,359,971	584,766,317	1036,844,131	584,339,690	136,937,527	315,566,914		
		(57,232.32)	(31,969.88)	(58,393.40)	(32,693.92)	(58,363.40)	(32,667.92)	(7,313.07)	(18,382.41)		
10160	UNCLASSIFIED POSITIO	299,799,954	226,381,311	292,632,944	222,983,964	292,565,322	222,916,342	20,132,073	49,516,907		
10160		(8,326.63)	(6,576.52)	(8,479.29)	(6,581.32)	(8,477.29)	(6,579.32)	(688.67)	(1,209.30)		
10161	NEW UNCLASSIFIED POS			527,175	489,003	527,175	489,003	38,172			
10161				(171.65)	(28.00)	(171.65)	(28.00)	(54.50)	(89.15)		
10167	INTERIM NEW UNCLASSI										
10167				(6.75)	(6.75)	(6.75)	(6.75)				
	TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED	299,799,954	226,381,311	293,160,119	223,472,967	293,092,497	223,405,345	20,170,245	49,516,907		
		(8,326.63)	(6,576.52)	(8,657.69)	(6,616.07)	(8,655.69)	(6,614.07)	(743.17)	(1,298.45)		
10170	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI	49,692,165	20,004,576	53,910,463	20,200,336	53,891,300	20,181,173	8,556,484	25,153,643		
10171	TEMPORARY POSITIONS	41,584,602	10,602,948	43,207,070	11,071,710	43,100,853	10,965,493	8,966,917	23,168,443		
10172	PER DIEM	960,503	646,253	1,067,011	708,650	1,052,853	694,492	88,676	269,685		
10173	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D	9,027,519	3,362,588	9,930,076	3,617,500	9,634,886	3,322,310	94,791	6,217,785		
10191	INCREMENTS-CLASSIFIE			546,124		546,124		489,463	56,661		
10192	INCREMENTS-LONGEVITY										
10193	INCREMENTS-UNCLASSIF			24,106		24,106		10,850	13,256		
10195	BASE PAY INCREASE	384,857	353,979	39,623,634	23,820,529	39,623,634	23,820,529	4,948,138	10,854,967		
99995	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVI	1433,429,313	854,656,194	1495,408,581	883,529,491	1494,344,333	882,554,456	180,591,471	431,198,406		
99995		(66,062.70)	(39,038.15)	(67,459.09)	(39,704.99)	(67,426.09)	(39,675.99)	(8,062.24)	(19,687.86)		
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE											
70001	CHANGE IN HEAD OF AG			-902,358	-959,842	-948,416	-1,005,900				
70001				(-95.75)	(-96.75)	(-96.75)	(-97.75)				
70002	CHANGE IN CLASSIFIED			22,862,623	8,293,102	22,346,783	7,866,475				
70002				(1,161.08)	(724.04)	(1,131.08)	(698.04)				
70003	CHANGE IN UNCLASSIFI			-6,639,835	-2,908,344	-6,707,457	-2,975,966				
70003				(331.06)	(39.55)	(329.06)	(37.55)				
70006	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI			4,218,298	195,760	4,199,135	176,597				
70007	TEMPORARY POSITIONS			1,622,468	468,762	1,516,251	362,545				
70008	PER DIEM			106,508	62,397	92,350	48,239				
70009	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D			902,557	254,912	607,367	-40,278				
70023	INCREMENT-CLASS.,UNC			570,230		570,230					
70025	BASE PAY INCREASE			39,238,777	23,466,550	39,238,777	23,466,550				
99995	TOTAL CHANGES			61,979,268	28,873,297	60,915,020	27,898,262				
99995				(1,396.39)	(666.84)	(1,363.39)	(637.84)				



DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00001

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT								
A01 LEG. DEPT-THE SENATE	7,159,855 ( 175.00)	7,159,855 ( 175.00)	5,960,112 ( 175.00)	5,960,112 ( 175.00)	5,960,112 ( 175.00)	5,960,112 ( 175.00)		
A05 LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTAT	9,893,608 ( 359.00)	9,893,608 ( 359.00)	8,204,859 ( 358.00)	8,204,859 ( 358.00)	8,204,859 ( 358.00)	8,204,859 ( 358.00)		
A10 LEG. DEPT-SPECIAL SERVICES FOR	421,607 ( 22.00)	421,607 ( 22.00)	409,360 ( 22.00)	409,360 ( 22.00)	409,360 ( 22.00)	409,360 ( 22.00)		
A15 LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS	1,867,866 ( 43.00)	1,867,866 ( 43.00)	1,778,208 ( 43.00)	1,778,208 ( 43.00)	1,778,208 ( 43.00)	1,778,208 ( 43.00)		
A17 LEG. DEPT-LEG PRINTING & INF.	3,255,445 ( 16.00)	3,255,445 ( 16.00)	2,781,539 ( 16.00)	2,781,539 ( 16.00)	2,781,539 ( 16.00)	2,781,539 ( 16.00)		
A20 LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	961,484 ( 24.00)	961,484 ( 24.00)	915,333 ( 24.00)	915,333 ( 24.00)	915,333 ( 24.00)	915,333 ( 24.00)		
A25 LEG. DEPT-LEG INFORMATION SYST	956,412 ( 17.00)	956,412 ( 17.00)	911,483 ( 17.00)	911,483 ( 17.00)	911,483 ( 17.00)	911,483 ( 17.00)		
A27 STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSIO	1,572,732 ( 12.00)	793,992 ( 12.00)	1,341,522 ( 12.00)	776,817 ( 12.00)	1,336,522 ( 12.00)	771,817 ( 12.00)	-5,000	-5,000
A28 S C ADV COMM INTERGOVERNMENTAL	344,655 ( 4.00)	227,110 ( 3.00)	239,350 ( 4.00)	239,350 ( 4.00)	239,350 ( 4.00)	239,350 ( 4.00)		
A40 JT. LEG. COMMITTEE ON ENERGY	145,226 ( 6.00)	145,226 ( 6.00)	138,255 ( 6.00)	138,255 ( 6.00)	138,255 ( 6.00)	138,255 ( 6.00)		
A42 JT. LEG. APPROPRIATIONS REVIEW	311,796 ( 8.00)	311,796 ( 8.00)	296,830 ( 8.00)	296,830 ( 8.00)	296,830 ( 8.00)	296,830 ( 8.00)		
A45 JT. LEG. COMMITTEE-HEALTH CARE	121,363 ( 4.00)	121,363 ( 4.00)	115,538 ( 4.00)	115,538 ( 4.00)	115,538 ( 4.00)	115,538 ( 4.00)		
A50 JT. LEG. COM. ALCOHOL & DRUG A	30,019 ( 1.00)	30,019 ( 1.00)	28,578 ( 1.00)	28,578 ( 1.00)	28,578 ( 1.00)	28,578 ( 1.00)		
A51 JT. LEG. COM. STATE BIDDING PR	17,052 ( 1.00)	17,052 ( 1.00)	16,234 ( 1.00)	16,234 ( 1.00)	16,234 ( 1.00)	16,234 ( 1.00)		
A52 JT. LEG. COM. TOBACCO ADVISORY	7,245 ( 1.00)	7,245 ( 1.00)	6,897 ( 1.00)	6,897 ( 1.00)	6,897 ( 1.00)	6,897 ( 1.00)		
A53 JT. LEG. COM. EDUCATION STUDY	34,782 ( 3.00)	34,782 ( 3.00)	33,112 ( 3.00)	33,112 ( 3.00)	33,112 ( 3.00)	33,112 ( 3.00)		
A54 JT. LEG. COM. TEXTILE - APPARE	23,683 ( 2.00)	23,683 ( 2.00)	22,546 ( 2.00)	22,546 ( 2.00)	22,546 ( 2.00)	22,546 ( 2.00)		
A55 JT. LEG. COM. STATE EMPLOYEES	8,566 ( 1.00)	8,566 ( 1.00)	8,155 ( 1.00)	8,155 ( 1.00)	8,155 ( 1.00)	8,155 ( 1.00)		
A56 JT. LEG. COM. HANDICAPPED	3,000	3,000	2,856	2,856	2,856	2,856		
A57 JT. LEG. COM. INS LAWS & AUTO	83,098 ( 3.00)	83,098 ( 3.00)	79,109 ( 3.00)	79,109 ( 3.00)	79,109 ( 3.00)	79,109 ( 3.00)		
A58 JT. LEG. COM. WORKERS COMPENSA	35,182 ( 1.00)	35,182 ( 1.00)	33,493 ( 1.00)	33,493 ( 1.00)	33,493 ( 1.00)	33,493 ( 1.00)		

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00740

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00002

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S TOTAL FUNDS	VETO STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT								
A59 JT. LEG. COM. PUBLIC TRANSPORT	26,377 ( 1.00)	26,377 ( 1.00)	30,111 ( 1.00)	30,111 ( 1.00)	30,111 ( 1.00)	30,111 ( 1.00)		
A60 JT. LEG. COM. AGING STUDY	67,943 ( 3.00)	67,943 ( 3.00)	64,682 ( 3.00)	64,682 ( 3.00)	64,682 ( 3.00)	64,682 ( 3.00)		
A61 JT. LEG. COM. CONSUMER AFFAIRS	5,116 ( 1.00)	5,116 ( 1.00)	4,943 ( 1.00)	4,943 ( 1.00)	4,943 ( 1.00)	4,943 ( 1.00)		
A62 JT. LEG. COM. AGRICULTURE STUD	12,000	12,000	11,424	11,424	11,424	11,424		
A63 JT. LEG. COM. WATER RESOURCES	2,385	2,385	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271		
A64 JT. LEG. COM. CATAWBA INDIAN C	1,000	1,000	952	952	952	952		
A65 JT. LEG. COM. MENTAL HEALTH &	65,299 ( 3.00)	65,299 ( 3.00)	62,165 ( 3.00)	62,165 ( 3.00)	62,165 ( 3.00)	62,165 ( 3.00)		
A66 JT. LEG. COM. TOURISM & TRADE	26,245	26,245	24,985	24,985	24,985	24,985		
A68 JT. LEG. COM. CONT COM ON RETI	8,058 ( 2.00)	8,058 ( 2.00)	7,671 ( 2.00)	7,671 ( 2.00)	7,671 ( 2.00)	7,671 ( 2.00)		
A69 JT. LEG. COM. TAX STUDY COMMIS	55,909 ( 1.00)	55,909 ( 1.00)	53,225 ( 1.00)	53,225 ( 1.00)	53,225 ( 1.00)	53,225 ( 1.00)		
A70 JT. LEG. CHILDREN'S STUDY	660,102 ( 5.00)	660,102 ( 5.00)	876,960 ( 5.00)	876,960 ( 5.00)	876,960 ( 5.00)	876,960 ( 5.00)		
A71 JT. LEG. COM. CRIME STUDY	4,000	4,000	3,808	3,808	3,808	3,808		
A72 JT. LEG. COM. INTERNAL SECURIT	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500		
A78 JT. LEG. COM. ON RAILROAD ABAN	5,000	5,000	4,760	4,760	4,760	4,760		
A79 JT. LEG. COM. ON AQUACULTURE	6,018	6,018	5,729	5,729	5,729	5,729		
A80 JT. LEG. COM. ON CULTURAL AFFA	56,740 ( 1.00)	56,740 ( 1.00)	59,183 ( 2.00)	59,183 ( 2.00)	59,183 ( 2.00)	59,183 ( 2.00)		
A81 JT. LEG. ELECTION LAW STUDY CO	42,779 ( 3.00)	42,779 ( 3.00)	40,726 ( 3.00)	40,726 ( 3.00)	40,726 ( 3.00)	40,726 ( 3.00)		
A82 JT. LEG. EIA SELECT COMMITTEE	88,000 ( 2.00)		88,000 ( 2.00)		88,000 ( 2.00)			
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT	28,390,147 ( 725.00)	27,405,862 ( 722.00)	24,666,464 ( 725.00)	24,013,759 ( 723.00)	24,661,464 ( 725.00)	24,008,759 ( 723.00)	-5,000	-5,000

00741

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

AGY  
NO.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT

B04 JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT

TOTAL JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA									
1987-1988									
1986-87									
APPROP TOTAL FUNDS		APPROP STATE FUNDS		FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS		STATE FUNDS		GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	
1987-88		1987-88		1987-88		1987-88		1987-88	
CHANGES		TOTAL FUNDS		TOTAL FUNDS		TOTAL FUNDS		TOTAL FUNDS	
STATE FUNDS		STATE FUNDS		STATE FUNDS		STATE FUNDS		STATE FUNDS	
22,214,848		22,213,501		22,390,553		22,390,553		22,390,553	
( 403.22)		( 403.22)		( 399.22)		( 399.22)		( 399.22)	
22,214,848		22,213,501		22,390,553		22,390,553		22,390,553	
( 403.22)		( 403.22)		( 399.22)		( 399.22)		( 399.22)	

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00742



DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00004

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION								
D05 GOVERNORS OFF-EXECUTIVE CONTRO	1,285,633 ( 24.00)	1,285,633 ( 24.00)	1,189,544 ( 24.00)	1,189,544 ( 24.00)	1,188,044 ( 24.00)	1,188,044 ( 24.00)	-1,500	-1,500
D10 GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORC	16,715,760 ( 392.25)	15,365,760 ( 392.25)	16,766,183 ( 394.25)	15,628,183 ( 394.25)	16,661,956 ( 394.25)	15,523,956 ( 394.25)	-104,227	-104,227
D17 GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY	59,966,504 ( 175.75)	8,112,260 ( 116.51)	59,116,596 ( 170.00)	6,376,664 ( 114.48)	59,104,516 ( 170.00)	6,364,584 ( 114.48)	-12,080	-12,080
D20 GOVERNORS OFF-MANSION AND GROU	186,236 ( 4.00)	186,236 ( 4.00)	200,266 ( 4.00)	200,266 ( 4.00)	200,266 ( 4.00)	200,266 ( 4.00)		
E04 LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	204,044 ( 5.00)	204,044 ( 5.00)	214,899 ( 5.00)	214,899 ( 5.00)	213,188 ( 5.00)	213,188 ( 5.00)	-1,711	-1,711
E08 SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	948,022 ( 33.00)	948,022 ( 33.00)	1,060,831 ( 33.00)	1,060,831 ( 33.00)	1,051,623 ( 33.00)	1,051,623 ( 33.00)	-9,208	-9,208
E12 COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE	5,210,561 ( 189.00)	5,210,561 ( 189.00)	3,900,525 ( 99.00)	3,900,525 ( 99.00)	3,862,012 ( 99.00)	3,862,012 ( 99.00)	-38,513	-38,513
E16 STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3,102,961 ( 64.49)	3,078,961 ( 63.49)	3,388,538 ( 64.49)	3,388,538 ( 64.49)	3,355,805 ( 64.49)	3,355,805 ( 64.49)	-32,733	-32,733
E20 ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	9,788,761 ( 150.00)	9,788,761 ( 150.00)	9,545,299 ( 141.75)	9,545,299 ( 141.75)	9,524,619 ( 141.75)	9,524,619 ( 141.75)	-20,680	-20,680
E22 COMMISSION ON APPELLATE DEFENS	737,012 ( 18.07)	737,012 ( 18.07)	737,367 ( 18.07)	737,367 ( 18.07)	728,262 ( 18.07)	728,262 ( 18.07)	-9,105	-9,105
E24 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	8,703,722 ( 162.00)	3,996,878 ( 55.75)	8,867,624 ( 179.00)	4,070,720 ( 55.75)	8,827,924 ( 179.00)	4,031,020 ( 55.75)	-39,700	-39,700
E25 SOUTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD	73,776	73,776						
E28 TATE ELECTION COMMISSION	2,539,697 ( 16.50)	2,389,697 ( 16.50)	1,678,862 ( 17.50)	1,528,862 ( 17.50)	1,663,227 ( 17.50)	1,513,227 ( 17.50)	-15,635	-15,635
F02 B & C-OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRE	7,457,383 ( 112.00)	5,966,764 ( 94.93)	7,522,258 ( 111.00)	5,950,988 ( 93.93)	7,462,316 ( 111.00)	5,891,046 ( 93.93)	-59,942	-59,942
F06 B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	1,132,674 ( 22.00)	1,034,674 ( 22.00)	1,082,877 ( 23.00)	1,082,877 ( 23.00)	1,071,801 ( 23.00)	1,071,801 ( 23.00)	-11,076	-11,076
F08 B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL	3,099,787 ( 66.30)	2,265,401 ( 54.67)	4,012,929 ( 82.30)	3,078,348 ( 70.67)	3,982,319 ( 82.30)	3,047,738 ( 70.67)	-30,610	-30,610
F10 B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MA	43,107,076 ( 155.70)	3,031,288 ( 44.00)	38,086,219 ( 156.70)	2,196,410 ( 30.00)	37,975,928 ( 152.70)	2,175,332 ( 30.00)	-110,291	-21,078
F12 B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISIO	24,105,222 ( 379.00)	5,903,898 ( 122.77)	28,045,285 ( 392.00)	5,507,165 ( 122.77)	27,989,950 ( 392.00)	5,451,830 ( 122.77)	-55,335	-55,335
F14 B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	2,733,066 ( 67.00)	2,589,673 ( 67.00)	3,263,701 ( 81.00)	2,657,694 ( 71.00)	3,237,082 ( 81.00)	2,631,075 ( 71.00)	-26,619	-26,619

00743

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00005

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S TOTAL FUNDS	VETO STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION								
F16 B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT	4,110,787 ( 23.00)	253,575 ( 8.00)	4,952,248 ( 24.00)	266,355 ( 9.00)	4,949,631 ( 24.00)	263,738 ( 9.00)	-2,617	-2,617
F24 B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMEN	4,169,922 ( 112.00)	3,055,270 ( 84.00)	3,970,622 ( 109.00)	2,862,600 ( 84.00)	3,941,878 ( 109.00)	2,833,856 ( 84.00)	-28,744	-28,744
F26 B & C-LOCAL GOVERNMENT DIVISIO	6,629,794 ( 3.00)	6,629,794 ( 3.00)	8,000,535 ( 2.00)	8,000,535 ( 2.00)	8,000,535 ( 2.00)	8,000,535 ( 2.00)		
F27 B & C-STATE AUDITOR	4,021,736 ( 76.00)	4,021,736 ( 76.00)	3,358,301 ( 77.00)	3,358,301 ( 77.00)	3,323,993 ( 77.00)	3,323,993 ( 77.00)	-34,308	-34,308
F29 B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	6,252,057 ( 142.00)		7,052,033 ( 147.00)		7,052,033 ( 147.00)			
F30 B & C-EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	28,692,544	28,692,544	67,439,245	67,439,245	67,439,245	67,439,245		
F31 B & C-CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FUND	27,714,661	27,714,661	42,925,448	42,925,448	42,925,448	42,925,448		
TOTAL EXEC. & ADMIN. DIV.	272,689,398 ( 2392.06)	142,536,879 ( 1643.94)	326,378,235 ( 2355.06)	193,167,664 ( 1554.66)	325,733,601 ( 2351.06)	192,612,243 ( 1554.66)	-644,634 ( -4.00)	-555,421

00744

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00006

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION								
H03 COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	2,435,997 ( 23.00)	2,268,708 ( 23.00)	3,376,120 ( 23.00)	3,208,831 ( 23.00)	3,354,059 ( 23.00)	3,186,770 ( 23.00)	-22,061	-22,061
H06 HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION GRANT	16,602,293 ( 7.00)	15,815,969 ( 7.00)	16,616,559 ( 7.00)	15,816,559 ( 7.00)	16,576,978 ( 7.00)	15,776,978 ( 7.00)	-39,581	-39,581
H09 THE CITADEL	30,707,089 ( 521.21)	12,329,043 ( 323.97)	33,225,805 ( 517.22)	11,603,686 ( 323.98)	33,168,065 ( 517.22)	11,545,946 ( 323.98)	-57,740	-57,740
H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONA	150,602,567 ( 2239.75)	61,139,052 ( 1336.40)	156,414,771 ( 2381.11)	58,147,865 ( 1357.13)	156,123,348 ( 2381.11)	57,856,442 ( 1357.13)	-291,423	-291,423
H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	34,800,378 ( 604.76)	17,165,565 ( 459.81)	34,638,882 ( 603.76)	16,184,995 ( 459.01)	34,558,302 ( 603.76)	16,104,415 ( 459.01)	-80,580	-80,580
H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	17,285,070 ( 314.08)	9,514,103 ( 227.68)	17,620,282 ( 334.08)	9,368,339 ( 247.68)	17,573,312 ( 334.08)	9,321,369 ( 247.68)	-46,970	-46,970
H21 LANDER COLLEGE	13,530,584 ( 230.27)	7,175,063 ( 157.85)	13,192,304 ( 240.77)	6,665,677 ( 157.85)	13,158,940 ( 240.77)	6,632,313 ( 157.85)	-33,364	-33,364
H24 S C STATE COLLEGE	31,764,081 ( 736.10)	17,442,594 ( 537.59)	31,972,710 ( 755.38)	16,952,518 ( 552.22)	31,888,004 ( 755.38)	16,867,812 ( 552.22)	-84,706	-84,706
H27 UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	227,374,743 ( 3905.49)	105,115,207 ( 2463.37)	241,760,197 ( 4116.69)	103,645,257 ( 2463.37)	241,242,174 ( 4116.69)	103,127,234 ( 2463.37)	-518,023	-518,023
H28 UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDIC	17,077,792 ( 278.36)	13,051,275 ( 198.74)	18,848,636 ( 284.36)	14,053,429 ( 198.74)	18,778,636 ( 284.36)	13,983,429 ( 198.74)	-70,000	-70,000
H29 U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	9,744,106 ( 193.88)	5,497,389 ( 134.30)	10,349,936 ( 193.88)	5,296,101 ( 134.30)	10,322,800 ( 193.88)	5,268,965 ( 134.30)	-27,136	-27,136
H32 U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPU	12,532,027 ( 235.41)	7,052,505 ( 132.74)	14,075,659 ( 271.14)	7,369,289 ( 132.74)	14,038,503 ( 271.14)	7,332,133 ( 132.74)	-37,156	-37,156
H34 U S C - SPARTANBURG CAMPUS	13,262,759 ( 268.53)	7,011,904 ( 161.16)	13,909,942 ( 281.53)	6,875,927 ( 161.16)	13,876,357 ( 281.53)	6,842,342 ( 161.16)	-33,585	-33,585
H36 U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	2,047,778 ( 36.93)	976,543 ( 20.95)	2,105,924 ( 36.93)	1,122,337 ( 20.95)	2,100,173 ( 36.93)	1,116,586 ( 20.95)	-5,751	-5,751
H37 U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	3,325,961 ( 58.50)	1,758,551 ( 26.91)	3,552,540 ( 58.50)	1,776,301 ( 26.91)	3,543,452 ( 58.50)	1,767,213 ( 26.91)	-9,088	-9,088
H38 U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	2,190,802 ( 38.00)	1,173,603 ( 21.70)	2,085,833 ( 38.00)	1,095,298 ( 21.70)	2,080,423 ( 38.00)	1,089,888 ( 21.70)	-5,410	-5,410
H39 U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	4,705,075 ( 85.32)	2,512,017 ( 56.24)	4,548,375 ( 85.12)	2,494,850 ( 56.24)	4,535,351 ( 85.12)	2,481,826 ( 56.24)	-13,024	-13,024
H40 U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1,292,257 ( 30.49)	702,357 ( 16.92)	1,499,457 ( 30.49)	731,351 ( 16.92)	1,496,232 ( 30.49)	728,126 ( 16.92)	-3,225	-3,225
H47 WINTHROP COLLEGE	36,624,709 ( 640.83)	16,561,573 ( 410.36)	38,236,619 ( 655.83)	16,293,149 ( 425.36)	38,155,490 ( 655.83)	16,212,020 ( 425.36)	-81,129	-81,129

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00745



DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00007

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE TOTAL FUNDS	CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S TOTAL FUNDS	VETO STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION								
H51 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	105,169,531 ( 2527.25)	69,334,531 ( 2000.88)	107,201,338 ( 2527.25)	66,951,338 ( 2000.88)	106,866,386 ( 2527.25)	66,616,386 ( 2000.88)	-334,952	-334,952
H52 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSP	106,562,420 ( 2501.01)	11,667,420 ( 211.73)	122,375,279 ( 2501.01)	13,057,104 ( 211.73)	122,309,826 ( 2501.01)	12,991,651 ( 211.73)	-65,453	-65,453
H53 S. C. CONSORTIUM OF COMM. TEAC	13,822,900 ( 57.47)	13,302,900 ( 56.47)	13,351,006 ( 57.47)	12,831,006 ( 56.47)	13,285,875 ( 57.47)	12,765,875 ( 56.47)	-65,131	-65,131
H54 CHARLESTON HIGHER EDUCATION CO	662,246 ( 8.80)	222,246 ( 5.00)	695,838 ( 8.80)	215,838 ( 5.00)	555,016 ( 3.80)	75,016 ( 5.00)	-140,822	-140,822
H55 ADV COUNCIL VOCATIONAL & TECHN	181,655 ( 3.00)	41,790 ( 1.00)	186,107 ( 3.00)	39,951 ( 1.00)	186,107 ( 3.00)	39,951 ( 1.00)		
H59 ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPRE	184,740,038 ( 3446.39)	88,336,827 ( 2695.40)	178,326,348 ( 3386.09)	85,800,703 ( 2730.40)	178,113,652 ( 3386.09)	85,588,007 ( 2730.40)	-212,696	-212,696
H63 STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	1353,768,955 ( 1139.90)	944,634,944 ( 867.11)	1370,974,237 ( 1139.90)	945,619,932 ( 867.11)	1366,246,766 ( 1139.90)	940,892,461 ( 867.11)	-4,727,471	-4,727,471
H67 EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISS	21,033,960 ( 365.42)	16,031,201 ( 323.45)	21,341,137 ( 365.42)	15,868,805 ( 320.45)	21,262,162 ( 365.42)	15,789,830 ( 320.45)	-78,975	-78,975
H71 WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOO	3,086,542 ( 89.72)	2,512,817 ( 81.54)	3,037,273 ( 88.60)	2,455,159 ( 80.52)	3,023,438 ( 88.60)	2,441,324 ( 80.52)	-13,835	-13,835
H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	56,427,521 ( 1113.70)	14,548,469 ( 460.40)	58,161,862 ( 1150.70)	13,958,158 ( 460.40)	58,161,862 ( 1150.70)	13,958,158 ( 460.40)		
H75 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BL	10,891,613 ( 350.75)	9,474,784 ( 315.64)	10,696,977 ( 349.75)	9,233,629 ( 313.83)	10,663,236 ( 349.75)	9,199,888 ( 313.83)	-33,741	-33,741
H79 DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HIS	4,405,923 ( 123.50)	3,885,340 ( 118.50)	4,364,902 ( 123.50)	3,659,969 ( 119.50)	4,328,396 ( 123.50)	3,623,463 ( 119.50)	-36,506	-36,506
H83 CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM	199,931 ( 5.00)	199,931 ( 5.00)	193,175 ( 5.00)	193,175 ( 5.00)	192,675 ( 5.00)	192,675 ( 5.00)	-500	-500
H87 S. C. STATE LIBRARY	6,890,706 ( 50.00)	5,228,656 ( 43.00)	6,691,301 ( 50.00)	5,043,251 ( 43.00)	6,640,825 ( 50.00)	4,992,775 ( 43.00)	-50,476	-50,476
H91 S. C. ARTS COMMISSION	3,577,408 ( 40.12)	2,892,937 ( 32.83)	3,579,068 ( 41.31)	2,807,302 ( 32.83)	3,572,479 ( 41.31)	2,800,713 ( 32.83)	-6,589	-6,589
H95 STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	5,234,841 ( 37.00)	4,844,290 ( 33.00)	4,309,279 ( 66.00)	4,061,081 ( 62.00)	4,133,027 ( 53.00)	3,884,829 ( 49.00)	-176,252	-176,252
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL DIVISION	2504,562,258 ( 22306.94)	1491,422,104 ( 13967.64)	2563,515,678 ( 22778.59)	1480,498,160 ( 14096.38)	2556,112,327 ( 22760.59)	1473,094,809 ( 14078.38)	-7,403,351	-7,403,351

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00746

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00008

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
HEALTH DIVISION								
J02 STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	547,452,278 ( 305.00)	94,285,948 ( 116.55)	565,858,016 ( 307.00)	94,710,479 ( 117.59)	564,911,574 ( 307.00)	93,764,037 ( 117.59)	-946,442	-946,442
J04 DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL	192,948,758 ( 4275.00)	77,670,883 ( 2193.56)	194,126,439 ( 4254.62)	77,482,801 ( 2117.29)	193,351,564 ( 4254.62)	76,707,926 ( 2117.29)	-774,875	-774,875
J12 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	176,122,757 ( 6286.81)	132,243,223 ( 4883.80)	202,792,530 ( 6649.71)	142,004,620 ( 5131.70)	201,842,530 ( 6649.71)	141,054,620 ( 5131.70)	-950,000	-950,000
J16 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATI	130,828,458 ( 4556.51)	66,958,735 ( 2865.68)	141,841,563 ( 4541.51)	68,505,009 ( 2861.68)	141,149,919 ( 4541.51)	67,813,365 ( 2861.68)	-691,644	-691,644
J20 S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL &	11,540,996 ( 72.51)	7,936,221 ( 70.85)	12,011,092 ( 76.51)	8,466,569 ( 70.85)	11,926,496 ( 76.51)	8,381,973 ( 70.85)	-84,596	-84,596
TOTAL HEALTH DIVISION	1058,893,247 ( 15495.83)	379,095,010 ( 10130.44)	1116,629,640 ( 15829.35)	391,169,478 ( 10299.11)	1113,182,083 ( 15829.35)	387,721,921 ( 10299.11)	-3,447,557	-3,447,557

00747

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00009

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
SOCIAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION								
L04 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	470,005,775 ( 4262.15)	91,077,628 ( 1856.42)	467,435,675 ( 4294.70)	89,131,844 ( 1870.41)	466,541,147 ( 4294.70)	88,237,316 ( 1870.41)	-894,528	-894,528
L12 JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	3,372,149 ( 102.72)	3,071,203 ( 97.41)	2,748,278 ( 97.22)	2,458,041 ( 92.56)	2,734,804 ( 97.22)	2,444,567 ( 92.56)	-13,474	-13,474
L16 ADV. BD. FOR REV OF FOSTER CAR	462,070 ( 14.00)	459,865 ( 14.00)	462,836 ( 16.00)	460,631 ( 14.00)	462,836 ( 16.00)	460,631 ( 14.00)		
L20 CHILDREN'S BUREAU	1,233,642 ( 32.55)	1,167,792 ( 30.20)						
L24 COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	5,639,065 ( 119.00)	3,084,219 ( 53.90)	5,327,802 ( 114.50)	2,980,345 ( 52.60)	5,327,802 ( 114.50)	2,980,345 ( 52.60)		
L28 COMMISSION ON AGING	11,434,385 ( 29.00)	1,880,104 ( 13.30)	11,905,673 ( 28.01)	1,765,718 ( 16.49)	11,905,673 ( 28.01)	1,765,718 ( 16.49)		
L32 STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	23,470,938 ( 49.00)	472,818 ( 8.00)	13,727,663 ( 49.00)	457,253 ( 8.00)	13,727,663 ( 49.00)	457,253 ( 8.00)		
L36 S. C. COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFA	1,633,878 ( 47.00)	1,369,501 ( 38.55)	1,543,082 ( 44.00)	1,305,082 ( 35.55)	1,543,082 ( 44.00)	1,305,082 ( 35.55)		
L40 DEPT. OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1,154,225 ( 19.00)	1,154,225 ( 19.00)	1,147,379 ( 20.00)	1,147,379 ( 20.00)	1,135,379 ( 20.00)	1,135,379 ( 20.00)	-12,000	-12,000
L44 COMMISSION ON WOMEN	68,836 ( 1.75)	67,586 ( 1.75)	68,947 ( 1.75)	67,697 ( 1.75)	68,947 ( 1.75)	67,697 ( 1.75)		
TOTAL SOCIAL REHAB. SER. DIV	518,474,963 ( 4676.17)	103,804,941 ( 2132.53)	504,367,335 ( 4665.18)	99,773,990 ( 2111.36)	503,447,333 ( 4665.18)	98,853,988 ( 2111.36)	-920,002	-920,002

00748



DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00010

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
CORRECTIONAL DIVISION								
N04 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	139,948,939 ( 4644.15)	121,314,748 ( 4415.72)	155,413,725 ( 5110.65)	135,679,943 ( 4876.22)	153,962,069 ( 5110.65)	134,228,287 ( 4876.22)	-1,451,656	-1,451,656
N08 PAROLES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTI	18,400,140 ( 655.00)	13,034,755 ( 510.00)	21,137,521 ( 675.00)	11,549,568 ( 477.00)	21,137,521 ( 675.00)	11,549,568 ( 477.00)		
N12 DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	29,512,050 ( 1017.50)	26,682,724 ( 934.75)	30,557,799 ( 1017.50)	27,508,547 ( 934.75)	30,557,799 ( 1017.50)	27,508,547 ( 934.75)		
N20 LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNC	4,032,325 ( 76.95)		4,395,669 ( 85.95)		4,395,669 ( 85.95)			
N24 LAW OFFICERS HALL OF FAME COMM	175,231 ( 3.00)		175,231 ( 3.00)		175,231 ( 3.00)			
TOTAL CORRECTIONAL DIVISION	192,068,685 ( 6396.60)	161,032,227 ( 5860.47)	211,679,945 ( 6892.10)	174,738,058 ( 6287.97)	210,228,289 ( 6892.10)	173,286,402 ( 6287.97)	-1,451,656	-1,451,656

00749

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00011

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
CONSERVATION, NATURAL RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT DIV.								
P04 WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	4,293,389 ( 55.00)	3,405,324 ( 50.00)	4,608,051 ( 59.00)	3,417,399 ( 54.00)	4,449,171 ( 57.00)	3,258,519 ( 52.00)	-158,880 ( -2.00)	-158,880 ( -2.00)
P08 STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVAT	3,353,141 ( 63.00)	3,207,421 ( 62.00)	2,744,212 ( 62.00)	2,649,212 ( 62.00)	2,717,813 ( 62.00)	2,622,813 ( 62.00)	-26,399	-26,399
P12 STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	16,954,680 ( 600.43)	14,964,800 ( 574.42)	16,927,744 ( 593.43)	14,894,031 ( 574.42)	16,778,391 ( 593.43)	14,744,678 ( 574.42)	-149,353	-149,353
P16 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	9,985,112 ( 238.00)	6,075,711 ( 159.00)	9,862,758 ( 224.88)	5,916,048 ( 153.00)	9,838,808 ( 224.88)	5,892,098 ( 153.00)	-23,950	-23,950
P18 FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHOR	1,555,073 ( 10.00)	1,263,850 ( 6.00)	1,110,221 ( 22.00)	330,155 ( 8.00)	780,066 ( 14.00)		-330,155 ( -8.00)	-330,155 ( -8.00)
P20 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERV	49,383,738 ( 1443.92)	35,469,239 ( 892.42)	50,116,786 ( 1326.82)	35,736,198 ( 870.08)	49,884,448 ( 1326.82)	35,503,860 ( 870.08)	-232,338	-232,338
P22 MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	242,400 ( .50)	32,400 ( .50)	241,306 ( .50)	31,306 ( .50)	241,306 ( .50)	31,306 ( .50)		
P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DE	34,113,271 ( 743.62)	17,851,578 ( 423.07)	36,005,921 ( 744.55)	17,280,561 ( 420.00)	35,885,679 ( 744.55)	17,160,319 ( 420.00)	-120,242	-120,242
P25 COASTAL COUNCIL	2,648,790 ( 34.00)	1,230,251 ( 14.00)	2,585,584 ( 38.00)	1,132,584 ( 17.00)	2,578,784 ( 38.00)	1,125,784 ( 17.00)	-6,800	-6,800
P26 SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	1,737,993 ( 13.00)	491,993 ( 9.00)	1,514,026 ( 13.00)	453,553 ( 9.00)	1,514,026 ( 13.00)	453,553 ( 9.00)		
P28 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATIO	25,504,869 ( 478.67)	12,141,272 ( 346.47)	26,200,027 ( 477.67)	12,735,027 ( 345.47)	25,998,020 ( 477.67)	12,533,020 ( 345.47)	-202,007	-202,007
P32 STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	6,226,661 ( 73.00)	5,800,532 ( 73.00)	6,393,398 ( 75.00)	5,983,398 ( 75.00)	6,271,398 ( 75.00)	5,861,398 ( 75.00)	-122,000	-122,000
P34 JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTH	570,613 ( 10.00)	444,113 ( 9.00)	570,016 ( 11.00)	490,516 ( 10.00)	555,016 ( 10.00)	475,516 ( 9.00)	-15,000 ( -1.00)	-15,000 ( -1.00)
P36 PATRIOTS PJNT DEVELOPMENT AUT	2,169,810 ( 39.00)	342,933 ( 10.00)	2,309,834 ( 39.00)		2,309,834 ( 39.00)			
P40 CLARKS HILL-RUSSELL AUTHORITY	1,768,341 ( 4.00)	1,768,341 ( 4.00)	1,642,690 ( 8.00)	1,642,690 ( 8.00)	1,626,290 ( 8.00)	1,626,290 ( 8.00)	-16,400	-16,400
P48 OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSI	246,803 ( 5.00)	95,014 ( 3.00)	246,981 ( 5.00)	120,192 ( 3.00)	245,981 ( 5.00)	119,192 ( 3.00)	-1,000	-1,000
TOTAL CONSERVATION, NATURAL	160,754,684 ( 3811.14)	104,584,772 ( 2635.88)	163,079,555 ( 3699.85)	102,812,870 ( 2609.47)	161,675,031 ( 3688.85)	101,408,346 ( 2598.47)	-1,404,524 ( -11.00)	-1,404,524 ( -11.00)

00750

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00012

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S TOTAL FUNDS	VETO STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R04 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	5,603,338 ( 146.36)	5,509,272 ( 144.86)	6,150,338 ( 146.36)	6,056,272 ( 144.86)	6,089,651 ( 146.36)	5,995,585 ( 144.86)	-60,687	-60,687
R08 WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSI	3,532,278 ( 82.48)	3,480,028 ( 82.48)	3,401,284 ( 82.48)	3,314,284 ( 82.48)	3,401,284 ( 82.48)	3,314,284 ( 82.48)		
R12 STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FU	1,851,949 ( 48.00)	110,000	2,082,273 ( 50.00)	106,283	2,082,273 ( 50.00)	106,283		
R14 PATIENTS' COMPENSATION FUND	155,978 ( 3.00)		157,248 ( 3.00)		157,248 ( 3.00)			
R16 SECOND INJURY FUND	481,467 ( 12.00)		526,828 ( 13.00)		526,828 ( 13.00)			
R20 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,800,194 ( 110.00)	4,800,194 ( 110.00)	4,538,616 ( 112.00)	4,538,616 ( 112.00)	4,509,936 ( 112.00)	4,509,936 ( 112.00)	-28,680	-28,680
R23 FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATI	19,545	19,545	19,545	19,545	19,545	19,545		
R24 FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINI	1,063,920 ( 28.00)	1,063,920 ( 28.00)	1,027,189 ( 25.00)	1,027,189 ( 25.00)	1,027,189 ( 25.00)	1,027,189 ( 25.00)		
R25 FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FIN	356,588 ( 9.00)	356,588 ( 9.00)	371,300 ( 9.00)	371,300 ( 9.00)	371,300 ( 9.00)	371,300 ( 9.00)		
R28 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	1,755,384 ( 41.00)	1,660,384 ( 41.00)	1,843,359 ( 43.00)	1,748,359 ( 43.00)	1,826,359 ( 43.00)	1,731,359 ( 43.00)	-17,000	-17,000
R36 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	4,793,730 ( 152.50)	3,264,218 ( 112.19)	5,269,966 ( 152.50)	3,727,077 ( 112.19)	5,232,717 ( 152.50)	3,689,828 ( 112.19)	-37,249	-37,249
R44 STATE TAX COMMISSION	30,074,340 ( 746.00)	29,712,340 ( 746.00)	31,616,309 ( 812.00)	31,286,309 ( 812.00)	30,618,529 ( 812.00)	30,288,529 ( 812.00)	-997,780	-997,780
R48 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COM	3,427,819 ( 82.00)	3,110,819 ( 82.00)	3,791,564 ( 82.00)	3,329,564 ( 82.00)	3,758,324 ( 82.00)	3,296,324 ( 82.00)	-33,240	-33,240
R52 STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	182,446 ( 4.00)	182,446 ( 4.00)	158,775 ( 4.00)	158,775 ( 4.00)	158,775 ( 4.00)	158,775 ( 4.00)		
R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	48,069,721 ( 1394.65)	203,814	48,252,193 ( 1238.33)	194,031	48,252,193 ( 1238.33)	194,031		
R64 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	267,792 ( 4.00)	267,792 ( 4.00)	306,716 ( 4.00)	306,716 ( 4.00)	306,716 ( 4.00)	306,716 ( 4.00)		
R68 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINE	176,639 ( 3.35)	176,639 ( 3.35)	203,343 ( 3.75)	203,343 ( 3.75)	203,343 ( 3.75)	203,343 ( 3.75)		
R69 AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	108,873 ( 3.00)	108,873 ( 3.00)	109,290 ( 2.00)	109,290 ( 2.00)	109,290 ( 2.00)	109,290 ( 2.00)		
R72 BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	146,706 ( 5.00)	146,706 ( 5.00)	161,706 ( 5.00)	161,706 ( 5.00)	161,706 ( 5.00)	161,706 ( 5.00)		

00751



DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00013

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE TOTAL FUNDS	CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S TOTAL FUNDS	VETO STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R74 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION	26,499	26,499	26,499	26,499	26,499	26,499		
R76 CEMETERY BOARD	20,569 ( 1.00)	20,569 ( 1.00)	21,902 ( 1.00)	21,902 ( 1.00)	21,902 ( 1.00)	21,902 ( 1.00)		
R80 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINER	53,170 ( 1.00)	53,170 ( 1.00)	53,170 ( 1.00)	53,170 ( 1.00)	53,170 ( 1.00)	53,170 ( 1.00)		
R82 CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	284,326 ( 8.00)	284,326 ( 8.00)	331,901 ( 10.00)	331,901 ( 10.00)	331,901 ( 10.00)	331,901 ( 10.00)		
R84 BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	379,993 ( 11.00)	379,993 ( 11.00)	411,367 ( 12.00)	411,367 ( 12.00)	411,367 ( 12.00)	411,367 ( 12.00)		
R88 BOARD OF DENTISTRY	148,037 ( .25)	148,037 ( .25)	320,000 ( 5.25)	320,000 ( 5.25)	320,000 ( 5.25)	320,000 ( 5.25)		
R92 BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SU	279,711 ( 6.50)	279,711 ( 6.50)	329,889 ( 6.50)	329,889 ( 6.50)	329,889 ( 6.50)	329,889 ( 6.50)		
R94 BD. OF CERT. OF ENVIR. SYSTEMS	164,026 ( 5.00)	164,026 ( 5.00)	173,063 ( 5.00)	173,063 ( 5.00)	173,063 ( 5.00)	173,063 ( 5.00)		
R96 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORE	14,080 ( .50)	14,080 ( .50)	14,080 ( .50)	14,080 ( .50)	14,080 ( .50)	14,080 ( .50)		
R99 BOARD OF FUNERAL SERVICE	63,012 ( 1.75)	63,012 ( 1.75)	63,103 ( 1.75)	63,103 ( 1.75)	63,103 ( 1.75)	63,103 ( 1.75)		
S02 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOL			26,190	26,190	26,190	26,190		
S04 BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	714,523 ( 19.22)	714,523 ( 19.22)	714,834 ( 17.04)	714,834 ( 17.04)	714,834 ( 17.04)	714,834 ( 17.04)		
S08 BOARD OF NURSING	595,919 ( 18.00)	595,919 ( 18.00)	601,096 ( 18.00)	601,096 ( 18.00)	601,096 ( 18.00)	601,096 ( 18.00)		
S12 BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME AD	52,998 ( 1.60)	52,998 ( 1.60)	60,462 ( 1.60)	60,462 ( 1.60)	60,462 ( 1.60)	60,462 ( 1.60)		
S14 BD. OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	2,378	2,378	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036		
S17 BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTICIANRY	14,272 ( .50)	14,272 ( .50)	15,272 ( .50)	15,272 ( .50)	15,272 ( .50)	15,272 ( .50)		
S18 BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTOMETRY	39,001 ( .50)	39,001 ( .50)	41,696 ( .35)	41,696 ( .35)	41,696 ( .35)	41,696 ( .35)		
S20 THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	176,618 ( 4.25)	176,618 ( 4.25)	242,228 ( 6.50)	242,228 ( 6.50)	242,228 ( 6.50)	242,228 ( 6.50)		
S24 BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAM	30,785 ( .80)	30,785 ( .80)	38,474 ( 1.00)	38,474 ( 1.00)	38,474 ( 1.00)	38,474 ( 1.00)		
S28 BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044		
S30 BOARD OF PROF. COUNSELORS & TH	48,140	48,140	62,157 ( .80)	62,157 ( .80)	62,157 ( .80)	62,157 ( .80)		

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00752

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00014

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S TOTAL FUNDS	VETO STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
S32 BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLO	12,901 ( .30)	12,901 ( .30)	12,901 ( .30)	12,901 ( .30)	12,901 ( .30)	12,901 ( .30)		
S36 REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	1,158,211 ( 29.00)	1,158,211 ( 29.00)	1,437,100 ( 35.00)	1,437,100 ( 35.00)	1,437,100 ( 35.00)	1,437,100 ( 35.00)		
S40 RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMM	471,812 ( 11.00)	471,812 ( 11.00)	472,712 ( 11.00)	472,712 ( 11.00)	472,712 ( 11.00)	472,712 ( 11.00)		
S44 BD. OF EX. FOR REGISTERED SANI	7,236	7,236	7,236	7,236	7,236	7,236		
S48 STATE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXA	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000		
S52 BD. OF EX. FOR SPEECH, PATHOLO	13,663	13,663	13,663	13,663	13,663	13,663		
S56 BD. OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAM	22,987 ( .73)	22,987 ( .73)	24,487 ( .73)	24,487 ( .73)	24,487 ( .73)	24,487 ( .73)		
S60 PROCUREMENT & REVIEW PANEL			122,650 ( 2.00)	122,650 ( 2.00)	122,650 ( 2.00)	122,650 ( 2.00)		
TOTAL REGULATORY DIVISION	111,670,618 ( 2995.24)	58,975,489 ( 1495.78)	115,636,054 ( 2925.24)	62,306,871 ( 1579.10)	114,461,418 ( 2925.24)	61,132,235 ( 1579.10)	-1,174,636	-1,174,636

00753

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00015

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S VETO TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
TRANSPORTATION DIVISION								
U04 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	3,748,247 ( 42.00)	3,241,963 ( 42.00)	2,821,226 ( 42.00)	2,540,056 ( 42.00)	2,796,226 ( 42.00)	2,515,056 ( 42.00)	-25,000	-25,000
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION DIVISION	3,748,247 ( 42.00)	3,241,963 ( 42.00)	2,821,226 ( 42.00)	2,540,056 ( 42.00)	2,796,226 ( 42.00)	2,515,056 ( 42.00)	-25,000	-25,000

00754



DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00016

AGY NO.	1986-87		FREE CONFERENCE		GOVERNOR'S VETO		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
DEBT SERVICE								
V04 DEBT SERVICE	107,578,483	107,578,483	109,388,519	109,388,519	109,388,519	109,388,519		
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	107,578,483	107,578,483	109,388,519	109,388,519	109,388,519	109,388,519		

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00755

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00017

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	GOVERNOR'S TOTAL FUNDS	VETO STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION								
W90 DUES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	125,000	125,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		
X22 AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	179,992,876	179,992,876	206,555,501	206,555,501	205,829,980	205,829,980	-725,521	-725,521
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION	180,117,876	180,117,876	206,605,501	206,605,501	205,879,980	205,879,980	-725,521	-725,521

00756

DATE=07/13/87  
TIME=16:50:43

AGY  
NO.

HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA									
1987-1988									
1986-87									
APPROP	APPROP	FREE CONFERENCE	GOVERNOR'S VETO	CHANGES					
TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	FUNDS
FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS
X50 DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRA									
528,953,804	1,303,288	562,118,105	1,240,730	562,118,105	1,240,730	1,240,730	1,240,730	1,240,730	1,240,730
( 6818.50)	( 4.25)	( 7147.50)	( 2.72)	( 7147.50)	( 2.72)	( 2.72)	( 2.72)	( 2.72)	( 2.72)
TOTAL HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT									
528,953,804	1,303,288	562,118,105	1,240,730	562,118,105	1,240,730	1,240,730	1,240,730	1,240,730	1,240,730
( 6818.50)	( 4.25)	( 7147.50)	( 2.72)	( 7147.50)	( 2.72)	( 2.72)	( 2.72)	( 2.72)	( 2.72)
STATE TOTALS									
5,690,117,258	5,929,276,810	5,912,074,929	5,912,074,929	5,912,074,929	5,912,074,929	5,912,074,929	5,912,074,929	5,912,074,929	5,912,074,929
( 66062.70)	( 67459.09)	( 67459.09)	( 67459.09)	( 67459.09)	( 67459.09)	( 67459.09)	( 67459.09)	( 67459.09)	( 67459.09)
TOTAL									
2,783,312,395	2,870,646,209	2,853,533,541	2,853,533,541	2,853,533,541	2,853,533,541	2,853,533,541	2,853,533,541	2,853,533,541	2,853,533,541
( 39038.15)	( 39704.99)	( 39675.99)	( 39675.99)	( 39675.99)	( 39675.99)	( 39675.99)	( 39675.99)	( 39675.99)	( 39675.99)
TOTAL									
-17,112,668	-17,201,881	-17,201,881	-17,201,881	-17,201,881	-17,201,881	-17,201,881	-17,201,881	-17,201,881	-17,201,881
( -29.00)	( -33.00)	( -33.00)	( -33.00)	( -33.00)	( -33.00)	( -33.00)	( -33.00)	( -33.00)	( -33.00)

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00757



	BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISOR ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 NOVEMBER 1, 1986	BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 NOVEMBER 26, 198	FREE CONFERENCE ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 JUNE 3, 1987	GOVERNOR'S VETO ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 JUNE 25, 1987	GOVERNOR'S REDUCTION VETOES BD ECON ADVISOR REVENUE	GOVERNOR'S REDUCTION VETOES B & C BOARD REVENUE	GOVERNOR'S REDUCTION VETOES FREE CONFERENCE REVENUE
*****							
REGULAR SOURCES:							
RETAIL SALES TAX	\$1,013,000,000	\$1,015,500,000	\$1,003,080,000	\$1,003,080,000	(\$9,920,000)	(\$12,420,000)	\$0
INCOME TAX:							
INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX	\$1,066,000,000	\$1,068,675,000	\$1,066,355,000	\$1,066,355,000	\$355,000	(\$2,320,000)	\$0
CORPORATE INCOME TAX	\$213,000,000	\$215,500,000	\$227,120,000	\$225,320,000	\$12,320,000	\$9,820,000	(\$1,800,000)
TOTAL INCOME AND SALES:	\$2,292,000,000	\$2,299,675,000	\$2,296,555,000	\$2,294,755,000	\$2,755,000	(\$4,920,000)	(\$1,800,000)
ALL OTHER REVENUE:							
ADMISSION TAX	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
AIRCRAFT TAX	\$585,000	\$585,000	\$585,000	\$585,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS TAX	\$48,598,500	\$48,598,500	\$48,598,500	\$48,598,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
BANK TAX	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
BEER AND WINE TAX	\$67,600,000	\$67,600,000	\$69,000,000	\$69,000,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000	\$0
BUSINESS LICENSE TAX	\$30,900,000	\$30,900,000	\$30,900,000	\$30,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
CABLE TELEVISION FEE	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
COIN OPERATED DEVICE TAX	\$7,700,000	\$7,700,000	\$10,785,000	\$10,785,000	\$3,085,000	\$3,085,000	\$0
COMMERCIAL NUCLEAR WASTE TAX	\$6,125,000	\$6,125,000	\$8,125,000	\$8,125,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0
CONTRACTOR LICENSE TAX	\$940,000	\$940,000	\$1,320,690	\$1,320,690	\$380,690	\$380,690	\$0
CORPORATE LICENSE TAX	\$32,500,000	\$32,500,000	\$32,925,000	\$32,500,000	\$0	\$0	(\$425,000)
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200	\$0	\$0	\$0
DEPARTMENT SUPPORTED APPROPRIATION	\$23,579,852	\$23,579,852	\$31,487,736	\$31,487,736	\$7,907,884	\$7,907,884	\$0
DOCUMENTARY TAX	\$16,000,000	\$16,000,000	\$18,628,571	\$16,000,000	\$0	\$0	(\$2,628,571)
EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	\$45,050,000	\$45,050,000	\$79,010,000	\$79,010,000	\$33,960,000	\$33,960,000	\$0
ELECTRIC POWER TAX	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
ESTATE TAX	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
FERTILIZER TAX	\$220,000	\$220,000	\$220,000	\$220,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
GAS TAX-COUNTIES	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
GIFT TAX	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
INSURANCE TAX	\$74,914,485	\$74,914,485	\$78,164,485	\$78,164,485	\$3,250,000	\$3,250,000	\$0
MOTOR TRANSPORT FEE	\$5,207,877	\$5,207,877	\$5,364,877	\$5,364,877	\$157,000	\$157,000	\$0
PRIVATE CAR LINES TAX	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
PUBLIC SERVICE ASSESSMENT	\$3,852,206	\$3,852,206	\$4,428,375	\$4,428,375	\$576,169	\$576,169	\$0
PUBLIC SERVICE AUTHORITY	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0
RADIOACTIVE WASTE SURCHARGE	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
RETAILERS LICENSE TAX	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION TAX	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
SOFT DRINKS TAX	\$20,850,000	\$20,850,000	\$20,850,000	\$20,850,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE TAX	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL ALL OTHER REVENUE:	\$486,014,820	\$486,014,820	\$542,785,134	\$539,731,563	\$53,716,743	\$53,716,743	(\$3,053,571)
TOTAL REGULAR SOURCES:	\$2,778,014,820	\$2,785,689,820	\$2,839,340,134	\$2,834,486,563	\$56,471,743	\$48,796,743	(\$4,853,571)
MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES:							
CIRCUIT & FAMILY COURT FINES	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
DEBT SERVICE TRANSFER	\$13,409,972	\$13,409,972	\$14,393,649	\$14,393,649	\$983,677	\$983,677	\$0
HOUSING AUTHORITY REIMBURSEMENT	\$443,033	\$443,033	\$456,841	\$456,841	\$13,808	\$13,808	\$0
INDIRECT COST RECOVERIES	\$16,500,000	\$16,500,000	\$17,222,481	\$17,222,481	\$722,481	\$722,481	\$0
MENTAL HEALTH FEE	\$3,800,000	\$3,800,000	\$4,800,000	\$4,800,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0
PROBATION & PAROLE FEE	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY FUND TRANSFER	\$4,025,000	\$4,025,000	\$7,025,000	\$7,025,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$0
WASTE TREATMENT LOAN REPAY	\$334,052	\$334,052	\$334,052	\$334,052	\$0	\$0	\$0
NONRECURRING REVENUE	\$0	\$0	\$7,500,000	\$7,500,000	\$7,500,000	\$7,500,000	\$0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES:	\$42,987,057	\$42,987,057	\$56,407,023	\$56,407,023	\$13,419,966	\$13,419,966	\$0
TOTAL REGULAR & MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:	\$2,821,001,877	\$2,828,676,877	\$2,895,747,157	\$2,890,893,586	\$69,891,709	\$62,216,709	(\$4,853,571)
LESS:							
RESERVE FUND TRANSFERS:		(\$25,092,881)	(\$25,092,881)	(\$25,092,881)		\$0	\$0
BEA REVENUE CAP-SECTION 11-9-880			\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0
TOTAL ALL SOURCES OF REVENUE:	\$2,803,583,996	\$2,870,654,276	\$2,865,800,705			\$62,216,709	(\$4,853,571)
TOTAL HIGHWAY REVENUE:	\$339,119,000	\$339,119,000	\$339,119,000			\$0	\$0
EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT FUND:							
1% RETAIL SALES TAX	\$253,250,000	\$251,333,850	\$251,333,850			(\$1,916,150)	\$0
EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000			\$0	\$0
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT FUND:	\$255,050,000	\$253,133,850	\$253,133,850			(\$1,916,150)	\$0
TOTAL GEN. SCHOOL, HIGHWAY, & E.I.A. REV:	\$3,397,752,996	\$3,462,907,126	\$3,458,053,555			\$60,300,559	(\$4,853,571)

128.1. Amounts collected from earnings on state investments in excess of \$49,010,000 but not more than \$30,000,000 in excess thereof shall be transferred into the Capital Expenditure Fund to ensure full funding pursuant to Section 11-11-310 of the 1976 Code. Any amount in excess of the requirement to fund the Capital Expenditure Fund from earnings on state investments must be transferred to the State Education Department's Aid to School Dist.-School Building program.

PREPARED BY:  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
JULY 17, 1987

00759

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF THE  
1987-88 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS BILL  
PART III

---

<u>1986-87 Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$ 18,655,560</u>
<u>1987-88 Appropriation</u>	
B & C Board Recommended Adjustments	\$ 0
Total B & C Board Recommendation	\$ 0
Ways & Means Committee Adjustments	\$ 0
Total Ways & Means Committee Adjustments	\$ 0
House Recommended Adjustments	\$ 0
Total House Adjustments	\$ 0
Senate Finance Committee Recommended Adjustments	\$ 0
Total Senate Finance Committee Appropriation	\$ 0
Senate Recommended Adjustments	\$ 0
Total Senate Appropriation	\$ 0
Free Conference & Governor's Vetoes Adjustments	\$ 0
Total 1987-88 Part III Appropriation	<u>\$ 0</u>

Prepared  
July 13, 1987

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00760



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Mental Health	1	\$ 800.00
(b) College of Charleston	11	1,968.86
(c) The Citadel	28	11,222.69
(d) Lander College	1	75.60

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (1), College of Charleston (11), The Citadel (28), and Lander College (1).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

00761

INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

Agency	Period	Total Number	Total Cost	Number of Payments			
				\$100 or Less	\$101 to \$300	\$301 to \$500	\$501 and Over
Mental Health	July	1	800.00	0	0	0	1
College of Charleston	March-May	11	1,968.86	5	3	2	1
The Citadel	1985-86 School Year	28	11,222.69	2	8	11	7
Lander College	July	1	75.60	1	0	0	0
Total		41	14,067.15	8	11	13	9

00762

July 29, 1987, BCB Meeting

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 9  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUL 23 1987

# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Telephone (803)229-8320

Office of Academic Affairs

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 7/16/87

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Oscar C. Page

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Sarah Turner to campus for an interview for the position of Assoc. Professor and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----\$ 75.60 2 trips on 7/13 + 7/20/87  
 Food-----\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Lodging-----\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL \$ 75.60

Initial Approval: L.A. Jackson

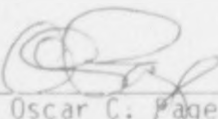
Larry A. Jackson

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

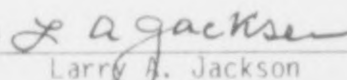
### Actual Costs:

Travel-----\$ 75.60  
 Food-----\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Lodging-----\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL \$ 75.60

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

  
 Oscar C. Page

APPROVED

  
 Larry A. Jackson
Date: 7/20/87Date: 7/21/87

00763



JUL 15 1987

THE CITADEL  
THE MILITARY COLLEGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
CHARLESTON, S. C. 29409

13 July 1987

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Box 12444 - Capitol Station  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Attached are a determination to pay travel expenses for faculty candidates and a list of faculty interviewees travel expenses paid for faculty recruitment for the School Year 1986-87.

This determination and list are forwarded in accordance with instructions received from the State Budget and Control Board in 1982.

Please take action as appropriate with the attached determination and list, and please give me a call should you have questions.

Sincerely,



LEE V. E. MARTIN  
Lieutenant Colonel, Director of  
Personnel and Administrative Services

Attachments  
As stated

LVEM/rbb

00764

# EXHIBIT

THE CITADEL

JUL 29 1987

NO. 9

THE MILITARY COLLEGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29409-0100  
(803) 792-5012

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OFFICE OF  
THE PRESIDENT

13 July 1987

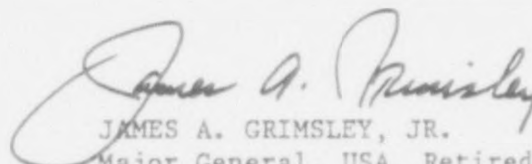
## D E T E R M I N A T I O N

In accordance with State Budget and Control Board policy on Interviewee Travel Expense Payment, I have determined that in the case of filling faculty positions at The Citadel it was necessary to conduct selected interviews on The Citadel campus.

Prospective faculty need to visit the campus and interface with other faculty members from the same department and in particular with those who share a common expertise within the given discipline. In that collegiality is essential to a department, this is the only way such can be measured. Those prospective faculty whose fields require scientific equipment and/or computers require that they see the facilities available to them should they elect to join The Citadel faculty. Furthermore, the unique environment of The Citadel (highly structured) as well as the nuances of housing and secondary education in the Charleston area can only be ascertained by a visit to the campus and the Charleston area.

The cost inherent with such on campus interviews is warranted, and is far less expensive than conducting the interviews at the prospective faculty member's home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before prospective faculty members from outside the state were invited to The Citadel for on campus interviews.

The Director of Personnel and Administrative Services will prepare and forward to the Budget and Control Board a listing of prospective faculty invited for on campus interviews which will include the amount of payment for each.

  
JAMES A. GRIMSLEY, JR.  
Major General, USA, Retired  
President



00765

FACULTY INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSES PAID FOR FACULTY RECRUITMENT  
SCHOOL YEAR 1986-87

<u>NAME</u>	<u>HOME</u>	<u>AMT. PAID</u>
Dr. M.F. Abdul-Magid	Canada	\$ 420.53
Dr. James R. Blanton	College Station, TX	526.00
Dr. James R. Boone	Nashville, TN	248.19
Dr. Peter Mailloux	Rutland, VT	569.00
Dr. Norton E. Marks	Lynchburg, VA	412.50
		126.47 Hotel
		538.97
Dr. William B. Carper	Vienna, VA	219.64
Dr. Ralph T. Hocking	Shippensburg, PA	37.97
		414.00 Travel
		451.97
Ms. Laura J. Cowan	Princeton, NJ	370.00
Dr. Steven Metz	Blacksburg, VA	294.00
Dr. Jane Bishop	NYC, NY	260.00 Travel
		135.00 Hotel
		395.00
Dr. Jay Lees	Baton Rouge, LA	320.00 Travel
		135.00 Hotel
		455.00
Dr. Jay B. Losey	Waco, TX	513.00
Dr. Thomas I. Kindel	Statesboro, GA	91.51
Dr. Margaret M. Lally	Akron, OH	310.00
Mr. Lee E. Hall	Forsyth, GA	152.00
Dr. Robert Figueira	Dallas, TX	238.00 Travel
		150.00 Hotel
		388.00
Dr. Dawn L. Bruton	Atlanta, GA	119.80
Mr. Paul A. Flowers	Knoxville, TN	164.22
Dr. Bill Quain	Las Vegas, NV	455.00
Dr. Roy E. Carpenter	Hammond, LA	42.00
Dr. Paul Bankit	Okemos, MI	506.15
Dr. Krishna Dhir	Boulder, CO	123.07
		780.00 Travel
		151.44 Hotel
		596.00 Travel
		1,650.51
Dr. William G. Mister	Baton Rouge, LA	100.38
Dr. George S. Vozikis	Madison, AL	654.70
Dr. Lanny J. Ryan	Richmond, VA	289.59
Dr. Cheryl Hein	Corpus Christi, TX	381.00
Dr. M.F. Abdul-Magid	Canada	420.53
Dr. Roy Carpenter	Hammond, LA	496.00

Total 11,222.69

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CC766



JUL 10 1987



## William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute

The Teaching and Research Facility of the South Carolina Department of Mental Health

P. O. Box 202 / Columbia, South Carolina / 29202

Alexander G. Donald, M.D.  
Director

RECEIVED

JUL 2 1987

### MEMORANDUM

William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute

RECEIVED

JUL 7 1987

State Commissioner of  
Mental Health  
S. C. Dept. of Mental Health

TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.  
State Commissioner of Mental Health

THROUGH: Alexander G. Donald, M.D.  
Institute Director

FROM: William Rothstein, Ph.D.  
Chief, Psychology Service

SUBJECT: Travel Expenses to Interview A Candidate for  
the Job of Psychologist IV in the Child and  
Adolescent Unit

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I request permission to bring in Robert Caesar, Ph.D. (curriculum vitae enclosed) to interview for the position of Psychologist IV in the Child and Adolescent Section of the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute. Dr. Caesar possesses quite outstanding credentials, more so than any of the candidates we have obtained by putting our advertisement in the Department of Mental Health circulating newsletter. Dr. Caesar is a native of South Carolina and desirous of returning to his home state. He brings expertise, not only in the area of child and adolescent work, but also in neuropsychology. He in fact is currently studying neuropsychology in his present position and will be able to teach this area to our interns as well as teach in the Child and Adolescent Section.

The sum requested is in the area of \$800. Air fare, round-trip, from Chicago is \$550 with the balance for food, lodging and portage.

WR:lbs  
7/1/87

CC: Mr. Bill McInnis  
Executive Deputy Director  
Budget and Control Board

00767



Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner of Mental Health

JUL 14 1987



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Elizabeth D'Alamo  
City Address: Eugene Oregon  
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Fine Arts  
Travel Dates: From April 30 To May 3, 1987  
Total Travel Reimbursement: Francis Marion Hotel \$98.44  
Hand Expense \$9.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

### EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00768



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Elizabeth D'Alamo

City Address: Eugene, Oregon

Position to be Filled: Faculty - Fine Arts

Travel Dates: From April 30 To May 1, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement: Maureen Johnson \$14.50

Frank Cassie \$10.00

Michael Phillips \$4.50

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry W. Lighthouse, Jr.  
Harry W. Lighthouse, Jr.  
President  
H

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00769





# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Lee Watkins  
City Address: New York  
Position to be Filled: Registrar  
Travel Dates: From April 29 To April 30  
Total Travel Reimbursement: Francis Marion Hotel \$49.22

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Lee Walton  
City Address: Elmwood, N.Y.  
Position to be Filled: Registrar  
Travel Dates: From April 29 To April 30, 1987  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$62.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00771



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 9

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: James H'Enrie  
City Address: New Orleans, La  
Position to be Filled: Identity - Fine Arts  
Travel Dates: From April 23 To April 24, 1987  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$10.00 Deane Johnson

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00772





# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Michael Pines  
City Address: Rutherford, NJ  
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Languages  
Travel Dates: From March 14 To March 17, 1987  
Total Travel Reimbursement: Travel Meals \$4.50

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry W. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry W. Lightsey, Jr.  
President  
10

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Rosche Pastor-Medina  
City Address: Hartford, Conn  
Position to be Filled: Shoulter - Languages  
Travel Dates: From April 19 To April 20, 1987  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$9.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President  
15

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00774



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Timothy Zwart  
City Address: Amesbury, Pa  
Position to be Filled: Page II / Faculty  
Travel Dates: From April 30 To May 1, 1987  
Total Travel Reimbursement: Ellen Mahon 5.20

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry W. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry W. Lightsey, Jr.  
President  
18

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00775





THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Bill Anderson  
City Address: Pullman, Wa.  
Position to be Filled: Registrar  
Travel Dates: From April 28 To April 29, 1987  
Total Travel Reimbursement: Mike Morgan \$10.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00776



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Consuel Fleta  
City Address: Norfolk, Va  
Position to be Filled: Asst. VP for Academic Affairs  
Travel Dates: From May 14 To May 17, 1987  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$481.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Travel Exp. 472.00  
Harry Freeman 9.00

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President  
H

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00777



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Helma West  
City Address: Austin TX  
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Math Dept  
Travel Dates: From April 16 To April 18, 1957  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$630.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry D. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry D. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board





# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 9

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Jesse Barton

City Address:

Old Aberdeen, Scotland

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Fine Art

Travel Dates: From

May 3

To

May 5, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

\$26.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By

Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00779



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 9

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

*Paulie Vazquez*

City Address:

*College Station, TX*

Position to be Filled:

*Health - Physical Dept*

Travel Dates:

From

*April 30*

To

*May 3*

Total Travel Reimbursement:

*\$315.00*

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approved By:

*Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.*  
Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

00780

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 10

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SUPPLEMENTAL

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF JULY 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY: Budget and Control Board

SUBJECT: Preparations for Visit of the Pope

Officials involved in making preparations for the visit of the Pope are having difficulty making firm plans for dealing with traffic congestion without knowing whether State employees affected will or will not be required to work on the day of the visit (Friday, September 11).

There appears to be no clear authority for anyone to simply grant the affected employees a holiday, although the office facilities in which many of them work may be virtually inaccessible on that day.

Attached is a summary of the relevant code sections and regulations.

Representatives of the groups who are formulating traffic control plans have been invited to attend the meeting and to discuss the matter with the Board.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

HRM fact sheet; extracts from Code and regulations.

00781



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 10

## Closing Of State Offices

### Fact Sheet

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. The powers of the Governor are provided in Sections 1-3-410 through 1-3-460, S.C. Code of Laws, 1976. In general, these provisions authorize the Governor to give orders or to issue proclamations that are necessary to avert danger or violence and to maintain peace and good order throughout the State.
2. Section 1-3-460 adds that powers granted in these provisions are supplemental to powers vested in the Governor under the Constitution, statutory laws and police powers of the State. However, no statutory laws are found that would authorize the Governor to alter the work schedule of a State agency or institution for a reason outside of those stated above, except as follows:

The Governor has the authority to:

1. declare Christmas Eve a State holiday, and
2. excuse employees of State government from reporting to work during extreme weather or other emergency conditions. ("Emergency conditions" means circumstances that would expose State employees to harmful or unsafe conditions, as determined by the Governor.)

#### Possible Alternatives:

#### State Institutions may

1. encourage employees to use annual leave or any accrued compensatory time, or
2. alter work schedules to avoid peak crowding and/or traffic conditions. (Note: By statute, a State agency or institution must remain open with at least a skeleton work force between the hours of 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.)

Prepared by Division of Human Resource Management, Budget and Control Board.

00782

§ 1-3-410 ADMINISTRATION OF THE GOVERNMENT

ARTICLE 7

MAINTENANCE OF PEACE AND ORDER

SEC.

- 1-3-410. Governor may act to prevent violence.
- 1-3-420. Proclamation of emergency by Governor.
- 1-3-430. Orders to prevent danger.
- 1-3-440. Further powers of Governor.
- 1-3-450. Intervention by Governor in situations of violence or public disorder.
- 1-3-460. Governor's powers under article shall be supplemental to powers granted by other laws of State.

§ 1-3-410. Governor may act to prevent violence.

The Governor may take such measures and do all and every act and thing which he may deem necessary in order to prevent violence or threats of violence to the person or property of citizens of the State and to maintain peace, tranquility and good order in the State, and in any political subdivision thereof, and in any particular area of the State designated by him.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-128; 1957 (50) 521.

Cross references—

- As to Governor as commander-in-chief, see SC Const. Art 4, § 13.
- As to suspension of habeas corpus, see §§ 17-17-190, 17-17-200.

Research and Practice References—

- 38 Am Jur 2d, Governor § 4.
- 81A CJS, States § 130.

§ 1-3-420. Proclamation of emergency by Governor.

The Governor, when in his opinion the facts warrant, shall, by proclamation, declare that, because of unlawful assemblage, violence or threats of violence, a danger exists to the person or property of any citizen and that the peace and tranquility of the State, or any political subdivision thereof, or any particular area of the State designated by him, is threatened, and because thereof an emergency, with reference to such threats and danger, exists.

The Governor, upon the issuance of a proclamation as provided for in this section, shall forthwith file such proclamation in the office of the Secretary of State, which proclamation shall be effective upon issuance and remain in full force and effect until revoked by the Governor.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-129; 1957 (50) 521.

Research and Practice References—

- 38 Am Jur 2d, Governor § 4.
- 81A CJS, States § 130.

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

§ 1-3-430

In all such cases as provided by law, and in any danger to life, limb or property, the Governor may order any act or omission which may endanger the community or appropriate action.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-128; 1957 (50) 521.

Research and Practice References—  
38 Am Jur 2d, Governor § 4.  
81A CJS, States § 130.

§ 1-3-440

For the purpose of exercising any power or authority, the Governor may order any act or omission which may endanger the community or appropriate action.

(1) Ca

ar

ta

av

go

(2) O

or

ne

(3) O

pu

fac

(4) A

of

th

ot

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-129; 1957 (50) 521.

Cross references—

- As to Governor's power to order any act or omission which may endanger the community or appropriate action, see §§ 1-3-430, 1-3-440.

Research and Practice References—

- 38 Am Jur 2d, Governor § 4.
- 81A CJS, States § 130.

00783

**§ 1-3-430. Orders to prevent danger.**

In all such cases when the Governor shall issue his proclamation as provided in § 1-3-420 he may further, cope with such threats and danger, order and direct any person or group of persons to do any act which would in his opinion prevent or minimize danger to life, limb or property, or prevent a breach of the peace; and he may order any person or group of persons to refrain from doing any act or thing which would, in his opinion, endanger life, limb or property, or cause, or tend to cause, a breach of the peace, or endanger the peace and good order of the State or any section or community thereof, and he shall have full power by use of all appropriate available means to enforce such order or proclamation.

**HISTORY:** 1962 Code § 1-130; 1957 (50) 521.

**Research and Practice References—**

38 Am Jur 2d, Governor § 4.  
81A CJS, States § 130.

**EXHIBIT****JUL 29 1987 NO. 10****§ 1-3-440. Further powers of Governor.** **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

For the purposes already stated the Governor may take and exercise any or all of the following actions:

- (1) Call out the military forces of the State (State militia) or any unit or units thereof and order and direct them to take such action as in his judgment may be necessary to avert any threatened danger and to maintain peace and good order;
- (2) Order any and all law enforcement officers of the State or any of its subdivisions to do whatever may be deemed necessary to maintain peace and good order;
- (3) Order the discontinuance of any transportation or other public facilities, or, in the alternative, direct that such facilities be operated by a State agency; or
- (4) Authorize, order or direct any State, county or city official to enforce the provisions of such proclamation in the courts of the State by injunction, mandamus, or other appropriate legal action.

**HISTORY:** 1962 Code § 1-130.1; 1957 (50) 521.

**Cross references—**

As to Governor taking possession of utilities, see § 25-1-1870.

As to ordering out the National Guard, see §§ 25-1-810 to 25-1-1920.

As to when Governor may order out the South Carolina State Guard, see § 25-3-130.

**Research and Practice References—**

38 Am Jur 2d, Governor § 4.  
81A CJS, States § 130.

00784



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 10

§ 1-3-440 ADMINISTRATION OF THE GOVERNMENT

## ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINIONS

State-wide curtailments of natural gas supplies could create a situation warranting the Governor to exercise his emergency powers to prevent a public calamity by reallocating the State's remaining natural gas supplies.

1974-75 Op Att'y Gen, No 4114, p 190.

The Governor has no authority to convene a statewide grand jury for any purpose. 1974-75 Op Att'y Gen, No 4205, p 251.

### § 1-3-450. Intervention by Governor in situations of violence or public disorder.

The Governor may intervene in any situation where there exists violence or threats of violence to persons or property and take complete control thereof to prevent violence, riotous conduct, public disorder or breaches of the peace.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-30.2; 1957 (50) 521.

#### Research and Practice References—

38 Am Jur 2d, Governor § 4.  
81A CJS, States § 130.

### § 1-3-460. Governor's powers under article shall be supplemental to powers granted by other laws of State.

The powers granted in this article are supplemental to and in aid of powers now vested in the Governor under the Constitution, statutory laws and police powers of the State.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-30.3; 1957 (50) 521.

#### Cross references—

As to additional powers of the governor when an emergency is declared, see § 25-1-440.

## ARTICLE 9

### LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

#### Sec.

1-3-610. Compensation.

1-3-620. Office of Lieutenant Governor to be part-time.

### § 1-3-610. Compensation.

The Lieutenant Governor shall receive such annual salary as may be provided by the General Assembly.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-131; 1952 Code § 1-131; 1942 Code § 3100; 1932 Code § 3100; Civ. C. '22 § 782; Civ. C. '12 § 698; Civ. C. '02 § 627; G. S. 481; R. S. 544; 1865 (13) 350; 1868 (14) 135; 1871 (15) 531; 1878 (16) 246; 1893 (21) 416; 1919 (31) 4; 1924 (33) 1182; 1966 (54) 2424; Const. 1895, Art. 3 §§ 2, 5-9, 13, 20; 1969 (56) 444; 1973 (58) 623.

#### Cross references—

As to constitutional provisions in regard to Governor and Lieutenant Governor, see SC Const, Art 4, §§ 1 to 21.

As to compensation of Lieutenant Governor, see SC Const, Art 4, § 16.

As to specific amounts of compensation, see § 1-1-1210.

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A permanent  
ing the comp  
cer is a val  
salaries prov  
ex rel. McLe  
21, 180 SE2d

Permanent  
not repealed.

### § 1-3-620

Beginning  
1982, the d  
HISTORY: 19

00785

STATE PERSONNEL REGULATIONS

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 10

703.11 HAZARDOUS WEATHER AND EMERGENCY LEAVE

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- A. The Governor has the sole authority to excuse employees of State government from reporting to work during extreme weather or other emergency conditions. The Governor shall issue a Declaration of Emergency stating that, because of extreme weather or other specified emergency conditions, employees should not report to work. Unless such a Declaration of Emergency has been issued, all State government employees are expected to report to work.
- B. The Declaration may be applicable to all employees in the entire State, or only to those employees in one geographical region of the State or combination of geographical regions. Non-essential employees who live or work within the region(s) specified in the Declaration will not be expected to report to work.
- C. During a Declaration of Emergency, all essential and direct care services will be maintained. All department and agency heads shall identify essential employees by position, classification, or internal title and post a list thereof. No change of the essential employee roster should be authorized after the Governor's Declaration of an Emergency.
- D. Nothing contained in this section precludes the necessary immediate evacuation of a facility by an individual in a supervisory capacity in the interest of personal safety.
- E. The hazardous weather and emergency policy shall be applicable to all employees of South Carolina State Government.
- F. Definitions

"Emergency conditions" means circumstances that would expose State employees to harmful or unsafe conditions, as determined by the Governor's Office.
- G. Notification of Declaration of Emergency
  - 1. Normal Working Hours
    - a. Once a decision for a closing has been made, it will be transmitted by telephone from the Governor's Office to the Human Resource Management Division Director.
    - b. The Human Resource Management Division Director or his designee will transmit the message to each State agency in accordance with the list of agency representatives to be contacted in the case of an emergency declaration. (Each State agency will be responsible for submitting to the Human Resource Management Division on an appropriate form developed by the Division, the designated agency official (and

T181HXH

01 JAN 1978

INMIS JOURNAL A TOWNS STATE

two alternates) to contact in order to ensure the expeditious dissemination of such a message to all agency offices located in an affected area. Each State agency is responsible for informing the Human Resource Management Division Director when the listing of agency representatives to be notified by the Human Resource Management Division is to be revised.)

- c. The Governor's Office will issue a statement to the news media concerning the release of State employees due to emergency.

## 2. Off-Duty Hours

Between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m., all Declarations of Emergency will be transmitted by the Governor's Office to the news media. Employees will assume an individual responsibility to respond in an appropriate manner to closings as they may be announced.

## H. Compensation During Declaration of Emergency

Employees who do not report to work or who report late to work shall use accrued annual or compensatory leave to make up time lost, take leave without pay, or be allowed to make up time lost from work at a time to be scheduled by the agency. The employee must be given the option of making up the time lost from work if he/she so desires.



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Questions to Agency Heads Concerning Working  
Hours the Day of the Pope's Visit - September 11, 1987

## General Information

The Pope is scheduled to arrive at the Columbia Airport at 3:30 p.m. He is scheduled to be in the city/downtown area from 4:00 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Approximately 250,000 people are expected to be in the area to see the Pope. This will seriously effect traffic conditions in and around the city by noon, if not before.

State employees may be excused from work if they are on one of the following types of leave:

1. Annual Leave
2. Compensatory Leave
3. Make-Up Time
4. Leave Without Pay

## Questions

1. Can your Richland/Lexington County offices be operated with a skeleton crew after 12:00 p.m. on September 11, 1987?
2. Are you willing to commit to this schedule?
3. If so, what percent of your total work force in the two counties do you anticipate may be excused for the day by 12:00 p.m.? What is the number of employees this represents?

00788

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: South Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Association

SUBJECT: Police Retirement System

South Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Association President James R. Metts will discuss a matter concerning the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Caudle July 17 letter to Coles

• 00789

EXHIBIT

JUL 21 1987

JUL 29 1987

NO. 11

**SCLEOA**

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
SOUTH CAROLINA LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 210709, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-0709

PHONE (803) 798-6960 OR 1-800-922-0038

RECEIVED

JUL 21 1987

July 17, 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Dr. Jesse Coles  
Executive Director  
South Carolina Budget  
and Control Board  
P.O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

The South Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Association requests the opportunity to be heard at the next scheduled meeting of the State Budget and Control Board, scheduled for Wednesday, July 29 at 10:00 A. M. Our President, Lexington County Sheriff James R. Metts, wishes to discuss with the members of the Board a matter concerning the South Carolina Police Retirement System which we discussed Thursday, July 16 with you and Mr. Charlie Smith.

Please let me know at your earliest convenience if our request will be granted.

Thank you for taking the time to meet with us; we appreciate your interest and cooperation in these matters.

Sincerely,

*John L. Caudle*

John L. Caudle II  
Executive Director

JLC/kh

cc: Sheriff James R. Metts

00790



AUG - 4 1987

Sheriff

James R. Metts, Ed. D.



LEXINGTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

August 3, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 11

Ms. Donna Williams  
Box 12444  
Columbia, S.C. 29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Ms. Williams:

As per your request, please find listed below the names and the organizations they represent, of those who attended the Budget and Control Board Meeting last Wednesday, July 29, 1987.

John Caudle, Executive Direction  
South Carolina Law Enforcement  
Officers' Association

Jeff Moore, Executive Director  
South Carolina Sheriffs' Assoc.

George Roof, South Carolina Correctional  
Association

Lt. Bill Chavis, Palmetto Law Enforcement  
Officers' Association

Adrian Bost )  
Drew Patterson ) Fraternal Order of Police  
Ernie Nunnary )

Chief Danny Williams, South Carolina Chiefs'  
Association

If you need any other information, please do not  
hesitate to call upon me.

Sincerely yours  
in effective law enforcement,

A handwritten signature of Dr. James R. Metts in dark ink, written over the typed name.  
Dr. James R. Metts  
Sheriff

JRM/jcs

00791

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 1

## SCLEOA

SOUTH CAROLINA LAW ENFORCEMENT BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

POST OFFICE BOX 210709 COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-0709

PHONE (803) 798-6960 OR 1-800-922-0038

RECEIVED  
JUL 2 1987

July 2, 1987

OFFICE OF  
STATE TREASURER

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr.  
State Treasurer  
State of South Carolina  
P.O. Box 11778  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. Patterson:

Enclosed are the prepared remarks our President, Lexington County Sheriff James R. Metts, made at a Press Conference held by the SCLEOA, July 1, 1987 at the State House. We have very serious concerns as to the action taken by the Budget and Control Board in reducing the employer contribution to the SC Police Retirement System by three percent based on the information (or lack of) provided by Mr. Purvis Collins of the South Carolina Retirement System.

As you can tell after reviewing the remarks, our argument was not directed toward the Budget and Control Board but at the Retirement System and its failure to provide the Budget and Control Board with additional information on other options and alternatives.

At this time, we respectfully request that our Association have the opportunity to meet with the Budget and Control Board at its next meeting scheduled for Tuesday, July 14, 1987.

We appreciate the support of the Budget and Control Board and look forward to meeting with you July 14, 1987.

Sincerely,

*John L. Caudle II*

John L. Caudle II  
Executive Director

JLC/kh

enclosure

00732

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

**SCLEOA**

SOUTH CAROLINA LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 210709, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-0709

PHONE (803) 798-6960 OR 1-800-922-0038

## NEWS RELEASE

July 1, 1987

### POLICE DECRY RETIREMENT FUND CUTS

State, county and municipal employers beginning today will be required to pay less money into the state operated police retirement system. The net effect is reduction of 3.2 percent in employer contributions to the police retirement fund, according to Lexington County Sheriff James R. Metts, president of the South Carolina Law Enforcement Officers Association (SCLEOA).

Metts, speaking at a press conference in the State House Wednesday afternoon, said the unexpected cut in employer contributions to the police retirement system has "effectively destroyed our chance of increasing retirement benefits for police officers."

00793



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 11

Police Retirement 2

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Metts said SCLEDA has been working closely with the State Retirement System looking for ways to improve benefits. The SCLEDA Retirement Committee met as recently as three months ago with Purvis Collins, director of the State Retirement System, Metts said. "Our committee told Mr. Collins we wanted to improve retirement benefits by including health insurance for retirees from county and municipal governments -- state employees already receive such a benefit," Metts explained.

"Another major SCLEDA goal was to reduce the number of required years of active service from 30 to 25 years," Metts said. "But funding for such a program has now vanished. And what's more distressing -- we weren't given any warning at all from the State Retirement System that they intended to recommend this action to the Budget and Control Board last Tuesday."

Metts said SCLEDA officials have talked with a member of the Budget and Control Board. "We're told the Board was never informed of the concerns of law enforcement people regarding the retirement system. The Board never received any suggestions of alternative uses for contributions from employers such as those outlined by SCLEDA's Retirement Committee.

"We're trying to attract qualified people into law enforcement," Metts said. "Police officers face long and

00794

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 11 Police Retirement 3

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

unusual work hours. The nature of the work is stressful. We have one of the highest on-the-job injury rates, divorce rates and suicide rates in the nation's work-force.

Metts said pay is not a major incentive for police work. "The Town of Kershaw starts a police officer off with an annual salary of \$10,000. It's only a little higher in Bishopville and Varnville. In the Town of Orangeburg the top patrol officer's salary is \$15,522 a year. It's obvious we're not attracting people with big bucks," Metts said.

"This move by the State Retirement System and the Budget and Control Board all but rules out improvements in police retirement benefits."

Metts said the State Retirement System has done an excellent job of reducing the debt for unfunded retiree liabilities. "The police retirement system was in bankruptcy when the State Retirement System took it over in 1962. In 1974, when police retirement benefits were increased, so did the indebtedness. But today, the debt is all but gone. An employer's contribution of 1.1 percent is all that's needed to pay off the balance in the near future."

"With a cut in payroll benefits averaging \$40 or more a month for each officer throughout the entire state -- well, you can see how the money will mount up fast. But once the money is diverted -- it'll never find its way back to law enforcement."

00795

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 12

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: State Employee Merit Increase Policy

The Division of Human Resource Management advises that Mr. Larry Ellis, State Employees' Association, will be present to discuss the State employee merit increase policy approved by the Board at its June 23 meeting.

The Division advises that Mr. Ellis has raised several questions and, after having met with the Director of the Division, would like to make Board members aware of these issues:

- (1) Employees hired after July 1, 1987, will be in probationary status on January 1, 1988, and, therefore, will not be eligible for a merit increase until the following January, a period that could reach 1½ years, rather than the usual one-year time period. In contrast, employees hired June 30 would be eligible for a merit increase.
- (2) Employee evaluations are done on employee anniversary dates, and awarding the raises on January 1 would mean that some evaluations could be as much as one year old.
- (3) Employees who receive promotions or reclassifications between July 1 and January 1 would not be eligible for a merit raise because they would be in probationary status in the new positions for six months.

The Division position is:

1. (a) Newly hired employees are paid as much as those who have been on the job several years. The policy approved by the Board on June 23, 1987, addresses this concern.
- (b) Legislators, Agency Heads, and Personnel Directors were consulted and agree with the policy because it is fair.
- (c) Employees hired after July 1, 1987, will not have worked long enough to have their performance evaluated before January 1, 1988.
- (d) Employees who have been on board since July, 1985, a period of two years, have received no merit increase.
- (e) A severe morale problem is created by new employees earning almost as much as employees who have been on the job several years.

00796



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 12

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER 3, Page 2

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: State Employee Merit Increase Policy

2. (a) Supervisors who feel that the most recent performance appraisal is out of date may elect to complete a new performance appraisal before the January 1, 1988 increase.
  - (b) Most managers we have talked with in state government prefer a single date for awarding merit increases.
  - (c) A single date allows all employees to be reviewed at the same time.
  - (d) Legislators have voiced the concern that employees in the Columbia area may receive larger merit increases than other state employees. A single date will allow agencies to make certain that this does not occur.
  - (e) Under previous merit increase programs, employees who received increases in the first half of the fiscal year tended to receive larger (higher percentage) increases than those in the last half of the year.
3. Employees who are promoted or reclassified are eligible for up to a 10% increase, or to the new minimum. Agency management is aware of this, and may increase the amount of the promotional increase to compensate for not being eligible for a merit increase.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; policy; fact sheet

00797

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for: JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 2

Blue Agenda

July 29, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Human Resource Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

*Phyllis M. Mayes*

2. Subject: Appearance by Larry Ellis to discuss State Employee Merit Increase Policy approved by the Board at its meeting on June 23, 1987.

3. Summary Background Information:

Mr. Ellis has raised several questions that concern him. The Director of the Division of Human Resource Management has met with him and he desires to make the Board Members aware of these issues:

- (1) Employees hired after July 1, 1987, will be in probationary status on January 1, 1988, and, therefore, will not be eligible for a merit increase until the following January, a period that could reach 1½ years, rather than the usual one year time period. In contrast, those employees hired June 30 would be eligible for a merit increase.
- (2) Employee evaluations are done on employees' anniversary dates, and awarding the raises on January 1 would mean that some evaluations could be as much as one year old.
- (3) Employees who receive promotions or reclassifications between July 1 and January 1 would not be eligible for a merit raise because they would be in probationary status in their new position for 6 months.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Reconsider the policy it approved on June 23, 1987.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Uphold the policy passed by the Board on June 23, 1987.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

Merit Increase Policy

00798

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Merit Increase Policy For Fiscal Year 1987-88  
Approved by The Budget and Control Board June 23, 1987

The Budget and Control Board adopts a policy to allow for variable merit increases ranging from 0% to 3% effective January 1, 1988.

1. Each agency must develop a plan for awarding merit increases. Once developed, the plan must be submitted to the Division of Human Resource Management for approval prior to December 1, 1987.
2. In order to receive a merit increase, an employee must have been in his current position prior to July 1, 1987, and received a "meets" or "exceeds" requirements on his performance evaluation.
3. Each eligible employee whose salary is below the midpoint of their respective salary range must receive at least one-half of one percent (.5%) merit increase.
4. Funds allocated to each agency for merit increases will be one-half of one percent (.5%) of the total payrate (state funds) for those employees on board prior to July 1, 1987.
5. The total dollar amount of the merit increases awarded by each agency must not exceed the funds allocated for such increases.

00799



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 2

## FACT SHEET

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. (a) Newly hired employees are paid as much as those who have been on the job several years. The policy approved by the Board on June 23, 1987, addresses this concern.
- (b) Legislators, Agency Heads, and Personnel Directors were consulted and agree with the policy because it is fair.
- (c) Employees hired after July 1, 1987, will not have worked long enough to have their performance evaluated before January 1, 1988.
- (d) Employees who have been on board since July, 1985, a period of two years, have received no merit increase.
- (e) A severe morale problem is created by new employees earning almost as much as employees who have been on the job several years.
2. (a) Supervisors who feel that the most recent performance appraisal is out of date may elect to complete a new performance appraisal before the January 1, 1988 increase.
- (b) Most managers we have talked with in state government prefer a single date for awarding merit increases.
- (c) A single date allows all employees to be reviewed at the same time.
- (d) Legislators have voiced the concern that employees in the Columbia area may receive larger merit increases than other state employees. A single date will allow agencies to make certain that this does not occur.
- (e) Under previous merit increase programs, employees who received increases in the first half of the fiscal year tended to receive larger (higher percentage) increases than those in the last half of the year.
3. Employees who are promoted or reclassified are eligible for up to a 10% increase, or to the new minimum. Agency management is aware of this, and may increase the amount of the promotional increase to compensate for not being eligible for a merit increase.

00800

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Veto-Related Transfer Requests

The Budget Division recommends approval of the following veto-related transfer requests which are intended to cover first quarter expenditures:

- (a) Comptroller General: \$9,383.25 to contractual services in the data processing division from contractual services in central state finance. Invoices are being held for utilities, telephones, and printing.
- (b) State Treasurer: \$6,850 from supplies to travel.
- (c) BCB, Executive Director: \$2,500 from fixed charges to supplies.
- (d) State Auditor's Office: \$6,875 to administration (\$1,875) and audits-supplies (\$5,000) from contractual services. Invoices are being held for utilities, telephone, contracts, office supplies.
- (e) Higher Education: \$5,515 from SREB Contract Program Scholarship to per diem and equipment;
- (f) Tuition Grants: \$20,000 from scholarships and student loans to personal service, contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment.
- (g) Technical and Comprehensive Education: \$47,000 temporary positions, travel and transportation from supplies (for Special Schools).
- (h) Educational Television Commission: \$19,744 to travel and transportation from contractual services.
- (i) Archives and History: \$10,240 to contractual services (\$6,162), travel (\$1,013) and supplies (\$3,065) from equipment and fixed charges.
- (j) Confederate Relic Room: \$250 to library books, maps and film from equipment.
- (k) Health and Human Services Finance Commission: \$236,611 from travel and case services, contractual services, and supplies in support of the Medicaid Program and the Social Services Block Grant.
- (l) Mental Health: \$222,500 from personal service and utilities to contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment.

00801

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
ITEM NUMBER

4, Page 2

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Veto-Related Transfer Requests (continued)

- (m) Mental Retardation: \$73,298 to residential program overtime and shift differential from temporary positions.

The agency asked to transfer a portion of the funds needed from fringe benefits.

Section 129.23 states: The funds appropriated to each agency or institution for payment of employer contributions for state employees shall be used for that purpose only and it is intended that the amount so provided to each agency or institution shall be sufficient to pay the employer contribution costs of that agency. The Budget and Control Board is directed to devise a plan for the expenditure of the funds appropriated for employer contributions and may require transfers of funds within an agency or institution if it becomes evident that the employer contribution costs will exceed the funds available for that purpose.

The agency has been advised that the transfer of fringe benefits would be a violation of section 129.23. The agency requests that the Board consider the request.

The Budget Division recommends that DMR be authorized to transfer \$73,298, first quarter anticipated expenditures, from temporary positions and that DMR be notified that the request to transfer funds from fringe benefits would violate Section 129.23.

- (n) Department of Agriculture: \$5,988 from supplies, travel and transportation to travel and transportation (different program) to permit continued operations in the laboratory and marketing programs.
- (o) Department of Insurance: \$1,250 to travel in the Market Conduct Division to continue service to consumers and carry out statutory mandates from travel in different program.
- (p) PRT: \$50,500 from contractual services to fixed charges, travel and equipment;
- (q) Labor: \$9,312 from classified positions and fixed charges to travel and fixed charges.

00802



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

4

, Page 3

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Veto-Related Transfer Requests (continued)

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following transfers as recommended by the Budget Division:

- (a) Comptroller General, \$9,383.25 to contractual services;
- (b) State Treasurer, \$6,850 to travel;
- (c) BCB, Executive Director: \$2,500 from fixed charges to supplies;
- (d) State Auditor's Office, \$6,875 to contractual services and audits-supplies;
- (e) Higher Education: \$5,515 from SREB Contract Program Scholarship to per diem and equipment;
- (f) Tuition Grants: \$20,000 from scholarships and students loans to personal service, contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment;
- (g) Technical and Comprehensive Education, \$47,000 to temporary positions, travel and transportation;
- (h) Educational Television Commission, \$19,744 to travel and transportation;
- (i) Archives and History, \$10,240 to contractual services, supplies and travel;
- (j) Confederate Relic Room, \$250 to library books, maps and film;
- (k) Health & Human Services Finance Commission, \$236,611 to case services, contractual services, travel, and supplies;
- (l) Mental Health, \$222,500 to contractual services, supplies, travel and equipment;
- (m) Mental Retardation, \$73,298 to overtime and shift differential; notify agency that transfer from fringe benefits would violate Section 129.23;
- (n) Department of Agriculture, \$5,988 to travel and transportation;
- (o) Department of Insurance, \$1,250 to travel;
- (p) PRT, \$50,500 from contractual services to fixed charges, travel and equipment;
- (q) Labor, \$9,312 from classified positions and fixed charges to travel and fixed charges.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets and attachments

00803

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

E12

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-19

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Office of Comptroller General request for appropriation transfer to partially restore vetoed line item

3. Summary Background Information:

The Comptroller General requests the transfer of \$18,766.50 Appropriated General Funds to Contractual Services in the Data Processing Division. The Division is responsible for processing the day-to-day transactions of state agencies. This transfer will accommodate operations for approximately six months. Invoices are being held for utilities, telephones, and printing.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$18,766.50 Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval for funding for three months' expenditures, \$9,383.25

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Form 30 Transfer

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00804

(a)



State of South Carolina

## Office of Comptroller General

Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 11228  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

July 20, 1987

GERALD W. BURNETT  
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Charles Case  
State Budget Division  
525 Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Charlie:

We are requesting the transfer of \$18,766.50 from the Contractual Service account of Central State Finance to the Contractual Service account of Data Processing. This is one-half of the funds the Governor vetoed. This transfer will permit us to pay bills incurred by the Data Processing Division through January. At that time an additional transfer will need to be made.

We have also requested a transfer of \$3,750.00 to Central State Finance to pay the salary of a temporary position. We may need to fund this position for one additional month but anticipate it will not be needed after that time.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Kinsey J. H. Jenkins, Jr.".

Kinsey J. H. Jenkins, Jr.  
Senior Assistant Comptroller General

KJJR:cjm

00805





# EXHIBIT

E16

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-22

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

State Treasurer's Office request to realign appropriated funds to partially fund vetoed line item

3. Summary Background Information:

The State Treasurer's Office requests the transfer of \$13,700 Appropriated General Funds from Supplies to Travel. This transfer would realign funds to allow reimbursement of employee travel. This line item of \$27,399 was vetoed by the Governor.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$13,700 from Supplies to Travel

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval of \$6,850 for first fiscal quarter operations

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Form 30 Transfer
2. Letter from Agency

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00807

(b)

AGENCY NUMBER <b>E16</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL <b>0800</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>27,400</b>	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT <b>3</b>
-----------------------------	---------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------	--------------	----------------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

 NAME  
**State Treasurer's  
Office**
**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**
 NAME  
**State Treasurer's  
Office**

ADDRESS

**P.O. Box 11778**

ADDRESS

**P.O. Box 11778****Columbia, S.C. 29211****TO REQUESTING AGENCY:**

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

**Columbia, S.C. 29211**

REASON FOR TRANSFER: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	E16	0082	1001						0300	13,700	
TOTAL										0300	13,700	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	E16	0082	1001						0500	13,700	
TOTAL										0500	13,700	

REQUESTED BY *Bill L. Pittman* DATE 7/23/87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

State Treasurer

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

**00808**

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_



# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

## OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
TREASURER



P. O. DRAWER 12489

COLUMBIA  
29211

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Charles Case, Budget Analyst

FROM: Patty Dunn, Coordinator of Technical Services *P.D.*

DATE: July 23, 1987

RE: Transfer for Fiscal Year 1987-88

We hereby request a transfer of \$13,700 from our supplies account to the travel account to cover the State Treasurer and staff operations for approximately 6 months.

00809

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-27

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Budget & Control Board-Executive Director's Office request to transfer funds to partially fund veto item

3. Summary Background Information:

The Budget & Control Board-Executive Director's Office requests the transfer of \$2,500 in Appropriated State Funds. The transfer is within the Administration Program and is from Fixed Charges to Supplies. This will restore 28% of the \$8,934 vetoed by the Governor. The supplies are necessary to continue day-to-day operations.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$2,500 Appropriated General Funds from Fixed Charges to Supplies for the Budget & Control Board-Executive Director's Office

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(c)

00810

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

1203 GERVAIS STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-1500



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

DATE 7-14-87

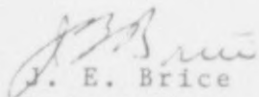
Mr. Charlie Case  
Budget Analyst  
Budget Division  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Charlie:

Please approve the attached transfer # 071402 to increase  
Office Supplies within the Administration  
section of OED.

Your cooperation will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

  
J. E. Brice  
Budget Supervisor

JEB/chf

attachment(s)

JUL 23 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

*Supplies budget category was vetoed in total. The attached request will allow for a 3 month allocation of the vetoed amount. Since Office of Executive Director has transferred financial data processing and internal operations from the Division, there are no other supply budget alternatives to pay for basic and necessary supplies.*

00811





# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

F27

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-18

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Upton
2. Subject:  
Budget & Control Board - State Auditor's Office request for appropriation transfer to partially restore vetoed line items
3. Summary Background Information:  
The State Auditor's Office requests the transfer of \$13,750 Appropriated Funds to accommodate the Governor's veto.  
  
Administration - Contractual Services \$ 3,750  
Holding invoices for utilities, telephone and contracts.  
  
Audits - Supplies \$10,000  
Holding invoice for office supplies  
  
These transfers will provide funding for approximately six months.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Approve the transfer of \$13,750 Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's veto.
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Recommend Approval for three months' funding, \$6,875
6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Agency Letter
  2. Form 30 Transfer  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(d)

00813

State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333  
COLUMBIA, S.C.  
29211  
(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA  
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA  
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

July 22, 1987

MEMORANDUM

TO: Charlie Case, State Budget Analyst

FROM: George N. Dorn, Jr., Director of Administration *MD*

This is to acknowledge reversal of AT #8, Re: Administration Contractual Services per our conversation on 7/20/87. As you know, this will leave "zero" in the account virtue of the veto. Additionally, this is not a permanent transfer, replacement funds will be requested in 88-89.

The minimum commitments against this account for period July - December 1987 are estimated as follows:

A. BARS Maintenance (committed by contract)	\$1,000
B. Telephone (I.R.M.)	2,000
C. Registration, maintenance & contingents	<u>750</u>
Total Estimated	<u>\$3,750</u>

Please note that the vetoed amount was \$10,008; however, some of this has been absorbed in other accounts.

The attached request represents approximately one half of the fiscal year need in this budget account. I request approval as soon as possible.

00814

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL  
REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



AGENCY NUMBER	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
F27	13	0400	7,500.00	7-21-87		3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT 41

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO ICRI

NAME STATE AUDITORS OFFICE

ADDRESS  
P O BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

### APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM IOR

NAME STATE AUDITORS OFFICE

ADDRESS  
P O BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

REASON FOR TRANSFER: TO FUND ADMINISTRATION CONTRACTUAL SERVICES STRIKEN BY VETO  
FROM:

[illegible]

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	F27	0118	1001						0200	3,750.00	1001-5024
TOTAL										0200	3,750.00	

REQUESTED BY George N. Dorn, Jr. DATE 7-21-87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 GEORGE N. DORN, JR., DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION

00815

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, S.C.

29211

(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA  
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA  
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

July 22, 1987

MEMORANDUM

TO: Charlie Case, State Budget Analyst

FROM: George N. Dorn, Director of Administration

This is to acknowledge reversal of AT #12 Re: Audit Supplies, per our conversation on 7/20/87. This is a vetoed account and will leave the account "zero" balance. At the close of FM13, State Auditor's Office will have spent approximately \$26,000 on supplies for the audit program. The bulk of this is general supplies. The expenditures may be referenced on Comptroller General's Run CSA427CM.

This office will make every attempt to save money in this area in fiscal year 88. It is estimated that \$20,000 will be the minimum that we can get by with. The attached AT represents approximately July through December in the supply budget. This request is not to be considered permanent, as this office intends to request replacement of these lost funds in 88-89 and in a supplemental 87, if applicable.

This amount will put an undue strain of the commitments to contractual services if we have any major maintenance problems; however, we have no choice but to fund an adequate supply budget.

Please approve the attached AT as soon as possible as bills are currently pending.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.

COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS

CHAIRMAN

SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR. CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

00816

AGENCY NUMBER F27 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 14 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 0800 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 20,000.00 BATCH DATE 7-21-87 BATCH NUMBER 3 DOCUMENT 3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT 42

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO ICR:

NAME STATE AUDITORS OFFICE

ADDRESS P O BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

# STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

C G WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM ICR:

NAME STATE AUDITORS OFFICE

ADDRESS P O BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

REASON FOR TRANSFER: TO FUND AUDIT SUPPLIES STRIKEN BY VETO

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	F27	0119	1001						0200	10,000.00	5049-1001
TOTAL										0200	10,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	F27	0119	1001						0300	6,750.00	1001-5064
01	300	F27	0119	1001						0300	3,250.00	1001-5108
TOTAL										0600	10,000.00	

REQUESTED BY  DATE 7-21-87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 GEORGE N. DORN, JR., DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION  
 To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00817

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

#03

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-25

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Higher Education Commission request to transfer Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto

3. Summary Background Information:

The Commission on Higher Education requests the transfer of \$11,030 of Appropriated General Funds from SREB Contract Program Scholarship to Per Diem and Equipment. This transfer is needed to cover six months of operating funds for those line items vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act. Approval of this transfer request will permit the agency to carry out its operational responsibilities.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$11,030 of Appropriated State Funds from SREB Contract Program Scholarship to Per Diem and Equipment for the Commission on Higher Education

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval of sufficient funding for the first quarter expenditures, \$5,515

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form 30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(e)

00818



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION

1333 MAIN STREET

SUITE 650

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

FRED R. SHEHEEN  
Commissioner

TELEPHONE  
803/253-6260

July 20, 1987

Ms. Kay Sanders  
Budget Analyst  
Finance Division  
532 Edgar Brown Bldg.  
Columbia, S.C.

Dear Kay:

Enclosed is the original and three copies of an Appropriation Transfer request from the Commission on Higher Education. The transfer is to meet vetos by the Governor.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Sarah P. Reynolds  
Business Manager

Enclosure

RECEIVED  
JUL 21 1987

Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET CONTROL BOARD

00819

AGENCY NUMBER      AGENCY BATCH NUMBER      OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL      TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT      BATCH DATE      BATCH NUMBER      DOCUMENT

3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

BT 2

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME

Higher Education Comm

ADDRESS

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME

Higher Education Comm

ADDRESS

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Governor's Veto

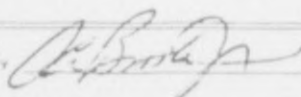
FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	H03	0186	1001						2806	10,000.00	881076
01	350	H03	4229	1001						6100	1,030.00	881080
TOTAL										8906	11,030.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	H03	0185	1001						0172	3,329.00	881068
01	350	H03	0185	1001						0600	7,701.00	881071
TOTAL										0772	11,030.00	

REQUESTED BY



DATE

07/20/87

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00820

STATE AUDITOR

DATE



406

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 3

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE/BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-26

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Higher Education Tuition Grants request to transfer Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto

3. Summary Background Information:

Higher Education Tuition Grants requests the transfer of \$40,000 of Appropriated General Funds from Scholarships and Student Loans to Personal Services, Contractual Services, Supplies, Travel and Equipment within its Administrative Program. This transfer is needed to cover six months of operating funds for the line items vetoed by Governor Riley in 1986-87 (\$36,310) and Governor Campbell in 1987-88 (\$39,581). Approval of this transfer request will permit the agency to continue its operational responsibilities.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$40,000 of Appropriated State Funds to Personal Service, Contractual Services, Supplies, Travel, and Equipment.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval of sufficient funding for the first quarter expenditures, \$20,000

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00821

(f)

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

## South Carolina Higher Education Tuition Grants Agency

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

P.O. BOX 11638

July 20, 1987

(803) 734-1200

Ms. Kaye Sanders  
Budget Analyst  
State Budget Division  
Columbia, SC 29201

JUL 22 1987  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

Dear Kaye:

This letter is to request that \$40,000 be transferred from the Tuition Grants Program (0189) into the Administration Program (0188) of the S.C. Tuition Grants Agency. This represents the amount needed in the operating budget for the first six months of the 1987-88 fiscal year.

This request is needed because Governor Riley's vetoes in 1986-87 (totalling \$36,310) and Governor Campbell's vetoes in 1987-88 (totalling \$39,581) have left the Tuition Grants operating budget in 1987-88 at \$0, a 100% reduction.

Since it will be impossible to administer the S.C. Tuition Grants Program with \$0 in the operating budget, I respectfully request that the \$40,000 transfer for the first six months of 1987-88 be approved, with the remaining \$40,000 to be transferred at midyear.

A breakdown of the \$80,000 yearly transfer request is as follows:

\$36,310	To replace Gov. Riley's vetoes in 1986-87 carried forward into 1987-88.
\$31,581	To replace Gov. Campbell's vetoes in 1987-88 excluding the \$8,000 veto of S.C. Student Legislature.
\$12,109	Needed to offset inflationary increases in operation of Agency.
<u>\$80,000</u>	

The Agency currently has outstanding debts that are due to be paid, so I would request your expediency in the handling of this transfer request.

Please contact me if you have any questions or need further information. The transfer of these funds is needed to carry out the Legislative intent of the S.C. Tuition Grants Program.

Sincerely,

*Edward M. Shannon, III*

Edward M. Shannon, III  
Executive Director

enclosure/tc

00822

EFFECT OF VETOES ON THE  
S. C. TUITION GRANTS AGENCY  
OPERATING BUDGET FOR 1987-88

**EXHIBIT**  
**JUL 29 1987**      **NO. 13**  
**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

<u>Account</u>	<u>Regular Budget</u>	<u>1987-88 Allocation</u>	<u>Action</u>
Temporary Positions	\$ 1,000	\$ 0	\$1,000 vetoed by Gov. Campbell in 1987-88
Per Diem	\$ 1,050	\$ 0	\$1,050 vetoed by Gov. Campbell in 1987-88
Contractual Services	\$26,410	\$ 0	\$26,410 vetoed by Gov. Riley in 1986-87 & carried into 1987-88
Supplies & Materials	\$ 9,900	\$ 0	\$9,900 vetoed by Gov. Riley in 1986-87 & carried into 1987-88
Fixed Charged & Contributions	\$16,315	\$ 0	\$16,315 vetoed by Gov. Campbell in 1987-88
Travel	\$ 4,000	\$ 0	\$4,000 vetoed by Gov. Campbell in 1987-88
Equipment	\$ 9,216	\$ 0	\$9,216 vetoed by Gov. Campbell in 1987-88
S. C. Student Legislature	\$ 8,000	\$ 0	\$8,000 vetoed by Gov. Campbell in 1987-88
<b>TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET</b> (Excluding Staff Salaries)	<b>\$75,891</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	

Total Gov. Riley Vetoes in 1986-87 carried into 1987-88:	\$36,310
Total Gov. Campbell Vetoes in 1987-88:	<u>\$39,581</u>
Total Vetoes:	\$75,891

Since Governor Campbell's vetoes totally zero out the S.C. Tuition Grant's operating budget for 1987-88, the only alternative is for the \$75,891 to be transferred from the tuition grants program into administration. The net effect of this transfer is that 35 eligible students will have to be cut from the program.

00823



AGENCY NUMBER H06	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 1	OBJECT CODE HASHTOTAL 5144	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 80,000.	BATCH DATE 7/20/87	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
----------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

1

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME

Tuition Grants Agcy.

ADDRESS

411 Keenan Bldg.

Columbia, SC 29201

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DR)

NAME

Tuition Grants Agcy.

ADDRESS

411 Keenan Bldg.

Columbia, SC 29201

REASON FOR TRANSFER: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	H06	0189	1001						2801	40,000.00	11811089
TOTAL										2801	\$ 40,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	H06	0188	1001						0171	500.00	11811083
01	300	H06	0188	1001						0172	525.00	11811082
01	300	H06	0188	1001						0200	13,205.00	11811084
01	300	H06	0188	1001						0300	6,994.00	11811085
01	300	H06	0188	1001						0400	10,200.00	11811086
01	300	H06	0188	1001						0500	4,044.00	11811088
01	300	H06	0188	1001						0600	4,532.00	11811087
TOTAL										2343	\$ 40,000.00	

 REQUESTED BY Edward M. Shamus III DATE 7/20/87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

00824

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

459

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

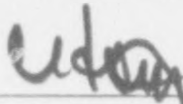
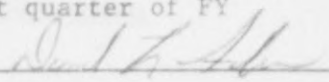
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-14

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
Technical & Comprehensive Education budget transfer request to accommodate the Governor's Veto
3. Summary Background Information:  
The State Board for Technical & Comprehensive Education requests the transfer of \$94,000 of Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto. This transfer will realign budgeted line items to partially fund those accounts that were vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Approve the transfer of \$94,000 of Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto.
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Recommend approval of sufficient funding for the first quarter of FY 1987-88, \$47,000. 
6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Agency Letter
  2. Transfer Form #30  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00825

(g)



STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

111 Executive Center Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210 Tel. 737-9320

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

July 21, 1987

JAMES R. MORRIS, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

THE STATE BOARD

OFFICERS

P. HENDERSON BARNETTE  
CHAIRMAN

MEMBERS

HERBERT J. SCHOLZ, JR.  
Charleston, S.C.  
First Congressional District

RODNEY R. HULL  
Columbia, S.C.  
Second Congressional District

P. HENDERSON BARNETTE  
Greenwood, S.C.  
Third Congressional District

BENNETT L. HELMS  
Spartanburg, S.C.  
Fourth Congressional District

CLARENCE H. HORNSBY, JR.  
Rock Hill, S.C.  
Fifth Congressional District

J. BANKS SCARBOROUGH  
Timmonsville, S.C.  
Sixth Congressional District

H. CARL GOODING  
Allendale, S.C.  
At-Large

OSCAR E. PRIOLEAU  
Greenville, S.C.  
At-Large

NANCY GRDEN-ELLSON  
Columbia, S.C.  
At-Large

RONALD A. MCWHIRT  
Charleston, S.C.  
At-Large

CHARLIE G. WILLIAMS  
Columbia, S.C.  
Superintendent of Education  
Ex-Officio

J. MAC HOLLADAY  
Columbia, S.C.  
State Development Board  
Ex-Officio

Dr. Alan Pollack, Assistant Director  
State Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Building  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Dr. Pollack:

The accompanying transfer request is to distribute the reduction of funds in the Governor's veto to the necessary programs and line items to meet existing obligations and sustain operating plans.

The amounts being transferred to the Administration and Economic Development Division (Mini Codes 0392 and 0395) are to provide funds for fixed costs increases in operating expenses that were already deficient. The amounts for Supplies (Object Code 0300) are to continue to implement software packages to provide uniformity throughout the system that began in 1986/87. Funds are being transferred from line items that are presently not committed and are a lower priority.

Your assistance in accommodating this request will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Richard L. Williams  
Director of Accounting

RLW:lew

Attachment

00826



AGENCY NUMBER H59	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 3100	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 3371	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 188,000.00	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
----------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------	--------------	---------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

3100

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME

SAME

ADDRESS

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DR)

NAME

Technical &amp; Comp Educ

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Align accounts to current level of expenditures for Special Schools training

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
13	350	H59	0395	1001						0300	94,000.00	
TOTAL										300	94,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
13	300	H59	0395	1001						0171	90,000.00	
13	300	H59	0395	1001						0500	2,500.00	
13	300	H59	0395	1001						2400	1,500.00	
TOTAL										3071	94,000.00	

REQUESTED *Julian H. Williams* DATE 7/20/87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00827

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

# EXHIBIT<sup>H67</sup>

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-8

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

South Carolina Educational Television Commission request to transfer funds from Contractual Services to Travel and Transportation

3. Summary Background Information:

The South Carolina ETV Commission requests the transfer of \$39,488 in State Funds from Contractual Services to Travel and Transportation. This is to cover six months operating funds required in Travel and Transportation that were vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act. The Contractual Services funds consist of money reserved for the rental of the TV tower in Charleston. The contract is still under appeal, and the decision is expected in the near future.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$39,488 in State Funds from Contractual Services to Travel (\$10,000) and Transportation (\$29,488).

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval of sufficient funds for first quarter expenditures, \$19,744

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Form 30 Transfer
2. Letter from Agency

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00828

(h)

AGENCY NUMBER <b>H67</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>072084</b>	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL <b>3100</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>78,976.00</b>	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT <b>3</b>
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	------------	--------------	----------------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME  
**S.C. ETV COMMISSION**

ADDRESS  
**DRAWER L**

**COLUMBIA, S.C. 29250**

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

### APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

# EXHIBIT

**JUL 29 1987**      **NO. 13**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To adjust funds to cover six months of items vetoed by the Governor in the  
FROM 1987-88 Appropriation Bill.

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	H67	0427	1001						0200	\$39,488.00	
TOTAL										0200	\$39,488.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	H67	0424	1001						0500	\$10,000.00	
01	300	H67	0424	1001						2400	29,488.00	
TOTAL										2900	\$39,488.00	

REQUESTED BY: Joseph T. Karr      DATE: 7-20-87      STATE BUDGET ANALYST: Mary Sanditz      DATE: 7-20-87

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

**00829**

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_





south carolina  
educational television

drawer L  
2712 millwood avenue  
columbia, south carolina 29250

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

HENRY J. CAUTHEN  
president

July 20, 1987

Dr. Mary Sandifer  
Budget Analyst  
Budget & Control Board  
Finance Division  
P. O. Box 11333  
Columbia, S. C. 29211

Dear Mary:

As per your request, the enclosed Form 30, Appropriation Transfer, is submitted to cover six months operating funds required in the two line items (Travel and Transportation) vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriations Act.

The transfer is being made from funds reserved for the rental of the television tower in Charleston, S. C. As you are aware the contract is still under appeal and the decision, is expected in the near future.

Sincerely,

Joseph T. Karr  
Vice President Administrative Services

JTK:ka

RECEIVED  
JUL 20 1987  
Budget &  
STATE BUD

00830

479  
**EXHIBIT**

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Archives & History request to realign funds to partially fund line items vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Archives & History requests the transfer of \$20,481 Appropriated General Funds as follows: \$6,131 State funds from Equipment and \$14,350 from Fixed Charges to Contractual Services (\$12,325), Travel (\$2,025), and Supplies (\$6,131). This transfer would realign funds to partially fund these accounts that were vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$20,481 Appropriated General Funds from Equipment and Fixed Charges to Contractual Services, Supplies, and Travel.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval of sufficient funding for first quarter expenditures, \$10,240.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Form 30 Transfer
2. Letter from Agency
3. Line by Line Justification

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00831

(i)

H79 4  
AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

4

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO ICRI

Archives &amp; History

1430 Senate Street

Columbia, SC

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD · FINANCE DIVISION

### APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM IDRI

## RESULTS

Archives &amp; History

ADDRESS

1430 Senate Street

Columbia, SC

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To realign funds as result of Governor Campbell's veto.

ROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MUNI CODE	SUR FUND CODE	SUR SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO.	ENCUM BRANCE NO.	M O D	PROJECT  CODE	A G E N C Y REFERENCE NUMBER	O B J E C T  CODE	T R A N S A C T I O N AMOUNT	M U L T I PURPOSE CODE
01	350	H79	4900	1001						0600	3,000.00	
01	350	H79	0469	1001						0400	14,350.00	
01	350	H79	0465	1001						0600	3,131.00	
										TOTAL	1600	20481.00

○

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUR FUND CODE	SUR SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	H79	0469	1001						0200	12,325.00	
01	300	H79	0469	1001						0500	2,025.00	
01	300	H79	4900	1001						0300	3,000.00	
01	300	H79	0465	1001						0300	3,131.00	
TOTAL										1300	20,481.00	

REQUESTED BY

Anne C. Burns DATE 7/20/87

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

May 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

DATE 1-20-87

STATE AUDITOR

00832

DATE \_\_\_\_\_





South Carolina Department of Archives and History

1430 Senate Street

Columbia, S.C.

P.O. Box 11,669  
Capitol Station 29211-1669  
803-758-5816

July 20, 1987

**EXHIBIT**

JUL 29 1987 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Ms. Mary Sandifer  
Finance Division  
Room 530  
Edgar A. Brown Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Ms. Sandifer:

Per our telephone conversation of this date, I resubmit the enclosed appropriation transfer with justification for partial funding of several accounts vetoed by Governor Campbell.

I hope that the attached justifications will be satisfactory for approval of this transfer.

Should you need additional information, please let me know.

Sincerely yours,

*Anne C. Burriss*

Anne C. Burriss  
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

*George L. Vogt*  
Approved by George L. Vogt, Direct

Enclosures

00833

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13



## South Carolina Department of Archives and History

1430 Senate Street, P.O. Box 11,669, Columbia, South Carolina 29211 (803) 734-8577  
State Records (803) 734-7914; Local Records (803) 734-7917

### Records Management, Supplies and Materials

\$ 3,131.00

This amount is needed to be transferred from the programs' equipment to the programs supply account to purchase microfilm.

#### Justification:

Microfilming by the County Records Microfilm Division of county governments' permanently valuable older land and probate records continues on a priority basis, county by county. These older land and probate records document chains of titles to land, and serve as invaluable sources for historical research and studies. A master copy of the microfilm of these records is stored for security in the Archives' temperature and humidity controlled microfilm vault for the inevitable losses of the original records due to deterioration, theft, natural and man-made disasters.

### Computer Services, Supplies and Materials

\$ 3,000.00

This amount is needed to be transferred from the equipment account to the supply account.

#### Justification:

Governor Campbell's Veto deleted this section's supply account which was to have been used primarily for word processing ribbons and font elements for the 3 IBM 5219 printers. Even this small veto places a burden on the other inadequate supply accounts of the Department. Without supplies, the \$250,000 worth of equipment cannot produce letters, reports, logs and other items that are necessary. Actual amount needed is about \$3,000.00. Requisitions for over \$2,400.00 for the general operational supplies for this entire fiscal year have already have already been processed.

### Archives and Publications, Contractual Services

\$12,325.00

#### Justification:

The most pressing need of the Archives and Publications Section is the restoration of the vetoed \$24,650 in appropriated contractual services funds. This money, which is used for the printing of the department's documentary editions and for the processing and duplication of its microfilm publications, is a necessity if the results of the labors of the department's editors are to see the light of day. In fiscal year 1987-1988 this money needs to be made up by transferring other funds. A cash flow analysis projects exhausting all appropriated and earned funds available for printing and microfilm expenses this year with none to carry over to 1988-1989. About \$33,300.00 has already been obligated by contract from this account.

00834

Archives and Publications, Travel

\$ 2,025.00

The vetoed appropriated travel money also needs to be restored. Training in the archival field is obtained by attending professional meetings. If the staff of the section cannot keep an active role in professional groups, the work with the records will not keep up with the best recent developments and the state's more than three century's heritage of government records will suffer. Travel and attendance for four employees to the National Association of Government Archivists and Records Administrators at Atlanta, Georgia has already been obligated. Travel to the Society of American Archivists Conference and Editing Institute is also necessary.

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00835



1483  
EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Confederate Relic Room's Form 30 transfer from Exhibits & Collections to Library Books, Maps & Film

3. Summary Background Information:

The Confederate Relic Room & Museum requests the transfer of \$500 State Funds from Exhibits & Collections to Library Books, Maps & Film. This is needed to purchase books, periodicals, and other publications that are necessary to continue the services of research, identifying artifacts, and keeping abreast of new techniques in the museum profession. The transfer is needed to accommodate the Governor's veto.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve transfer of \$500 in State funds from Exhibits & Collections to Library Books, Maps & Film.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval for first quarter's estimated expenditures, \$250

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Form 30 Transfer
2. Letter from Agency

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(j)  
00836

AGENCY NUMBER H83 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 01 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 1218 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$1000<sup>00</sup> BATCH DATE \_\_\_\_\_ BATCH NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ DOCUMENT \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

CG WARRANT NUMBER

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME Confed. Relic Room  
ADDRESS 920 Sumter St.  
Columbia SC 29201

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME Confed. Relic Room  
ADDRESS 920 Sumter St.  
Columbia, S.C.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

To allow funds for purchasing publications

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	H83	0490	1001						DB60	\$500 <sup>00</sup>	
TOTAL												

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	H83	0490	1001						DB13	\$500 <sup>00</sup>	
TOTAL												

REQUESTED BY

Renee M. Watts

DATE

7-20-87

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

Mary Smith

DATE

7-20-87

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

00837

DATE

South Carolina  
Confederate Relic Room  
and Museum

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

War Memorial Building  
920 Sumter Street

Columbia 29201  
Telephone 803-~~738-7114~~  
734-9813

MEMORANDUM

TO: A. Baron Holmes, IV, Ph. D.  
FROM: John A. Martin, Jr., Director *JAM*  
DATE: July 20, 1987  
SUBJECT: Appropriation Transfer Request

Numerous research requests are received by our agency from local, state, federal and foreign governmental entities, as well as from authors, publishers, film makers, students, the general public and for our exhibits.

To enable us to continue to render this professional service, we respectfully request a transfer of \$500.00 from our Exhibits and Collections fund (0626) to our Library Books, Maps & Film fund (0618). The purchases of books, periodicals and other publications are necessary to continue the services of research, identifying artifacts and keeping abreast of new techniques in the museum profession.

We have recently been reaccredited by the American Association of Museums and are required by this association to maintain our status as a professional institution.

Your consideration of this request is appreciated.

JAM, JR/rmw



00838



J02

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

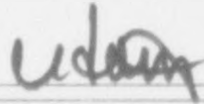

NO. 13

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
88-13

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
Health & Human Services Finance Commission request for appropriation transfer to partially restore veto line items
3. Summary Background Information:  
The Health & Human Services Finance Commission requests the transfer of \$236,611 Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto. Family Planning (Mini Code 3759) is a federally-mandated segment of the Medicaid Program (90/10 match ratio) which if not restored will jeopardize the total Medical Program in South Carolina. The remaining portions of this transfer request are to restore veto lines in Contractual Services, Travel, and Supplies in support of the Medicaid Program and the Social Services Block Grant for the first quarter of the state fiscal year.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Approve the transfer of \$236,611 of Appropriated General Fund to accommodate the Governor's Veto
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Recommend Approval of this transfer which is sufficient to cover first quarter expenditures  
  

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Agency Letter
  2. Transfer Form #30  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00839

(K)

**State of South Carolina**  
**State Health And Human Services Finance Commission**

William T. Putnam, Chairman

DISTRICT 1  
Elise Davis - McFarland, Ph. D.

DISTRICT 2  
Edward C. Roberts

DISTRICT 3  
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.



Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director

DISTRICT 4  
Robert E. Roberts, MD

DISTRICT 5  
Billy F. Figg

DISTRICT 6  
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P. O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

July 20, 1987

**EXHIBIT**

JUL 29 1987      NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Edward P. Brophy, Budget Analyst  
State Budget Division  
Budget and Control Board  
406 Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Brophy:

Enclosed is our appropriation transfer request which, if approved by the Budget and Control Board, will provide interim funding to meet the Finance Commission's immediate needs for State funding on the budget lines which were vetoed.

The justification for this request is that the Finance Commission has legitimate obligations which will require funding on the budget line items which were vetoed in order to avoid disruption to the orderly delivery of program services. Two of the vetoes were in the Medicaid program and one of these line items is a Federally mandated program. The remaining vetoes were in normal administrative line items for services such as telephone, office equipment repair, printing, postage, office supplies, etc.

After review of proposals by the Commission Board of the Health and Human Services Finance Commission, I will submit another appropriation transfer request which will address the redistribution of the veto amounts for the entire fiscal year (FY87-88).

Thank you for your assistance. Please contact me or my Budget Division if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

Dennis Caldwell  
Executive Director

DC/t  
Enclosures

00840

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM

Buy on Web!

ADDRESS

24. 25. 26.

ADDRESS

TO REQUESTING AGENCY

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER

FROM

ON TRANSFER TO TRANSFER AN INTERIM DISTRIBUTION OF THE GOVERNOR'S VETOES FOR ONGOING AGENCY OBLIGATIONS.

TOTAL

TO

TOTAL

REQUESTED BY

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00841



# EXHIBIT <sup>T12</sup>

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
88-11

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Department of Mental Health veto-related transfer request

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Health Governor's Veto totalled \$950,000 within Administration and Public Safety. The Department has identified places where the cuts can be absorbed, Personal Services, Vocational Rehabilitation, Burns Medical Center, Community Support, Hall Institute, and Bryan Hospital. The agency requests the transfer of \$445,000 including \$343,561 Appropriated General Fund Personal Service Funding to accommodate the Governor's Veto.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$445,000 including \$343,561 Appropriated General Fund Personal Service Funding to accommodate the Governor's Veto.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval of sufficient funding for the first quarter of FY 1987-88, \$222,500

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMH dated July 20, 1987
2. Transfer Request #T0010

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(1)

00842



## South Carolina Department of Mental Health

An Equal Opportunity Employer

P.O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Information (803) 734-7783

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner

(803) 734-7780

July 20, 1987

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

William L. Pope, Chairman  
Columbia

Bernard Warshaw, Vice-Chairman  
Walterboro

C. Alex Harvin, Jr.  
Summerton

Elaine T. Freeman  
Spartanburg

Carol W. Garvin  
Aiken

Willie G. Boulware  
Rock Hill

Ernest E. Harrill  
Greenville

C. M. Tucker, Jr.  
Chairman Emeritus  
Pageland

John M. Fewell, M.D.  
Member Emeritus  
Greenville

G. Werber Bryan  
Member Emeritus  
Sumter

Mr. David Anderson  
Budget Development  
P.O. Box 11333  
Columbia, S. C. 29211

Dear David:

Please find enclosed a transfer request to establish the authorization needed for those items which were vetoed by the Governor. We have partially completed an analysis to determine which areas can absorb this reduction in funding with the least impact on the provision of services. Even though this analysis has not been completed we have been able to identify enough to meet our needs for the first six months of the fiscal year. We hope that this request is satisfactory.

Sincerely,

*Thomas A. Marsh*

Thomas A. Marsh  
Director, Management Services  
Division of Financial Services

TAM:bh

Re: T0010 FY88

RECEIVED  
JUL 20 1987  
Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
00843

AGENCY NUMBER J12	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 5432	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$890,000.00	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
----------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

CG WARRANT NUMBER

T0010

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (ICR)

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM ID

NAME

NAME

Mental Health

Mental Health

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

P.O. Box 485

P.O. Box 485

Columbia, S. C. 29202

Columbia, S. C. 29202

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	J12	0562	1001						0158	74,504.00	BPH
01	350	J12	4138	1001						0158	69,082.00	BMC
01	350	J12	3886	1001						0158	2,950.00	Voc Rehab
01	350	J12	4128	1001						0158	197,025.00	CSP
01	350	J12	0583	1001						2300	101,439.00	WSHPI
TOTAL										2932	445,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	J12	4124	1001						0200	190,000.00	Admin Svc
01	300	J12	4124	1001						0300	115,000.00	"
01	300	J12	4124	1001						0500	45,000.00	"
01	300	J12	4124	1001						0600	65,000.00	"
01	300	J12	4904	1001						0300	15,000.00	Pub Safety
01	300	J12	4904	1001						0600	15,000.00	"
TOTAL										2500	445,000.00	

REQUESTED BY

Thomas A. Mad

DATE

7/16/87

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

00844

DATE



J16

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
88-12

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Udam

2. Subject:

Department of Mental Retardation veto-related transfer request

3. Summary Background Information:

The Governor's Veto for the Department of Mental Retardation totalled \$691,644. Of this amount, \$293,190 was in the Residential Program Overtime and Shift Differential. The Department is requesting the transfer of \$293,190 Appropriated General Funds as follows: \$43,190 from Contractual Services; \$150,000 from Temporary Positions; and \$100,000 from Fringe Benefits. However, Section 129.23 of the Appropriations Act states:

129.23. The funds appropriated to each agency or institution for payment of employer contributions for state employees shall be used for that purpose only and it is intended that the amount so provided to each agency or institution shall be sufficient to pay the employer contribution costs of that agency. The Budget and Control Board is directed to devise a plan for the expenditure of the funds appropriated for employer contributions and may require transfers of funds within an agency or institution if it becomes evident that the employer contribution costs will exceed the funds available for that purpose.

The Department was informed that this transfer of Fringe Benefits was in violation of the above-mentioned section but requests that the entire Budget and Control Board rule on the matter.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$293,190 Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval of transfer of first quarter's anticipated expenditures of \$73,298 from Temporary Positions and notify the Department that transfer from Fringe Benefits would violate Section 129.23 of the FY 1987-88 Appropriation Act. David L. H.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR dated July 20, 1987
2. Transfer Request ATB-01-88

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00845

(m)

Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D.  
Commissioner

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.  
Deputy Commissioner  
Client Services

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.  
Deputy Commissioner  
Support Services

James E. Kirk  
Deputy Commissioner  
Fiscal Affairs



MENTAL RETARDATION  
COMMISSION

Clarence H. Bourman, Ph.D., Chairman  
Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Vice Chairman  
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Secretary  
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay  
William deB. Mebane  
Mrs. Ava M. Hope  
Herbert Rudnick

*South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation*

2712 Middleburg Drive  
P. O. Box 4706  
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

**EXHIBIT**

July 20, 1987

**JUL 29 1987 NO. 13**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

Mr. David Anderson  
State Budget Analyst  
State Budget Division  
Budget and Control Board  
530 Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Dave:

I am forwarding the attached Appropriation Transfer, ATB-01-88, for board approval.

This concerns the line-item vetoes by the governor totaling \$691,644. Per the governor's veto message, the department finds it necessary to request a transfer to replace one of the three vetoes with other less critical line-items. The vetoed item of concern is the Residential Program's Overtime and Shift Differential appropriation of \$293,190. Over 90 percent of this item is related to shift differential that is essential to pay the employees who work the two night shifts each day. In order to keep the shifts manned at the hours needed, it is imperative that these funds be restored. The department has already experienced payments in this line due to the fact that two payrolls have already been issued.

The object codes transferred from are Contractual Services (\$43,190), Temporary Positions (\$150,000) and Fringe Benefits (\$100,000). The reductions to Contractual Services and Temporary Positions will place a burden on our operations; however, the department can absorb these reductions. The reduction to Fringe

**00846**

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

Mr. David Anderson  
Page 2  
July 20, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Benefits is less than the amount lapsed in fiscal year 1987. Although you advised us that the transfer of fringe benefits is not in accordance with current statute, the funding limitations within the department dictate that we offer for a ruling the items of least impact on our clients. We take the stand that the department is making a substitution for one of the governor's vetoes as he indicated we could request.

Thank you for your assistance and should you have any questions, please call.

Sincerely,

*James E. Kirk/RWS*  
James E. Kirk  
Deputy Commissioner,  
Fiscal Affairs

JEK/dsc

Attachment

cc: Mr. Robert W. Barfield

00847



AGENCY NUMBER <b>J16</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>072001</b>	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL <b>1844</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>586,380.00</b>	BATCH DATE <b>07/20/87</b>	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT <b>3</b>
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	--------------	----------------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

ATB-01-88

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C G WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME S. C. Dept. of  
Mental Retardation

ADDRESS

P. O. Box 4706

Columbia, SC 29240

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)

NAME S. C. Dept. of  
Mental Retardation

ADDRESS

P. O. Box 4706

Columbia, SC 29240

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

See Attached

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	J16	0601	1001						0200	43,190.00	
01	350	J16	0605	1001						0171	150,000.00	
01	350	J16	1446	1001						1300	100,000.00	
TOTAL										1671	293,190.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	J16	0605	1001						0173	293,190.00	
TOTAL										0173	293,190.00	

REQUESTED BY Robert W. Barfield DATE 7/20/87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

00848

DATE

P16

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

88-21  
Regular Agenda

**EXHIBIT**

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Udon

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

2. Subject:

Department of Agriculture request to transfer Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Vetoes

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Agriculture requests the transfer of \$11,975 Appropriated State Funds to Travel and Transportation. This transfer is needed to cover six months of operating funds for the line items vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act. Approval of this transfer request will permit the agency to continue its operations in the Laboratory and Marketing Programs.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$11,975 of Appropriated State Funds to Travel and Transportation for the Department of Agriculture

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval of sufficient funding for the first quarter expenditures, \$5,988

Deil K. Felt

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(n)

00849



State of South Carolina

## Department of Agriculture

D. Leslie Tindal - Commissioner

Wade Hampton Office Building  
PO. Box 11280  
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Telephone: (803) 734-2210

July 22, 1987

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. A. Baron Holmes, PhD  
Director, State Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Holmes:

Since it was our understanding that the Governor's vetoes were concerned more with a percentage of funding rather than program reductions, we are requesting the enclosed transfers be approved. These transfers will enable two of our divisions to continue operations for the next six months.

The travel account for the Laboratory Division and transportation account for the Marketing Division were vetoed in the amount of \$16,750.00 and \$7,200.00 respectively.

Your cooperation in this matter would be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Dan W. Ramage  
Assistant Commissioner for  
Administrative Services

DWR/wm

Enclosures

00850



AGENCY NUMBER P16	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 6	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 6100	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 23,850.00	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

6

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME

Agriculture

ADDRESS

PO Box 11280

Columbia, SC 29211

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME

Same

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Adjustment due to veto

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	P16	0762	1001						0300	4,325.00	
01	350	P16	0762	1001						0500	4,000.00	
01	350	P16	0764	1001						2400	3,600.00	
TOTAL										3200	11,925.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	P16	0763	1001						0500	8,325.00	
01	300	P16	0765	1001						2400	3,600.00	
TOTAL										2900	11,925.00	

REQUESTED BY *Walter H. Hodge* DATE

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

00851

DATE

R20

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

88-15

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

The Department of Insurance request to transfer appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto

3. Summary Background Information:

The Insurance Department requests a \$5,000 Appropriated General Fund transfer to accommodate the Governor's Veto. For the FY ended 1986-87, the Market Conduct Division spent \$10,000 in the investigation of consumer complaints and services. For FY 1987-88, the Department of Insurance requested \$5,000 in travel for the Market Conduct Division, which line item was vetoed. The majority of funds in this account have been for the investigation of consumer complaints, special audits of agencies conducted by Consumer Assistants, and the investigation of bailbondsmen. Additionally, funds are expended from this travel account to lease two vehicles from the Division of General Services in support of these services. While it is not the intent of the Department of Insurance to circumvent the line item veto, without travel funds the above-mentioned services will be at a virtual standstill.

4. What is Board asked to do?

The Department of Insurance respectfully requests an appropriation transfer of \$5,000 to the Market Conduct Division to continue service to consumers and carry out statutory mandates (accommodate the Governor's Veto).

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval of sufficient funding for first quarter expenditures, \$1,250

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00852

(0)







STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

1612 MARION STREET  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

MAILING ADDRESS:

P.O. BOX 100105, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202-3105  
TELEPHONE: (803) 737-6160

JOHN G. RICHARDS  
CHIEF INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

INSURANCE COMMISSION

SAUNDRA C. ARDREY  
PATRICK D. CUNNING  
WILLIAM S. JONES  
CONNIE R. MORTON  
EDWARD K. PRITCHARD, JR.  
STONEWALL M. RICHBURG  
DAVID BOMAR SMITH

July 21, 1987

**EXHIBIT**

**JUL 29 1987**

**NO. 13**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

Mr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Coles:

Enclosed is an Agenda Item Worksheet together with the Appropriate transfer sheet to request an Appropriation transfer of \$5,000 into the Market Conduct Travel Account.

As background information and justification for the request the following information is submitted:

For the fiscal year ended 1986-87, the Market Conduct Division spent \$10,000 in the investigation of consumer complaints and services. For FY 1987-88, the Department of Insurance requested \$5,000 in travel for the Market Conduct Division, which line item was vetoed. The majority of funds in this account have been for the investigation of consumer complaints, special audits of agencies conducted by Consumer Assistants, and the investigation of bailbondsmen. Additionally, funds are expended from this travel account to lease two vehicles from the Division of General Services in support of these services. While it is not the intent of the Department of Insurance to circumvent the line item veto, without travel funds the above-mentioned services will be at a virtual standstill.

The Department of Insurance respectfully requests an appropriation transfer of \$5,000 to the Market Conduct Division to continue service to consumers and carry out statutory mandates.

Sincerely,

  
JOHN G. RICHARDS  
Chief Insurance Commissioner

JGR:vja

Enclosures

cc: Donna Williams

**00854**



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

1812 MARION STREET  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

JOHN G. RICHARDS  
CHIEF INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

MAILING ADDRESS:  
P.O. BOX 100105, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202-3105  
TELEPHONE: (803) 737-6160

INSURANCE COMMISSION

SAUNDRA C. ARDREY  
PATRICK D. CUNNING  
WILLIAM S. JONES  
CONNIE R. MORTON  
EDWARD K. PRITCHARD, JR.  
STONEWALL M. RICHBURG  
DAVID BOMAR SMITH

July 21, 1987

**EXHIBIT**

**JUL 29 1987 NO. 13**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

Mr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Coles:

Enclosed is an Agenda Item Worksheet together with the  
Appropriate transfer sheet to request an Appropriation transfer  
of \$5,000 into the Market Conduct Travel Account.

As background information and justification for the  
request the following information is submitted:

For the fiscal year ended 1986-87, the Market Conduct  
Division spent \$10,000 in the investigation of consumer com-  
plaints and services. For FY 1987-88, the Department of  
Insurance requested \$5,000 in travel for the Market Conduct  
Division, which line item was vetoed. The majority of funds in  
this account have been for the investigation of consumer com-  
plaints, special audits of agencies conducted by Consumer  
Assistants, and the investigation of bailbondsmen. Additionally,  
funds are expended from this travel account to lease two vehicles  
from the Division of General Services in support of these ser-  
vices. While it is not the intent of the Department of Insurance  
to circumvent the line item veto, without travel funds the above-  
mentioned services will be at a virtual standstill.

The Department of Insurance respectfully requests an  
appropriation transfer of \$5,000 to the Market Conduct Division  
to continue service to consumers and carry out statutory  
mandates.

Sincerely,

  
JOHN G. RICHARDS  
Chief Insurance Commissioner

JGR:vja

Enclosures

00855

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

P28

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-24

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Udman
2. Subject:  
PRT Request to Transfer Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto
3. Summary Background Information:  
The Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism requests the transfer of \$101,000 of Appropriated General Funds from Contractual Services to Fixed Charges, Travel and Equipment. This transfer is needed to cover six months of operating funds for those line items vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act. Approval of this transfer request will permit the agency to carry out its operational responsibilities in the Tourism Division.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Approve the transfer of \$101,000 of Appropriated State Funds to Fixed Charges, Travel and Equipment for PRT
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Recommend Approval of sufficient funding for the first quarter expenditures, \$50,500  
Phd.
6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Agency Letter
  2. Transfer Form #30  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(P)

00856





Fred P. Brinkman, Executive Director

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Division of Administrative Services  
Harris B. Caldwell, Director  
(803) 734-0101

July 23, 1987

Mr. Aaron Krute  
Budget & Control Board  
Budget Section  
Edgar A. Brown Office Building  
Columbia, S.C.

Dear Mr. Krute:

As a result of the Governor's Veto, three line items for operating expenses within the Tourism Division were totally deleted. Since provision of funds for these vital budget levels is essential, we are requesting this transfer in compliance with the budget reallocation restraint (maximum transfer of 50% of the Governor's Veto) to reestablish spending authority for Equipment, Fixed Charges & Contributions, & Travel in the following manner:

- Equipment (0600) - A. \$9,000 Microcomputers for Welcome Center Informations Systems purchased in October or November.
- B. \$6,000 Equipment to support renovation purchased in September.
- C. \$4,000 Data processing equipment to support expansion of PRT System 36 (already ordered).

Fixed Chges & Contr. (0400)

- A. \$20,500 Rent for Inquiry Warehouse
- B. \$18,500 Dues/Membership Fees for Travel South already received (15,000).
- C. \$3,000 Insurance due in November.

- Travel (0500) - \$40,000 Funding needed to support the normal operations of the promotional operations of the Tourism Industry.

Sincerely,

Beth G. Young  
Senior Budget Analyst

00857

AGENCY NUMBER AGENCY BATCH NUMBER OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT BATCH DATE BATCH NUMBER DOCUMENT  
 P28 T10 2500 202,000.00

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

T10

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CR)

NAME

Parks, Recr. &amp; Tour

ADDRESS

1205 Pendleton St.

Columbia, S.C.

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DR)

NAME

Same

ADDRESS

Same

Same

**EXHIBIT**

JUL 29 1987 NO. 13

REASON FOR TRANSFER: SEE ATTACHED LETTER

FROM:

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO.	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUBSID- IARY ACCOUNT NO.	ENCUM- BRANCE NO.	MOD	PROJECT CODE	PHASE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	DETAIL	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI- PURPOSE CODE
01	350	P28	2193	1001							0200		101,000.00	TADV
TOTAL											200		101,000.00	

TO:

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO.	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUBSID- IARY ACCOUNT NO.	ENCUM- BRANCE NO.	MOD	PROJECT CODE	PHASE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	DETAIL	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI- PURPOSE CODE	CGR
01	300	P28	0801	1001							0400		21,000.00	T000	
01	300	P28	0801	1001							0400		18,000.00	T000	
01	300	P28	0801	1001							0400		3,000.00	T000	
01	300	P28	0801	1001							0500		40,000.00	T000	
01	300	P28	0801	1001							0600		19,000.00	T000	
TOTAL											2,300		101,000.00		

REQUESTED BY Lee B. Young 7/21/87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST DATE

To the Comptroller and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR DATE

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-23

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Labor Department request to transfer Appropriated General Funds to accommodate the Governor's Veto

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Labor requests the transfer of \$18,624 of Appropriated General Funds from Classified Positions and Fixed Charges to Travel and Fixed Charges. This transfer is needed to cover six months of operating funds for those line items vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act. Approval of this transfer request will permit the agency to carry out its enforcement responsibilities in the Employment Standard Program.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$18,624 of Appropriated State Funds to Travel and Fixed Charges for the Department of Labor

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval of sufficient funding for the first quarter expenditures, \$9,312

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00859

(9)



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

3600 FOREST DRIVE  
POST OFFICE BOX 11329  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211-1329

EDGAR L. MCGOWAN  
COMMISSIONER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

July 23, 1987

Dr. A. Barron Holmes IV  
Director, State Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Building  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Dr. Holmes:

I am requesting Budget and Control Board approval for the following transfers which would partially fund those line items vetoed by the Governor:

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| 1. Employment Standards - Travel                   | \$17,000 |
| 2. Migrant Labor - Fixed Charges and Contributions | \$ 1,609 |
| 3. Consultation Private-Administration - Supplies  | \$ 15    |

The Employment Standards Program is charged with the enforcement of the Payment of Wages Statute, Section 41-10-10 through Section 41-10-110, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended. In order to carry out our enforcement responsibilities, our Field Staff must travel to the employers' place of business to review payroll records, terms of employment records, time cards, etc. Without the ability to travel, the intent of the statute cannot be carried out and it will be necessary to RIF this division within the Agency. Additionally, there will be a loss of revenue for the State generated by this program.

The Migrant Labor Division has one part-time employee who provides administrative support to the South Carolina Migrant Labor Commission, Sections 46-43-30; 41-3-510, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended. These funds are needed to pay rent of space for this program.



00860

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Letter to Dr. A. Barron Holmes IV  
July 23, 1987  
Page Two

The line item supplies for the Consultation Private-Administration Division represents only 10% State matching funds. Without supplies, it will be difficult to operate this program. Also, we would lose 90% federal matching funds.

Your approval of this request will be appreciated.

Respectfully requested,

*for* *SH Avar*  
E. L. McGowan

MR:pwj

00861

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
3600 FOREST DRIVE  
POST OFFICE BOX 11329  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211-1329

EDGAR L. MCGOWAN  
COMMISSIONER

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Labor Standard Investigators

FROM: E. L. McGowan *SAA for ELM*

SUBJECT: Travel

DATE: July 22, 1987

As you know, the Governor vetoed all travel funds for the Employment Standards Program. I have requested a transfer of funds to cover your travel costs for the first six (6) months of this year. Until the Budget and Control Board reviews and decides to approve or disapprove my request, you are no longer authorized to travel. If the Board denies this transfer, it will necessitate closing down Employment Standards Division.

You are to continue to take claims/complaints and handle any situations that can be handled by telephone.

You will be notified as soon as possible after I have received a response from the Budget and Control Board.

cc: Robert S. Clarke



00862



AGENCY NUMBER <b>R36</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>T-009</b>	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL <b>2158</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>\$37,248</b>	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT <b>3</b>
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------	--------------	----------------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER  
**T-009**

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME  
**SC Dept of Labor**

ADDRESS  
**PO Box 11329**

**Columbia SC 29211**

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DR)

NAME  
**SC Dept of Labor**

ADDRESS  
**PO Box 11329**

**Columbia SC 29211**

REASON FOR TRANSFER: partial funding of line items vetoed by the Governor.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	R36	0874	1001						0158	17,000.00	
01	350	R36	0874	1001						0400	824.00	
01	350	R36	3059	1001						0400	800.00	
											<b>EXHIBIT</b>	
											<b>JUL 29 1987 NO. 19</b>	
											<b>STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD</b>	
TOTAL										958	18,624.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	R36	0874	1001						0500	17,000.00	
01	300	R36	0873	1001						0400	1609.00	
01	300	R36	4838	1001						3000	15.00	
											<b>EXHIBIT</b>	
											<b>JUL 29 1987 NO. 19</b>	
											<b>STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD</b>	
TOTAL										1200	18,624.00	

REQUESTED BY M. J. [Signature] DATE 7/23/87 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

00863  
STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 14

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Transfer Request, DSS

At the June 9 meeting, the Budget Division recommended that the Board disapprove a Department of Social Services request to transfer \$824,000 of State funds from AFDC Assistance Payments to equipment to pay off a lease-purchase agreement on its automated food stamp system equipment. This amount is part of a projected \$2.5 million surplus in the Department's assistance payments accounts that will otherwise lapse to the general fund.

DSS currently is making payments of \$45,324 per month (50% State, 50% federal) for the equipment on a schedule with about 19 months remaining. If the transfer is approved, DSS will remit the federal share of payments (\$412,000) to the general fund over the next 19 months or so.

Approval of the transfer would free DSS to use at its discretion the State share of the payments for other operating expenses.

At its meeting February 19, the Budget and Control Board allowed for an \$8.5 million lapse to be included in the official revenue estimate for fiscal year 1986-87. The Budget Division recommends that this transfer not be approved because it would reduce the amount of funds to lapse to the general fund.

At the June 9 meeting, the Board agreed to carry over its consideration of this request pending a final determination on the status of the general fund at year end.

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider authorizing the Department of Social Services to transfer \$824,000 State funds from AFDC Assistance Payments to equipment.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments.

00864

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 4

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET ~~STATE~~ BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

87-84

Meeting Scheduled for: June 9, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *A. Brown Holmes IV*

2. Subject:

DSS Personal Service Transfer Request

3. Summary Background Information:

DSS is requesting authorization to transfer \$275,000 in Federal authorization from Personal Service to Contractual Services in order to reimburse the Employment Security Commission its share of costs incurred in the operation of the Work Incentive (WIN) Program. As of this fiscal year, DSS has been named grantee agency for the entire WIN Program; previously, Employment Security Commission was grantee for its part of the program. The excess authorizations are available because of recent federal reductions in the WIN Program.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$275,000 in Federal authorization from Personal Service to Contractual Services in DSS.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approval

*R. L. Testa*

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

A

00865







JAMES L. SOLOMON, JR.

COMMISSIONER

South Carolina  
Department of Social Services



P. O. BOX 1520  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202-1520

May 15, 1987

Dr. A. Baron Holmes, IV  
Director of Budgets  
State Budget and Control Board  
406 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Dr. Holmes:

Enclosed is our request for the transfer of Federal authorizations in the amount of \$275,000. This transfer is necessary to provide the authorizations which will enable the Agency to reimburse the South Carolina Employment Security Commission (ESC) for their share of costs incurred in the operation of the WIN Program.

The South Carolina WIN Program is operated jointly by DSS and ESC. For Fiscal Year 1987, the Office of the Governor was named the grantee. Subsequently, the Governor designated DSS as the grantee agency for the entire program. (Previously, ESC was the grantee for their part of the program.)

Due to reductions in Federal WIN funds, over the past years, the Agency has excess authorizations available in the Personal Services area of the direct WIN budget. These authorizations should be sufficient to cover ESC reimbursements for the remainder of this year.

Should you have any questions pertaining to this transfer, please contact Mr. John Strait or Mr. Powell Ruff at 734-5942.

Sincerely,

*James L. Solomon, Jr.*

James L. Solomon, Jr.  
Commissioner

JLSjr:brs

Enclosures

RECEIVED

MAY 13 1987

00867

Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

South Carolina Board of Social Services

R. JAMES AYCOCK, III  
CHAIRMAN  
AT-LARGE  
MANNING

GEORGE D. HAMILTON  
MEMBER  
FIRST DISTRICT  
WALTERBORO

DR. OSCAR P. BUTLER, JR.  
MEMBER  
SECOND DISTRICT  
ORANGEBURG

BETTY C. DAVENPORT  
MEMBER  
THIRD DISTRICT  
ANDERSON

JOHN K. EARLE  
MEMBER  
FOURTH DISTRICT  
GREENVILLE

DR. AGNES H. WILSON  
MEMBER  
FIFTH DISTRICT  
SUMTER

MELVIN B. NICKLES, JR., M  
MEMBER  
SIXTH DISTRICT  
HARTSVILLE

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 14

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

87-86

Meeting Scheduled for: June 9, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Baron Holmes IV

2. Subject:

DSS Request to Transfer Case Service Funding to Equipment

3. Summary Background Information:

DSS requests the transfer of \$824,000 in State funds from AFDC-Assistance Payments into Equipment to pay off a lease-purchase agreement on its Automated Food Stamp System equipment. This amount is part of a projected \$2.5 million surplus in the agency's assistance payments accounts that will otherwise lapse to the General Fund.

DSS is currently making payments of \$45,324 per month (50% State - 50% Federal) on a schedule with 19 months remaining. If the transfer is approved, DSS would remit the Federal share of payments (\$412,000) to the General Fund over the next 19 months. The transfer would free the State share of the payments for DSS to use at its discretion in the Other Operating area of its budget.

At its meeting on February 19, the Budget & Control Board allowed for a lapse of \$8.5 million to be included in the official Revenue Estimate for FY 1986-87.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer request of \$824,000 State funds from Case Service to Equipment.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

The Budget Division recommends that the request not be approved on the basis that with \$8.5 million in lapsed funds built into the Revenue Estimate for 1986-87, the lapse should not be reduced unless absolutely necessary.

R. E. Ester

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency letter
2. Transfer form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00868

B



04 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 700629 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 1,700 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$1,648,000.00 BATCH DATE 5/6/87 BATCH NUMBER DOCUM

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

700629

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

EXHIBIT

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO ICRI

NAME

Dept. of Social Serv.

ADDRESS

Post Office Box 1520

Columbia, SC 29202

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

JUL 29 1987 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

To pay off equipment acquired under lease purchase for the South Carolina Automated Food Stamp System.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	350	L04	4545	1001				3506 70	91540	1100	824,000.00	Med. Indige AFDC Reg. 7
TOTAL										1100	824,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	300	L04	0629	1001				3523 70	90013	0600	824,000.00	Food Stamp Mgmt. 7358
TOTAL										0600	824,000.00	

REQUESTED BY

DATE

5/6/87

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

00869

DATE



JAMES L. SOLOMON, JR.

COMMISSIONER

South Carolina  
Department of Social Services



P. O. BOX 1520  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202-1520

May 8, 1987

Dr. A. Baron Holmes, IV  
Director of Budgets  
State Budget and Control Board  
406 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Dr. Holmes:

The Department of Social Services is requesting the transfer of \$824,000 from surplus AFDC Assistance Payments to pay off equipment acquired under lease purchase for the South Carolina Automated Food Stamp System. The payoff of this equipment will result in savings of \$58,000 (\$29,000 State). In addition, the Agency will return \$412,000 in Federal Financial Participation to the General Fund of the State as the cost is charged to the Federal Programs over the remaining life of the equipment (approximately 19 months). This will result in a net outlay of \$383,000 in State funds. Currently, the Agency is paying \$45,324 (\$22,662 State) per month in lease payments for this equipment.

General increases in the services and supplies necessary to operate the Agency, increases due to the installation of the new telephone system, the transfer of funding for MMIS to the H&HSFC, and capped funding in the Social Services Block Grant Program have all contributed to our present limited funding situation in the "Other Operating" area of our budget. If this transfer is approved, it will assist us in providing adequate support services to our service delivery staff.

Currently, the Agency is projecting surpluses in the "Assistance Payments" area of approximately \$2,250,000 in State funds. If this request is approved, approximately \$1,426,000 in State funds will still be lapsed to the General Fund at the end of FY 1986-87.

We would appreciate your consideration of this request and if you have any additional questions, please contact Mr. Powell Ruff at 734-5942.

Sincerely,

*James L. Solomon, Jr.*

James L. Solomon, Jr.  
Commissioner

JLSjr:brs

Enclosure

00870

South Carolina Board of Social Services

R. JAMES AYCOCK, III  
CHAIRMAN  
AT-LARGE  
MANNING

GEORGE D. HAMILTON  
MEMBER  
FIRST DISTRICT  
WALTERBORO

DR. OSCAR P. BUTLER  
MEMBER  
SECOND DISTRICT  
ORANGEBURG

BETTY C. DAVENPORT  
MEMBER  
THIRD DISTRICT  
ANDERSON

JOHN K. EARLE  
MEMBER  
FOURTH DISTRICT  
GREENVILLE

DR. AGNES H. WILSON  
MEMBER  
FIFTH DISTRICT  
SUMTER

MELVIN B. NICKLES, JR., M.D.  
MEMBER  
SIXTH DISTRICT  
HARTSVILLE

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Policy and Procedure on Appropriation Transfer Requests

The Budget Division advises that, each year, the appropriations act has, by section or proviso, included provisions for transferring funds (please see Section 1A.1. and 129.17 on the attached agenda worksheet for details).

The Budget Division proposes that the Board update its procedure (approved February 11, 1986) for considering State agency appropriation transfer requests.

The proposed procedure would require:

- (1) A clear and concise justification by the requesting agency for the transfer.
- (2) Results of a thorough review of the agency submission by Budget Division staff including:
  - (a) A detailed report supplied by the requesting agency that budget realignment is necessary to accomplish the purpose described in the justification statement; and
  - (b) A staff recommendation.

The Budget Division requests that the Board delegate to the Director of the State Budget Division or his designee the authority to approve the following types of transfers:

- (1) Transfers not changing legislative intent including transfers between programs that do not permanently change the level or substance of the program; transfers within personal services; and transfers within other operating expenses.
- (2) Transfers to other expenditure areas of a cumulative total during a fiscal year of one-fourth of one percent (0.0025) of an agency's personal service appropriation or \$25,000 of personal service funds, whichever is greater.
- (3) The above-mentioned procedures will not apply to any special circumstances such as line-item vetoes, across-the-board cuts, etc. The Board will direct the Budget Division as to policy and procedures in such circumstances.

All other appropriation transfer requests will require Board action.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet

00871



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 15

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-28

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Policy and Procedure on Appropriation Transfer Requests

3. Summary Background Information:

Historically, for each fiscal year, by section or proviso, the appropriation act has generally included the following:

SECTION 1A

1A.1. It is the intent of the General Assembly to appropriate all State funds and to authorize and/or appropriate the use of all Federal and other funds for the operations of State agencies and institutions for the Fiscal Year 1987-88. To this end, all agencies and institutions are directed to expend State appropriated funds in strict accordance with the line item appropriations as authorized in this Act, except for such transfers of funds as may be approved by the Budget and Control Board under its authority as set forth herein. Any agency which requests the Budget and Control Board to transfer personal service funds must indicate on the transfer document whether or not a reduction in force is involved. To the extent practicable, all agencies and institutions having Federal or other funds available for the financing of their operation shall expend such funds in accordance with the line item appropriations in this Act. The authorization to spend Federal and other funds shall be decreased to the extent that receipts from these sources do not meet the estimates as reflected in each Section of this Act; and any increase shall be authorized through the review process as set forth in Act 651 of 1987 as amended.

129.17. (A) Transfers of appropriations herein provided may be made within departments upon written justification to the State Budget Division and upon the unanimous approval of the State Budget and Control Board.

(B) No such transfer may exceed twenty percent of the program budget. Upon request, details of such transfers may be provided to members of the General Assembly on any agency by agency basis.

(C) The Board shall also maintain a record of disallowed transfer requests and use all transfer activity data to assist in analyzing agencies' budget requests. A report on transfer activity shall be made quarterly to the Ways and Means Committee and the Senate Finance Committee.

A procedure for considering State agency appropriation transfer requests is proposed. If adopted, the procedure would require the requesting agency to present a clear case for an appropriate transfer. As an established procedure, the requirement would focus Board attention on proposed transfers where legislative intent might be distorted if approved.

00872

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 15

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The proposed procedure would require the following before the Board would consider an appropriation transfer request:

- (1) A clear and concise justification by the requesting agency for the transfer.
- (2) Results of a thorough review of the agency submission by staff of the Budget Division including:
  - (a) a detailed report supplied by requesting agency that budget realignment is necessary to accomplish the purpose described in the justification statement; and
  - (b) a staff recommendation.

It is proposed that the Board delegate to the Director of the State Budget Division or his designee the authority to approve the following types of transfers:

- (1) Transfers not changing legislative intent including transfers between programs that do not permanently change the level or substance of the program; transfers within personal service; and transfers within other operating expense.
- (2) Transfers to other expenditure areas of a cumulative total during a fiscal year of one-fourth of one percent (.0025) of an agency's personal service appropriation of \$25,000 of personal service funds, whichever is greater.
- (3) The above-mentioned procedures will not apply to any special circumstances such as line item vetoes, across-the-board cuts, etc. The Board will direct the State Budget Division as to policy and procedures in such circumstances.

All other appropriation transfer requests will require Board action.

- 
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Adopt proposed policy and procedure on appropriation transfer requests

- 
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Recommend approval

- 
6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

- (a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- 
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:

00873

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 6

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Fund

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following encumbrances from the Civil Contingent Fund:

B & C Board, OED, Microfilming, Binding Board documents	\$ 2,000.00
B & C Board Meetings (travel and per diem for members)	4,000.00
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	350.00
Construction Advisory Committee Meetings	600.00
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	4,500.00
Public Service Merit Selection Panel Meetings	1,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Indian/Legal Fees	125,000.00
	<u>\$137,450.00</u>

The Budget Division recommends approval of the following Civil Contingent Fund allocations:

- (a) Board of Podiatry Examiners: \$1,000 to cover the nonrecurring entrance fee to purchase an up-to-date and comprehensive written examination.

The Board of Podiatry Examiners has used a combination of a written examination and an oral or clinical section to license doctors of podiatry. The Board feels this examination is outdated and ineffective. It now has an opportunity to purchase from the Commonwealth of Virginia an up-to-date and comprehensive written examination. The one-time cost is \$1,000. The Board's 1987-88 budget is \$1,044.

- (b) Secretary of State's Office: \$39,900 to cover unpaid invoices for fiscal year 1986-87.

The Board exempted the Secretary of State's Office from the interim budget reduction of \$24,649 on February 19. The Office requested additional funds for 1986-87 for its new data system operations; that request was not fully funded. The Budget Division advises that all available funds have been used.

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the following encumbrances of 1987-88 Civil Contingent Fund monies:

B & C Board, OED, Microfilming, Binding	\$ 2,000.00
B & C Board Meetings	4,000.00
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	350.00
Construction Advisory Committee Meetings	600.00
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	4,500.00
Public Service Merit Selection Panel Meetings	1,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Indian/Legal Fees	125,000.00

Authorize the following allocations of Civil Contingent Fund monies:

Board of Podiatry Examiners (1987-88 funds)	\$ 1,000.00
Secretary of State's Office (1986-87 funds)	39,900.00

### ATTACHMENTS:

Kellum July 21 memo to McInnis; agenda item worksheets and attachments

00874



Budget and Control Board, Office of Executive Director  
CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND - 86-87

Fund Status Report at July 29, 1987

Appropriation:  
 General

\$

\$477,910.00 \*

Transfers:

Governor's Ofc Exec Policy and Pgms/CETA 75-76 Claim	37,523.00
BCB/DRSS/Board of Economic Advisors	21,110.00
Water Resources Commission	83,900.00
Board of Examiners, LPC, AC, M&FT **	23,140.00
Parole and Community Corrections for Sentencing Guidelines/Ms. Causey	1,102.67
Board of Geologists	17,466.00
Governor's Office/Nat'l Governors Conference	30,000.00
Commission on Women	6,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Suit/Legal Fees	30,000.00
Old Exchange Building Commission	17,500.00
BCB, Division of State Fire Marshal	70,000.00

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

\$337,741.67

Direct Expenditures:

Budget and Control Board Meetings	3,970.26
Board of Economic Advisors	390.00
Construction Advisory Committee	277.76
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	116.50
Governor's Youth Advisory Council	4,361.86
Florence Crittenton Programs	12,500.00
Study Committee/Hunger and Nutrition	2,685.69
Tax Study Commission***	0
Southeastern Audit Forum****	0
NASBO Regional Meeting, SC Host	9,611.00

\$33,913.07

Encumbrances:

Family Farm Development Authority	50,000.00
-----------------------------------	-----------

\$50,000.00

YTD Encumbered (Trans+Expend+Encumb):

\$421,654.74

\*\*\*\*\*

Year-to-date Disbursement:

\$371,654.74

Balance (Cash available)

\$106,255.26

Balance Unencumbered (Total Available):

\$56,255.26

NOTE: \*Appropriation reflects FY 86-87 BCB budget cuts totalling \$16,714.

The amount for CCF in the Appropriations Bill FY 87-88 is \$470,882.

All unused encumbered funds lapse to the General Fund July 31, 1987.

\*\* Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, Marital and Family Therapists

\*\*\* Southeastern Audit Forum (refunded \$2,500, 3/2/87)

\*\*\*\* Tax Commission refunded \$80,000 paid for Tax Study Commission

\*\*\*\*\* Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Suit released \$75,000 from encumbrance December 31, 1986

00875

16.1. Warrant requisitions for the disbursement of funds appropriated in this Section shall be approved by the respective division heads. The Civil Contingent Fund, appropriated in Subsection 16A of this Section shall be expended only upon unanimous approval of the State Budget and Control Board, and upon warrant requisitions signed as directed by the State Budget and Control Board, to meet emergency and contingent expense of the State Government. None of the Civil Contingent Fund shall be used to increase the salary of any State employee.

16.2. The State Budget and Control Board shall file with the South Carolina General Assembly a detailed report of all expenditures from the Civil Contingent Fund.

16.3. It is the intent of the General Assembly that any agency of the State Government whose operations are covered by funds from other than General Fund Appropriations shall pay from such other sources a proportionate share of the employer costs of retirement, social security, workmen's compensation insurance, unemployment compensation insurance, health and other insurance, and any other employer contribution provided by the State for the agency's employees.

16.4. Notwithstanding the amounts appropriated in Subsection 16L of this Section as "State Employer Contributions," the State Treasurer and Comptroller General are hereby authorized and directed to transfer from the General Fund of the State to the proper Retirement System Accounts, month by month, during the Fiscal Year 1987-88, such funds as are necessary to comply with the terms of the Retirement Act as amended, with respect to contributions by the State of South Carolina to the Retirement System.

16.5. No retired person under the Police Insurance and Annuity Fund shall receive less than one hundred dollars monthly.

16.6. Notwithstanding the amounts appropriated in Subsection 16L of this Section as "Unemployment Compensation Insurance" to cover unemployment benefit claims paid to employees of the State Government who are entitled under Federal Law, the State Treasurer and the Comptroller General are hereby authorized and directed to pay from the General Fund of the State to the South Carolina Employment Security Commission such funds as are necessary to cover actual benefit claims paid during the Fiscal Year 1987-88 which exceed the amounts paid in for this purpose by the various agencies, departments and institutions subject to unemployment compensation claims. The Employment Security Commission shall certify quarterly to the Budget and Control Board the State's liability for such benefit claims actually paid to claimants who were employees of the State of South Carolina and entitled under Federal law. The amount so certified shall be remitted to the Employment Security Commission.

16.7. Notwithstanding the amounts appropriated in Subsection 16L of this Section as "Workers' Compensation Insurance" to cover Workers' Compensation benefit claims paid to employees of the State Government who are entitled under State Law, the State Treasurer and the Comptroller General are hereby authorized and directed to pay from the General Fund of the State to the State Workers' Compensation Fund such funds as are necessary to cover actual benefit claims paid and expenses relating to the operations of the agency during the Fiscal Year 1987-88 which exceed the amounts paid in for this purpose by the various agencies, departments, and institutions. The State Workers' Compensation Fund shall certify quarterly to the Budget and Control Board the State's liability for such benefit claims actually paid to claimants who are employees of the State of South Carolina and entitled under State Law. The amount so certified shall be remitted to the State Workers' Compensation Fund.



**EXHIBIT**

**JUL 29 1987 NO. 16**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

00876

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

JUL 29 1987

NO. 16

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 21, 1987

MEMORANDUM TO: William A. McInnis  
FROM: Naomi Kellum  
SUBJECT: Encumbrances - Civil Contingent Fund

Named below are entities of State government which are historically funded from the Civil Contingent Fund. Please present a request for encumbrances for approval to the Budget and Control Board at the July 29, meeting.

B & C Board, OED, Microfilming, etc	\$ 2,000.00
B & C Board Meetings	4,000.00
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	350.00
Construction Advisory Committee Meetings	600.00
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	4,500.00
Public Service Merit Selection Panel Meetings	1,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Indian/Legal Fees (Proviso)	<u>\$125,000.00</u>
Total	\$137,450.00

/s

00877





State of South Carolina

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

Office of the Governor

Post Office Box 11369  
COLUMBIA 29211

RECEIVED  
JUL 22 1987  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

July 14, 1987

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: The Governor's Youth Advisory Council-Fiscal Year 1987-88

Dear Dr. Coles:

It is anticipated that the Governor's Youth Advisory Council will expend approximately \$4,500.00 in fiscal year 1987-88. Please encumber the above amount from the Civil Contingent Fund for the Governor's Youth Advisory Council.

Your cooperation is appreciated.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Floride M. Martin".

Floride M. Martin, Ed.D.  
Executive Assistant for Education

/jmc

00878

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 6

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-20

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

The Podiatry Board Civil Contingent Fund Loan Request

3. Summary Background Information:

The Podiatry Board requests a \$1,000 Civil Contingent Fund Loan. The Board of Podiatry Examiners has used a combination of a written examination and an oral or clinical section to license doctors of podiatry which the Board feels is outdated and ineffective. However, the Board of Podiatry now has the ability to purchase from the State of Virginia an up-to-date and comprehensive written examination for examination of applicants for license to practice podiatry in South Carolina. The one time cost of \$1,000 to utilize this examination is unattainable by the Board of Podiatry since its entire FY 1987-88 budget is only \$1,044. Therefore, it is the agency's request that the Budget and Control Board allocate to the Board of Podiatry \$1,000 to cover the non-recurring entrance fee to purchase this examination from the Civil Contingent Fund of the Board.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve a \$1,000 Civil Contingent Fund Loan to the Board of Podiatry

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter to Dr. Coles
2. Letter from Virginia to Board of Podiatry
3. Contract from Virginia with Board of Podiatry
4. Outline of Proposed Examination

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00879

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 6



SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF PODIATRY  
DR. NICHOLAS A. STRANEY SEC. - TREAS.  
701 ST. ANDREWS BLVD.  
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29407

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED  
JUL 29 1987  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 16, 1987

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Building  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

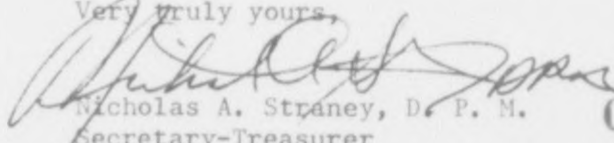
The South Carolina Board of Podiatry Examiners has directed that I communicate with the State Budget and Control Board concerning the following:

Up to the present, the Board of Examiners has relied on a combination of a twenty-year-old written examination and a five-year-old oral or clinical section which the Board members have constructed. It has come to our attention that the Board of Examiners is in a position to purchase, from the Commonwealth of Virginia, an up-to-date and comprehensive written examination which our Board can use on an annual basis for examination of applicants for licensure to practice podiatry in South Carolina. As you will notice in the enclosed duplicate of the contract, there is a "\$1,000.00 non-recurring entrance fee for use of the examination."

The current budget under which the Board of Examiners operates by statute does not allow for the purchase of this examination (ie., all "non-utilized" funds are absorbed into the general fund at year's end). Having already spoken with Mr. Jones Herring concerning what measures the Board may take to secure this examination, and in light of our physical restraints, I am requesting your guidance and assistance. The Board of Examiners is very impressed with the construction and administration of Virginia's licensing examination and we feel that utilizing it in the state of South Carolina would provide us with a fair and comprehensive evaluation of candidates for licensure in podiatry in South Carolina. The Board is in hopes of contracting with the state of Virginia and beginning the administration of this examination for license applicants by September, 1987.

We appreciate your consideration and assistance in this matter.

Very truly yours,

  
Nicholas A. Straney, D. P. M.  
Secretary-Treasurer  
S. C. Board of Podiatry Examiners

00880

NAS:eps



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



## COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

*Department of Health Regulatory Boards  
Board of Medicine*

BERNARD L. HENDERSON JR.  
DIRECTOR

HILARY H. CONNOR M.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EUGENIA K. DORSON  
BOARD ADMINISTRATOR

1601 ROLLING HILLS DRIVE  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23229-5005  
(804) 662-9908

March 12, 1987

Dr. Nick Straney  
Board of Podiatry Examiners  
701 St. Andrews Blvd.  
Charleston, SC 29407

Dear Dr. Straney:

It is indeed a pleasure to learn that the South Carolina Board of Podiatry wishes to administer the Virginia Podiatry Examination. The Board is quite confident that the South Carolina Board will be most pleased with the format and subjects matter covered in the examination.

To further assist you, I have enclosed a copy of the Test Specifications which were adopted for Parts I and II in September 1985. Also, Part III of the examination is Clinical Photographs and Part IV is Patient Management Problems, referred to as P.M.P.'s.

An example of the format and development of the Patient Management Problems is enclosed along with a schedule for administering the examination. This schedule has been developed to provide ample time to the candidates for completion of each part.

To identify each candidate and the state for which the candidate takes the examination, a prefix of two numbers has been assigned to each state. The number for South Carolina would be 44. The candidate numbers should be 4400, 4401, etc.

Last, but certainly not least, I have enclosed a contract. The contract sets forth the fee's required and administration of the examination.

Again, the Board is pleased that the South Carolina Board of Podiatry is interested in participating in the Virginia Podiatry Examination process.

00881

Dr. Nick Straney  
Page Two  
March 12, 1987

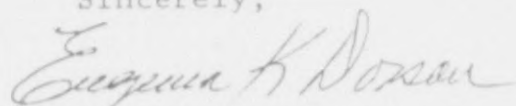
## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Should there be additional questions, please feel free to call me.

Sincerely,



Eugenia K. Dorson  
Board Administrator  
Virginia Board of Medicine

EKD:jh

Enclosure

cc: Harold A. Blood, D.O., President  
Tony C. Butera, DPM, Examination Chairman  
Teresa D. Creef, Assistant Attorney General  
Counsel to the Board

00882

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 16

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

88-16

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Secretary of State Request for a Civil Contingent Fund Loan


3. Summary Background Information:

The Secretary of State's Office requests a \$39,900 Civil Contingent Fund Loan to cover approximately \$39,900 in unpaid invoices for Fiscal Year 1987. The Budget and Control Board did give the Secretary of State's Office a reprieve of the Interim Reduction of \$24,649 on February 19, 1987. The Secretary of State did request additional funds for 1986-87 for the new data system operations and that request was not fully funded. I have reviewed the accounts of the Secretary of State's Office, and all available funds have been used.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve a loan of \$39,900 from the 1986-87 Civil Contingent Fund, if available.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval 

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00883



State of South Carolina  
Department of State

P.O. BOX 11350  
COLUMBIA 29211

JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
JOHN P. STOKES  
DEPUTY SECRETARY OF STATE

July 10, 1987

STANLEY V. LEWIS  
DEPUTY SECURITIES COMMISSIONER  
ERIC W. PANTSARI  
SPECIAL ASSISTANT  
BROWN BUILDING  
DENO N. VERENES  
DIRECTOR, PUBLIC CHARITIES

RECEIVED

JUL 15 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

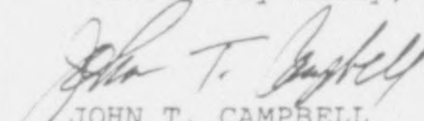
Mr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, S.C.

Dear Mr. Coles:

At the close of the fiscal year 1986-87, this office has fallen short approximately \$39,900 in paying bills and meeting the obligations of this office for its operation. The bulk of this shortfall is approximately \$33,700 which is due the Budget and Control Board for computer usage during this fiscal year and the other, approximately \$6,500, is to cover miscellaneous bills such as printing, supplies, telephone, etc.

The purpose of this letter is to request that consideration be given in granting this office the necessary funds to pay these outstanding bills from the Contingency Fund.

Yours very truly,

  
JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
Secretary of State

JTC/er  
CC: Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget Analyst

Mr. Ted L. Lightle  
Information Resources Management

RECEIVED  
JUL 17 1987

00884

Budget and Control Board  
STATE BUDGET

State of South Carolina  
Department of State

P.O. BOX 11350  
COLUMBIA 29211

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
JOHN P. STOKES  
DEPUTY SECRETARY OF STATE

July 10, 1987

STANLEY V. LEWIS  
DEPUTY SECURITIES COMMISSIONER  
ERIC W. PANTSARI  
SPECIAL ASSISTANT  
BROWN BUILDING  
DENO N. VERENES  
DIRECTOR PUBLIC CHARITIES

RECEIVED

JUL 15 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

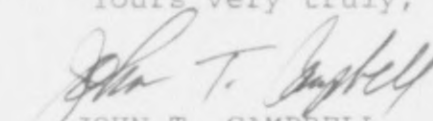
Mr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, S.C.

Dear Mr. Coles:

At the close of the fiscal year 1986-87, this office has fallen short approximately \$39,900 in paying bills and meeting the obligations of this office for its operation. The bulk of this shortfall is approximately \$33,700 which is due the Budget and Control Board for computer usage during this fiscal year and the other, approximately \$6,500, is to cover miscellaneous bills such as printing, supplies, telephone, etc.

The purpose of this letter is to request that consideration be given in granting this office the necessary funds to pay these outstanding bills from the Contingency Fund.

Yours very truly,

  
JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
Secretary of State

JTC/er  
CC: Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget Analyst

Mr. Ted L. Lightle  
Information Resources Management

00885

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 17

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF JULY 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Medical University

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Allocation Request

MUSC President Edwards asks for an allocation of \$12,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to help pay the costs of hosting the annual meeting of the National Organization for Victim Assistance (NOVA) to be held in Charleston in November. He notes that NOVA is a prestigious, nonprofit national group which will bring 1,000 professionals, including judges, physicians and crime victim specialists, to Charleston for a week of meetings and seminars. He also indicates that efforts are being made to secure co-sponsorship of this meeting by the South Carolina Bar, the SC Trial Lawyer's Association, and other public and private organizations.

Governor Edwards points out that the MUSC Crime Victims Research Center is coordinating South Carolina's hosting activities.

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$12,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Medical University to help pay the costs of hosting the annual meeting of the National Organization for Victim Assistance in Charleston in November.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Edwards July 14 letter to Governor Campbell.

00386



# EXHIBIT

JUL 20 1987

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
(803) 792-2211

JUL 29 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
171 Ashley Avenue  
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1010

July 14, 1987

The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell  
Governor, State of South Carolina  
Post Office Box 11369  
Columbia, S. C. 29211

Dear Governor Campbell:

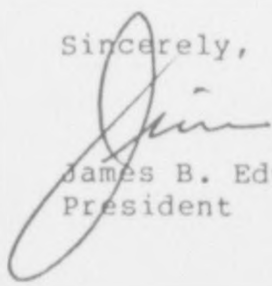
I am writing to request your assistance in securing a small contribution from the civil contingency fund of the Budget and Control Board to help with the costs of hosting the upcoming annual meeting of the National Organization for Victim Assistance in Charleston in November. The Medical University's Crime Victims Research and Treatment Center in our Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences is coordinating South Carolina's hosting activities.

The National Organization of Victim Assistance is a prestigious, non-profit national group that advocates on behalf of the victims of crime. Their annual meeting will bring 1,000 professionals, including judges, physicians and crime victim specialists to Charleston for a week of meetings and seminars. Efforts are being made to secure co-sponsorship by the South Carolina Bar, the South Carolina Trial Lawyer's Association, other public agencies and private businesses.

I would respectfully request the appropriation of \$12,000 to the Medical University from the civil contingency fund of the Budget and Control Board to assist with the expenses of hosting this worthwhile national meeting.

Your cooperation and assistance with this request will be deeply appreciated.

Sincerely,

  
James B. Edwards, D.M.D.  
President

JBE/sh  
cc: Mr. Bill McInnis

00887



JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
SECRETARY OF STATE

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Office of The Secretary of State JUL 29 1987

POST OFFICE BOX 11350

COLUMBIA 29211

July 30, 1987

*Coles*  
AUG - 3 1987  
**EXHIBIT**

**NO. 1 6**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

TELEPHONES  
803-758-2744  
803-758-2740

**EXHIBIT**

**JUL 29 1987**

**NO. 1 6**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Box 12444  
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Dear Bill:

Thank you for your letter of July 29, 1987, notifying our office that the Budget and Control Board allocated \$39,900 from the Civil Contingent Fund monies for the unpaid invoices for fiscal year 1986-87. I appreciate the board taking this action. Also, I appreciate the help of you and Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Executive Director, in helping us in this matter.

I would like to call to your attention that we had prior to our letter of July 10th, notified the members of the House Ways and Means Committee on January 8, 1987 that we were expecting this shortfall. Also, in our letter of December 2nd, 1986, we notified Mr. A. Baron Holmes, IV in the Budget Division. We explained that we were experiencing a shortfall for this fiscal year.

Again, I thank you and the board for the action on this matter.

Sincerely yours,

JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
Secretary of State

JTC/er

CC: Members, Budget & Control Board

00888

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 16

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 29, 1987

The Honorable John T. Campbell  
Secretary of State  
P. O. Box 11350  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. Campbell:

At its meeting on July 29, 1987, the Budget and Control Board allocated \$39,900 of 1986-87 Civil Contingent Fund monies to your agency to cover unpaid invoices for fiscal year 1986-87.

The Board took this action after noting and expressing concern that you failed to advise it of the deficit this would have represented had the Board not approved this allocation. The requirement for this notification is in Part I, Section 135 of the 1986-87 Appropriations Act.

This Board action was taken in response to your July 10 letter to Dr. Coles.

Please contact Ms. Naomi Kellum (734-2320) of this office for assistance in obtaining these funds.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:dw  
cc: Naomi Kellum

00889



State of South Carolina  
Department of State

P.O. BOX 11350  
COLUMBIA 29211

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
JOHN P. STOKES  
DEPUTY SECRETARY OF STATE

December 2, 1986

STANLEY V. LEWIS  
DEPUTY SECURITIES COMMISSIONER  
816 Keenan Building  
ERIC W. PANTSARI  
DIRECTOR, PUBLIC CHARITIES  
816 Keenan Building

RECEIVED

DEC 4 1986

Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

Mr. A. Baron Holmes, IV  
Budget and Control Board  
Budget Division  
407 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, S.C.

Dear Mr. Holmes:

In accordance with a memorandum which we received dated November 6, 1986, the appropriation for the Secretary of State's office was reduced by \$24,649 which represents 2.6% of our appropriation for 1986-87. Inasmuch as our appropriation for the beginning of the fiscal year was reduced by more than \$40 thousand, this together with the additional \$24 thousand places this office in a bind and we simply do not have the money to operate this office for the fiscal year 1986-87. This together with the fact that a longtime employee has retired and we are faced with paying a very large sum for unused annual leave further complicates the situation in this office.

The purpose of this letter is to, therefore, request that you reconsider the \$24,649 reduction and exempt this office from the 2.6% cut.

Yours very truly,

JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
Secretary of State

JTC/er  
CC: Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget Analyst

00890

State of South Carolina  
Department of State

P.O. BOX 11350  
COLUMBIA 29211

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
JOHN P. STOKES  
DEPUTY SECRETARY OF STATE

STANLEY V. LEWIS  
DEPUTY SECURITIES COMMISSIONER  
816 Keenan Building  
ERIC W. PANTSARI  
DIRECTOR, PUBLIC CHARITIES

MEMO TO: Members of the House Ways and Means Subcommittee  
FROM: John T. Campbell, Secretary of State  
RE: Budget  
DATE: January 8, 1987

My purpose today is to explain to you the financial situation that the office of the Secretary of State is in as a result of previous budget cuts and the probable budget cuts in the future.

Our position on the present budget before you for the year 1987-88 can best be described to you by explaining the situation that has occurred during the year 1986-87 which is the current budget year. During this year, our appropriation was cut for a total of 2.6%, amounting to \$24,649. This cut together with a cut of \$16,412 from the year 1985-86 which was also a carry over for the year 1986-87 amounts to more than \$41,000. We have been told that the budget for the 1987-88 year will be cut from our request by a total of \$4.8% which will amount to more than \$60,000.

The present budget for the 1986-87 year did not contain any appropriation for our Securities Division for telephone, postage, travel or for maintenance of the computer equipment. Any expenditures in these areas were taken from the operating budget of Keeping State Records of the Secretary of State, thereby depleting the appropriation for this department. The moneys spent so far during this year for rent, supplies, telephone, postage and computer rent amounts to approximately \$102 thousand for the first six months; therefore, for the next six months, we will need \$108 thousand to complete the year. We have on hand approximately \$51,000 of unspent funds which subtracted from the \$108 thousand needed for the balance of the year will leave us at least \$57 thousand short.

00891

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

-2-

The Secretary of State's office is a small agency with a small budget and with limited categories in the budget area; therefore, our ability to be selective regarding where cuts will be made is virtually nonexistence. The larger part of the cuts will be taken from contractual services, supplies and fixed charges. Our budget needs are requested from year to year based on our use for each respective preceding year; therefore, any cut in any category would hamper the operation of this office.

We, as of today, owe rent to the General Services in the amount of \$19,000. We owe to the Keenan Company for our division in that office in the amount of \$4,900. We have an ongoing computer cost of \$6,500 per month which amounts to another \$39 thousand and as you can plainly see, the fixed charges and ongoing requests already exceed the amount of money on hand.

If you need any additional information, please let us know immediately.

00892



State of South Carolina  
Department of State

P.O. BOX 11350  
COLUMBIA 29211

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
JOHN P. STOKES  
DEPUTY SECRETARY OF STATE

January 14, 1987

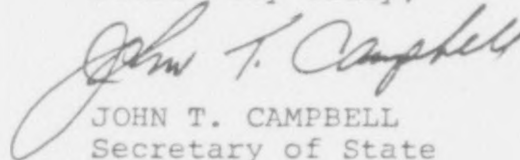
STANLEY V. LEWIS  
DEPUTY SECURITIES COMMISSIONER  
816 Keenan Building  
ERIC W. PANTSARI  
DIRECTOR, PUBLIC CHARITIES

State Budget and Control Board  
Division of General Services  
1203 Gervais Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Gentlemen:

We are in receipt of an invoice showing that this office is due rent for the balance of the fiscal year 1986-87 in the amount of \$19,639. This together with other fees due the Budget and Control Board for printing, telephone, computer services, etc., required more revenue than this office has on hand; therefore, this is to advise that when the balance of our bills are received for the rest of the fiscal year, the funds on hand will be used to pay whatever percentage of the amount due that the funds on hand will allow.

Yours very truly,

  
JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
Secretary of State

JTC/er

CC: Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget Analyst

00893

S. Barnes  
1-14-87

State of South Carolina  
Department of State

P.O. BOX 11350  
COLUMBIA 29211

JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
JOHN P. STOKES  
DEPUTY SECRETARY OF STATE

March 27, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STANLEY V. LEWIS  
DEPUTY SECURITIES COMMISSIONER  
816 Keenan Building  
ERIC W. PANTSARI  
DIRECTOR PUBLIC CHARITIES

Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget Analysis  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Barnes:

Pursuant to your request, we have reviewed the requested increases in our 1987-88 request and wish to reaffirm the following:

We requested a \$10,000 increase in personnel costs in order that we may upgrade the clerks in this office and train them for computer operation. We have already upgraded eight of the clerks for an annual cost of \$6,651.64; therefore, the additional \$3,348 would be needed to finish the upgrading. This \$10,000 is an absolute necessity. The \$78,300 requested covers \$43,000 for ongoing computer operation. This amount is necessary as we are now completely out of funds to pay for computer operations for the next five months amounting to \$6,500 per month which is expected to increase in the next fiscal year. \$12,000 of the \$78,300 was estimated to cover the increase in telephone cost due to the new system. This estimate may be high as the new system was not in effect until the last several months and we had no basis for a correct estimate. We, therefore, suggest if there are any cuts, this figure may be reduced to a revised estimate of \$6,000. The \$6,300 to cover the rent of the Hampton Office Building is a fixed charge and cannot be reduced. We asked for \$10,000 in printing for the reason that we expect a new corporate statute to be placed in effect commencing 1-1-88 and if this becomes a reality, the present forms will be obsolete and at least two dozen new forms must be designed and printed. We also requested \$7,000 to microfilm the records of this office. Approximately one-half of this cost was estimated to cover the microfilming of the backlog of records. If this figure is cut, we can only microfilm current records and the backlog will not be microfilmed.

We also asked for \$1,000 increase in the rent account for our offices in the Keenan Building. We now have been granted space in the Brown Building for these offices and that rent will cost

00894

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 16

Mr. Scott Barnes  
March 27, 1987  
Page Two

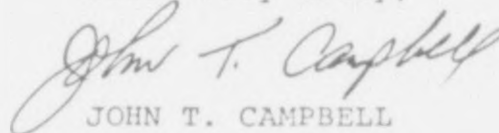
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

pproximately \$17,000 due to the necessity of requiring additional space; therefore, we need an additional \$3,000 to cover the rent in the Brown Building. We requested \$2,000 for software for the Securities Division. Past experience has shown that this \$2,000 is necessary. We also requested \$1,000 for printing for that division which covers the printing of envelopes, letterhead and forms required to be furnished to the tax payers. We requested \$7,000 for postage for the Securities Division as that office ran out of postage money this year and had no funds to process their mail. We also requested \$600 for increased telephone cost in the Securities as no funds at all were in this year's budget for telephone services. Last, we requested \$3,000 for travel for the Securities Division. We have an attorney on that staff investigating complaints filed with our Securities Division. This past year this investigator was grounded and could only investigate complaints by telephone and by mail; therefore, the \$3,000 travel is necessary in order that the investigator may carry out his assignments.

As a matter of information, the funds of this office for the present year have run out except for funds being held to pay the next two months rent in the Keenan Building and also some funds to be used to cover the expenses in moving the Keenan Building office to the Brown Building. We have no other funds in this office for operation. As of this date, we are unable to furnish any corporate or Notary forms. We are unable to pay the ongoing computer cost which is \$6,500 per month for the next five months.

Your consideration for the requested increases as outlined above are urgently needed and would be appreciated by this office.

Yours very truly,



JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
Secretary of State

JTC/er

00895



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Private Activity Bonds; Allocation of State Ceiling

The required reviews on the following proposal to issue revenue bonds have not yet been completed. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

The project requires approval under State law and an allocation of a portion of the Ceiling.

Issuing Authority:	Colleton County and Dorchester County
Amount of Issue:	\$5,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Bond
Name of Project:	South Carolina Electric & Gas Company
Project Description:	Bottom ash and fly ash handling and disposal systems with related structures, systems, machinery and equipment

The status report on the State Ceiling as of July 14, 1987, (year elapsed 54%) shows:

	CY 1986 Ceiling	Allocated (Z)	Not Allocated (Z)
State Pool	\$101,340,000	\$ 9,030,000 (9Z)	\$ 92,310,000 (91Z)
Local Pool	152,010,000	73,683,850 (48Z)	78,326,150 (52Z)
Total	\$253,350,000	\$82,713,850 (33Z)	\$170,636,150 (67Z)

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the Colleton County and Dorchester County proposal to issue \$5,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Bonds on behalf of the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocate \$5,000,000 of the State ceiling to the project; and receive as information the status report on the State ceiling.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced status report on State Ceiling.

00896

STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION JANUARY 1, 1987

A. State Government Pool (40%)	<u>101,340,000</u>
Total, State Government Pool	<u>101,340,000</u>
 B. Local Pool (60%)	<u>152,010,000</u>
Total, Local Pool	<u>152,010,000</u>
 Certified State Ceiling (01/14/86)	<u>253,350,000</u>
  Allocated/Issued This Calendar Year	82,713,850

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00897

1987 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

<u>Date of B&amp;C Board Allocation</u>	<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>Pool Total</u>	<u>Amount of Pool Allocated</u>	<u>Balance of Pool Available</u>	<u>Amount Certified for Issue</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Attorney</u>
01/15/86	STATE GOVERNMENT POOL		\$101,340,000					
04/28/87	JEDA	Schoeller, Inc.		-2,000,000		2,000,000	06/09/87	Lucas
04/28/87	JEDA	Harvin Choice Meats, Inc.		-1,500,000		1,500,000	06/09/87	Lucas
04/28/87	JEDA	Carolina Tank Corp.		-2,500,000		2,500,000	06/09/87	Lucas
04/28/87	JEDA	Defiance Metal Products		-950,000		950,000	06/09/87	Lucas
05/12/87	JEDA	Citation Boats		-2,000,000				Lucas
07/14/87	Family Farm Dev.	James R. Crews, Sr.		-80,000				McLeod
	Total Allocated			-9,030,000		6,950,000		
	Total, State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool		\$101,340,000	-9,030,000	\$92,310,000	6,950,000		
01/15/86	LOCAL POOL		\$152,010,000					
01/29/87	Oconee County	Duke Power Company		-10,000,000		10,000,000	02/26/87	Page
01/29/87	Lancaster County	Forrest R. Wilkerson, Jr.		-918,850		918,850	02/17/87	Galloway
01/29/87	Spartanburg County	Hoke, Inc.		-1,500,000		1,500,000	03/25/87	Page
01/29/87	Laurens County	Dispoz-o Plastics		-750,000		750,000	06/15/87	Page
04/14/87	Spartanburg County	M&M Chevrolet, Inc.		-1,415,000		1,415,000	04/29/87	Youngblood
04/28/87	Charleston, City of	PS Charleston Corp.		-3,500,000		3,500,000	05/12/87	Hutcheson
04/28/87	McCormick County	Gro Bark, Inc.		-600,000		600,000	06/09/87	Lucas
06/23/87	PMPA	PMPA		-55,000,000				Corley
	Total Allocated			-73,683,850		18,683,850		
	Total, Local Pool		\$152,010,000	-73,683,850	\$78,326,150	18,683,850		
	Total, State Government Pool		\$101,340,000	-9,030,000	\$92,310,000	6,950,000		
	Total, Local Pool		152,010,000	-73,683,850	78,326,150	18,683,850		
	GRAND TOTAL		\$253,350,000	-82,713,850	\$170,636,150	25,633,850		

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00898



JUL 30 1987

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803/734-3680

July 29, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Not Exceeding \$5,000,000, Colleton County and  
Dorchester County, South Carolina, Pollution  
Control Revenue Bond: South Carolina Electric &  
Gas Company; Projected Issue Date: September 1,  
1987

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the  
Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and  
Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 48-3-140, et  
seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the  
same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

This opinion addresses only the legal sufficiency of the  
documents you have provided for our review. No opinion is  
expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition  
should be approved as a matter of policy.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "DCE".

David C. Eckstrom  
Assistant Attorney General

DCE:tgc

Enclosures

00399

AUG 12 1987

State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, S.C.

29211

(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA  
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA  
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

August 11, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: Pollution Control Revenue Bond Issue - Colleton and Dorchester  
Counties - Not Exceeding \$5,000,000

1. South Carolina Electric and Gas Company, is a wholly-owned subsidiary of SCANA. SCANA was organized by the Company and acquired all of the issued and outstanding common stock of the Company effective December 31, 1984. The Company's 5% Cumulative Preferred Stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange. Annual information reports (Form 10K) must be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.
2. Independent auditors (Deloitte Haskins & Sells, Columbia, South Carolina) have issued unqualified opinions on the consolidated financial statements for the three years ended December 31, 1986.
3. We reviewed the Form 10-K annual reports for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company for the years ended December 31, 1986, 1985, and 1984 which included the audited financial statements.

00900

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS

CHAIRMAN

SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Page Two  
August 11, 1987

4. As stated in the Company's Form 10-K annual report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1986:

The ability of the Company to replace existing plant investments, as well as to expand to meet future demand, will likely depend upon its ability to attract the necessary financial capital on reasonable terms. The ability to attract such capital could, in turn, depend upon the Company's ability to obtain adequate and timely rate relief.

Because rates for regulated services are based on historical cost amounts, to the extent inflation occurs and rates are not appropriately adjusted on a timely basis, the Company will not be allowed an opportunity to recover the costs of providing services. Therefore, the Company's future financial position and results of operations could be impacted by any future inflationary trends.

5. Although the Company is highly leveraged and delayed rate adjustments may unfavorably impact the Company's net income which in turn may affect its ability to obtain reasonable financing, based upon my review of the Form 10-K reports and audited financial statements cited above, the financial position and results of operations of the Company appear adequate to support the proposed and existing debt. Accordingly, we see no reason to disapprove the proposed bond issue.



Rosa B. Hughes, CPA  
Audit Manager

RBH/dc

00901



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

SCE&G Project

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and  
Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate  
Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House  
Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m., on Wednesday, July 29, 1987, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of Senator Dennis, who was represented by Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Senator Waddell, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

August 12, 1987

William A. McInnis

00902

# EXHIBIT

0312s

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 8

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF NOT EXCEEDING \$5,000,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE BONDS (SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY PROJECT), SERIES 1987, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 48, CHAPTER 3 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1976), AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the County Councils of Colleton County, South Carolina, and Dorchester County, South Carolina (the "County Councils"), have heretofore, by submitting petitions (the "Petitions"), under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 48-3-140 of Title 48, Chapter 3 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") of the issuance by Colleton County, South Carolina, and Dorchester County, South Carolina (collectively, the "Issuer") pursuant to the Act of Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$5,000,000 (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer proposes to issue the Bonds for the purpose of defraying the costs of acquiring by construction and purchase, certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate or prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste (the "Project") in connection with the operation of a coal-fired generating facility, Canadys Station, located in Colleton County and Dorchester County and owned by South Carolina Electric & Gas Company (the "Company"); and

WHEREAS, the Company is to make payments sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the costs and expenses related to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is proposed that the Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the revenues from the Loan Agreement between the Company and the Issuer and a series of the Company's first mortgage bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the State Board as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petitions, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

00903

# EXHIBIT

0312s

JUL 29 1987

NO. 1 8

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(a) The facts set forth in the Petitions, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petitions filed by the County Councils contain all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein and that all other items required under Chapter 19 of the Regulations of the State Board have been submitted therewith and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of the State Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 48-3-140 of the Act;

(c) The Project which is subject of the Petitions is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the Issuer to finance the Project by the issuance of Bonds secured by a pledge of the revenue to be derived under and pursuant to the aforementioned Loan Agreement and of the Company's first mortgage bonds be and the same is hereby in all respects approved; provided, however, that such approval is granted on the condition that a copy of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038 relating to the Bonds issued pursuant to this approval be filed with the State Board's Secretary prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by the State Board in approving the above-described undertaking of the Issuer shall be published in newspapers having general circulation in Colleton County and Dorchester County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. Prior to issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may make such changes to the drafts of any documents presented herewith, and may enter into such other documents, as it may deem necessary or advisable in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and which are not inconsistent with and do not materially affect the findings and approvals made and granted herein.

Section 6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.



JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS  
OF TITLE 48, CHAPTER 3  
OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
(1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 48-3-140 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Councils of Colleton County, South Carolina ("Colleton County") and Dorchester County, South Carolina ("Dorchester County"), has given its approval to the following undertaking by Colleton County and Dorchester County:

The issuance by Colleton County and Dorchester County of Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$5,000,000 (the "Bonds"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate or prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste (the "Project") to be used in connection with the operation of Canadys Station, located in Colleton County and Dorchester County (the "Plant"). The Plant and the Project are owned by South Carolina Electric & Gas Company (the "Company"), a South Carolina utility corporation, which will unconditionally covenant to pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds will be payable solely and exclusively from such payments, from a series of first mortgage bonds to be issued by the Company and from such other sources as the Company may provide therefor.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds by Colleton County and Dorchester County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Colleton County, South Carolina or the Circuit Court for Dorchester County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary

Dated: July 29, 1987

7/29/87  
Exhibit

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

**EXHIBIT**

August 25, 1987

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

C E R T I F I C A T E  
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS  
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)  
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Colleton County/Dorchester County  
c/o Mr. Robert S. Galloway, III  
Sinkler & Boyd  
1426 Main Street, Suite 1200  
Columbia, SC 29201

RE: Issue of \$4,365,000 Dorchester County/Colleton County, South Carolina  
Pollution Control Revenue Bonds  
(South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project)  
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: September 1, 1987  
Allocation Expiration Date: October 27, 1987  
Issue Amount Certificate Date: August 25, 1987

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987, effective May 26, 1987, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1987 will not exceed the 1987 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis, Secretary

00906

1/29/87  
Exhibit

ALBERT SIMONS, JR.  
CHARLES W. KNOWLTON  
H. SIMMONS TATE, JR.  
O. DANA SINKLER  
KIRKMAN FINLAY, JR.  
WILLIAM C. BOYD  
FRANCIS P. MOOD  
J. DONALD DIAL, JR.  
MANTON M. GRIER  
GEORGE S. KING, JR.  
THOMAS R. GOTTSHALL  
HAMILTON OSBORNE, JR.  
STEPHEN E. CARLING  
JOHN P. LINTON  
MARGARET CHRISTIAN POPE  
HAROLD E. TRASK, JR.  
CHARLTON DESAUSSEURE, JR.  
MARVIN D. INFINGER  
DARYL L. WILLIAMS  
ROBERT M. NETTLES, JR.  
JOHN C. BRUTON, JR.  
F. MITCHELL JOHNSON, JR.  
WALTER W. THEUS, JR.  
MICHAEL D. JONES  
ELIZABETH A. CARPENTIER  
MARK S. SHARPE  
\* (LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

SINKLER & BOYD  
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION  
PREDECESSOR FIRMS  
SINKLER GIBBS & SIMONS, P.A.  
BOYD, KNOWLTON, TATE & FINLAY, P.A.  
THE PALMETTO CENTER  
1426 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1200  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
MAILING ADDRESS:  
POST OFFICE BOX 11889  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
TELEPHONE (803) 779-3080  
CABLE ADDRESS: PALMETTO  
TELECOPIER (803) 765-1243  
CHARLESTON OFFICE  
160 EAST BAY STREET  
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401  
MAILING ADDRESS:  
POST OFFICE BOX 340  
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29402  
TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER  
(803) 722-3366  
JOHN C. BRUTON 1907-1969  
W.C. BOYD 1904-1975  
HUDER SINKLER 1908-1987

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUG 25 1987

BENTON D. WILLIAMSON  
SUE C. ERWIN  
JOHN B. MCARTHUR  
DAVID M. SWANSON  
ROBERT S. GALLOWAY, III  
V. CLARE ALLEN  
CLARKE W. DUBOSE  
TERRI J. MORRILL  
FAYE A. FLOWERS  
RANDOLPH S. ERTING  
ROBERT V. KNOWLTON  
SUZANNE HULST CLAWSON  
THEODORE B. DUBOSE  
BELTON T. ZEIGLER  
PHYLLIS B. BURKHARD  
THOMAS C. HILDEBRAND, JR.  
JOHN M. D. MCLEOD  
ROBERT W. BUFFINGTON  
WILLIAM L. HIRATA  
ELIZABETH W. SETTLE  
DAVID S. SUMMER, JR.  
INEZ MOORE TENENBAUM  
MARIE C. TILLER  
OF COUNSEL:  
CHARLES H. GIBBS  
PALMER FREEMAN, JR.

August 24, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Building  
Room 600  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

HAND DELIVERED

RE: \$4,365,000 Colleton County, South Carolina and  
Dorchester County, South Carolina Pollution  
Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric  
& Gas Company Project), Series 1987

Dear Bill:

I enclose a copy of the Form 8038 to be filed in  
this matter showing an issue amount of \$4,365,000 and  
the projected issue date of September 1, 1987.  
Accordingly, it is requested on behalf of the issuing  
Counties that this issue receive a final private activity  
bond allocation of \$4,365,000.

I also enclose affidavits of publication of notice  
of the Board's approval of the issue.

Would you be so kind as to notify our office as  
to when we may send someone to pick up the final  
certificate?

Thank you.

Very truly yours,

*Robert S. Galloway, III*  
Robert S. Galloway, III

RSG/skm  
Enclosures

00907



Information Return for Tax-Exempt  
Private Activity Bond Issues

Under Section 149(e)

OMB No 1545-0720  
Expires 12/31/89

**Part I** Reporting Authority

Check box if Amended Return ☐

1 Issuer's name Colleton County, South Carolina / Dorchester County, South Carolina	2 Issuer's employer identification number 57-6000339/57-6000344
3 Number and street Post Office Box 147 Post Office Box 416	4 Report number PA198 - /PA198 -
5 City or town, state, and ZIP code Walterboro, SC 29488 St. George, SC 29477	6 Date of issue September 1, 1987

**Part II** Type of Issue (check box(es) that applies)

Issue Price

- EXHIBIT**  
**JUL 29 1987** **NO. 18**  
**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**
- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified hospital bond (section 145(c))  |             |
| 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified section 501(c)(3) bond other than a qualified hospital bond (section 145)   |             |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified student loan bond (section 144(b))  |             |
| 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified mortgage bond (section 143(a)). Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profit to the U.S. <input type="checkbox"/>           |             |
| 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified veterans' mortgage bond (section 143(b)). Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profit to the U.S. <input type="checkbox"/> |             |
| 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified redevelopment bond (section 144(c))  |             |
| 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified small issue bond (section 144(a)). Check box for \$10 million small issue exemption <input type="checkbox"/>                     |             |
| 14 Exempt facility bond:   |             |
| a <input type="checkbox"/> Airport (section 142(a)(1))   |             |
| b <input type="checkbox"/> Docks and wharves (section 142(a)(2))   |             |
| c <input type="checkbox"/> Mass commuting facilities (section 142(a)(3))   |             |
| d <input type="checkbox"/> Water furnishing facilities (section 142(a)(4))   |             |
| e <input type="checkbox"/> Sewage facilities (section 142(a)(5))   |             |
| f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Solid waste disposal facilities (section 142(a)(6))  | \$4,365,000 |
| g <input type="checkbox"/> Residential rental projects (section 142(a)(7))   |             |
| h <input type="checkbox"/> Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (section 142(a)(8))   |             |
| i <input type="checkbox"/> Local district heating or cooling facilities (section 142(a)(9))  |             |
| j <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified hazardous waste facilities (section 142(a)(10))   |             |
| k <input type="checkbox"/> Sports facilities (see instructions)  |             |
| l <input type="checkbox"/> Convention or trade show facilities (see instructions)  |             |
| m <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control facilities (see instructions)   |             |
| n <input type="checkbox"/> Hydroelectric generating facilities (see instructions)  |             |
| o <input type="checkbox"/> Parking facilities (see instructions)   |             |
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial parks (see instructions)  |             |
| 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶   |             |

**Part III** Description of Bonds

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
17 Final maturity	09/01/2014	VR %	\$4,365,000	\$4,365,000			
18 Entire issue			\$4,365,000	\$4,365,000	27 years	VR	VR

**Part IV** Uses of Original Proceeds of Issue (including underwriters' discount)

19 Proceeds used for accrued interest	19	-0-
20 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	20	\$ 85,478
21 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	21	-0-
22 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	22	-0-
23 Proceeds used to refund prior issues (complete Part VI)	23	-0-
24 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract lines 20, 21, 22, and 23 from line 18, column (c))	24	\$4,365,000

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the Instructions.

Form 8038 (Rev. 12-86)

00908

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 1 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Form 8038 (Rev. 12-86)

Page 2

**Part V** Description of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds  
(Do not complete for qualified student loan bonds, qualified mortgage bonds, or qualified veterans' mortgage bonds.)

25 Type of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds		Amount
a	Land	
b	Buildings and structures	
c	Equipment with an ACRS life of more than 5 years Electric generating facility (28 years)	\$4,365,000
d	Equipment with an ACRS life of 5 years or less	

26 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of nonrefunding proceeds for the financed projects.					
	SIC Code	Nonrefunding proceeds \$		SIC Code	Nonrefunding proceeds \$
a	4930	\$4,365,000	c		
b			d		

**Part VI** Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)

27 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded . . . . . years

28 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called . . . . .

29 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶

**Part VII** Miscellaneous

30 Name of governmental unit(s) approving issue ▶ Colleton County Council; Dorchester County Council

31 Arbitrage rebate:

a Check box if the 6-month temporary investment exception to the arbitrage rebate requirement is expected to apply . . . . . ☐

b Check box if you expect to earn and rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. . . . . ☒

32 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(ii) . . . . . -0-

**Part VIII** Volume Cap

33 Check box if qualified veterans' mortgage bonds. ▶ ☐ Enter the amount of the state veterans' limit ▶

34 Check box if any part of the issue is subject to the unified state volume cap ▶ ☒

35 Amount of volume cap allocated to the issue. You must attach state certification . . . . . \$4,365,000

36 Amount of issue excepted from the volume cap:

a Under a carryforward election. Enter the date of the election . . . . .

b As governmentally owned solid waste facilities, airports, docks, or wharves . . . . .

c As qualified section 501(c)(3) bonds . . . . .

d Under the exception for current refundings . . . . .

e Under transition rules for the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Enter the Act section(s) of the transition rule(s) ▶

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Signature of officer David L. Carter Date 09/01/87 Title Chairman, Colleton County Council

Signature of officer [Signature] Date 09/01/87 Title Chairman, Dorchester County Council

00909

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In The Probate Court

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, )  
County of Dorchester )

In re: Notice Pursuant To the Provisions of Title 48

Estate of

Ex Parte:

### AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
County of Dorchester )

Before me personally appeared Bill Collins

who, being duly sworn, says that he is the Publisher

of The Summerville Journal-Scene, a newspaper published at Summerville

state aforesaid; that the following notice, of which the attached clipping

was published in the said newspaper, in its issue of August 19, 1987

SWORN to before me, this 19th

day of August, A.D. 1987

(Seal)

Notary Public in and for South Carolina

My commission expires January 22, 1990.

#### NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 48, CHAPTER 3 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1976) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 48-3-140 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Councils of Colleton County, South Carolina ("Colleton County") and Dorchester County, South Carolina ("Dorchester County"), has given its approval to the following undertaking by Colleton County and Dorchester County:

The issuance by Colleton County and Dorchester County of Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$5,000,000 (the "Bonds"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate or prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of solid waste (the "Project") to be used in connection with the operation of Canadys Station, located in Colleton County and Dorchester County (the "Plant"). The Plant and the Project are owned by South Carolina Electric & Gas Company (the "Company"), a South Carolina utility corporation, which will unconditionally covenant to pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds will be payable solely and exclusively from such payments, from a series of first mortgage bonds to be issued by the Company and from such other sources as the Company may provide therefor.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds by Colleton County and Dorchester County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Colleton County, South Carolina or the Circuit Court for Dorchester County, South Carolina.

State Budget & Control Bd.  
By: William A. McInnis  
Secretary

Dated July 29, 1987

A-19

DISCHARGE NOTICE

00910



PERSONALLY appeared before me Anne S. Lubs who, being duly sworn, says that he/she is the Vice-President of The Press and Standard, a newspaper, published on Thursday of each week in Walterboro, County of Colleton, State of South Carolina; that the notice of which a printed copy is hereby attached was published in The Press and Standard for One (1) issues, said publication commencing on Aug. 20 1987, and ending on Aug. 20, 1987.

Anne S. Lubs  
Anne S. Lubs

SWORN to before me

this 20th day of August 19 87.

Donald H. Fraser (L. S.)

Notary Public for South Carolina

Commission Expires Mar. 28 19 89.

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 48, CHAPTER 3 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 48-3-140 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Councils of Colleton County, South Carolina ("Colleton County") and Dorchester County, South Carolina ("Dorchester County"), has given its approval to the following undertaking by Colleton County and Dorchester County:

The issuance by Colleton County and Dorchester County of Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$5,000,000 (the "Bonds"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate or prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of solid waste (the "Project") to be used in connection with the operation of Canadys Station, located in Colleton County and Dorchester County (the "Plant"). The Plant and the Project are owned by South Carolina Electric & Gas Company (the "Company"), a South Carolina utility corporation, which will unconditionally covenant to pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds will be payable solely and exclusively from such payments, from a series of first mortgage bonds to be issued by the Company and from such other sources as the Company may provide therefore.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds by Colleton County and Dorchester County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Colleton County, South Carolina or the Circuit Court for Dorchester County, South Carolina.

Dated: July 29, 1987

State Budget and Control Board  
By: William A. McInnis,  
Secretary  
8/20/11

00911

**NOTICE  
PURSUANT TO THE  
PROVISIONS  
OF TITLE 48,  
CHAPTER 3  
OF THE CODE OF LAWS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
(1976), AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 48-3-140 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Councils of Colleton County, South Carolina ("Colleton County") and Dorchester County, South Carolina ("Dorchester County"), has given its approval to the following undertaking by Colleton County and Dorchester County.

The issuance by Colleton County and Dorchester County of Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$5,000,000 (the "Bonds"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate or prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of solid waste (the "Project") to be used in connection with the operation of Canadys Station, located in Colleton County and Dorchester County (the "Plant"). The Plant and the Project are owned by South Carolina Electric & Gas Company (the "Company"), a South Carolina utility corporation, which will unconditionally

covenant to pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds will be payable solely and exclusively from such payments, from a series of first mortgage bonds to be issued by the Company and from such other sources as the Company may provide therefor.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the bonds by Colleton County and Dorchester County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Colleton County, South Carolina or the Circuit Court for Dorchester County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET  
AND CONTROL BOARD  
BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS,  
Secretary

Dated: July 29, 1987

92106

00912

THE STATE-RECORD COMPANY, INC.  
Columbia, South Carolina  
publishers of

7/29/87  
Exhibit

The  State  
The Columbia Record

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND

Personally appeared before me O. Kirk Bennett, Classified Advertising Manager of  
☒ The State, ☐ The Columbia Record, ☐ The State/The Columbia Record and makes oath that the advertisement,

Notice - Colleton and Dorchester Counties

a clipping of which ☒ is/ ☐ is not attached hereto, was printed in ☒ The State, ☐ The Columbia Record,  
☐ The State/The Columbia Record, a daily newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Columbia,  
State and County aforesaid, in the issues of

August 3, 1987

O. Kirk Bennett

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this 3 day of August 1987.

Sandra K. Ginnald Notary Public

10/10/96

00913



State of South Carolina  
State Budget and Control Board

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 29, 1987

C E R T I F I C A T E  
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS  
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)  
TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1987

TO: Colleton County and Dorchester County  
\$5,000,000  
Pollution Control Revenue Bond  
(South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1987 only. It will expire on October 27, 1987, which is ninety (90) consecutive calendar days from the date the allocation was approved by the Board, if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987, effective May 26, 1987, requires that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority before the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

00914

ORIGINAL

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CERTIFICATE

South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, a South Carolina public utility corporation (the "Company"), by application dated July 9, 1987 (the "Application"), requested a finding and certification from the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (the "Department") that certain pollution control facilities (the "Facilities") located at the Canadys Station Units Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (the "Canadys Station") and described in the Application are necessary to comply with the rules and regulations of the Department and that the design of the Facilities will result in the elimination, mitigation and prevention of air and water pollution, including the collection, treatment and disposal of waste originating in or about an industrial enterprise, so that the acquisition and installation of the Facilities may be financed through the issuance of pollution control bonds (the "Bonds") pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 156 of the 1971 South Carolina General Assembly, S. C. Code Ann. §48-3-10 et seq (1976) (the "Act").

The Company has advised the Department that it will enter into agreements with Colleton and Dorchester Counties, South Carolina, for the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Act (the "Contracts"). The Agreements were dated as of June 2, 1987 (Colleton County) and June 1, 1987 (Dorchester County), respectively.

00915

The Facilities to be financed by the Bonds consist of the following, and are more particularly described in Exhibit "A" to the Application which is filed with DHEC and made a part of this Certificate. A copy of Exhibit "A" is also attached hereto.

1.00 Ash Pond

The Facilities are located within Colleton and Dorchester Counties and are all a part of the Canadys Station (Units Nos. 1, 2 and 3) near the Canadys Cross Roads, about eight (8) miles north of Walterboro, South Carolina, and 44 miles northwest of Charleston, South Carolina. The Board of the Department of Health and Environmental Control has duly authorized the Commissioner of the Department to determine whether or not the findings required by Section 7 of the Act, S. C. Code Ann. §48-3-60 (1976) can be made in the instance of any proposed pollution control facilities revenue bonds and has further empowered the Commissioner to issue its Certificate to that effect. The Commissioner has made a determination in this instance that such findings can be made.

The review by the Department and this certification by the Commissioner are for the sole purpose of qualifying the pollution control facilities described in the Company's Application for pollution control bond financing and may not be used to provide those facilities with any exemption from taxation.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS IS TO CERTIFY on behalf of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control that the

EXHIBIT

2

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00916



Facilities described herein as designed are in furtherance of the purpose of abating or controlling atmospheric and/or water pollutants and contaminants, and further, that such facilities are necessary and that the design thereof will result in the elimination, mitigation and prevention of air or water pollution, including the collection, treatment and disposal of waste originating in or about an industrial enterprise.

DONE at Columbia, South Carolina, this 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, A.D. 1987.

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
CONTROL

BY:

Michael D. Garrett  
Commissioner

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## EXHIBIT A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### Description of Pollution Control Facilities Canadys Station

---

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Summary Description of Facilities	1
1.00 <u>Ash Pond</u>	1

00918

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

## Description of Facilities

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Canadys Station Units 1, 2, and 3, located in Colleton County, approximately 3,000 feet north/northwest of the intersection of highways 61 and 15 on the south side of the Edisto River, are designed to produce approximately 473 megawatts of electrical power (Units 1 and 2 -- 273 MW; and Unit 3 -- 200 MW). Certain adjunct facilities, including an ash pond were constructed on the north side of the Edisto River, in Dorchester County.

In connection with the construction of this plant, certain facilities were included which resulted in the elimination, mitigation, and prevention of air and water pollution, including the collection, treatment and disposal of wastes originating in or about the Station properties. These pollution control facilities were designed and installed in order either to meet or to exceed all current and anticipated Federal and State environmental discharge standards. These facilities are being expanded, modified and upgraded. These facilities are not designed to increase the electrical production capacity or prolong the useful life of the plant. Their only significant purpose is to control and abate the objectionable discharge or disposal of chemical and biological pollutants, waste heat and particulate matter.

00919



These facilities may be briefly described as follows:

1.00 Ash Pond.

Ash is continually generated when the coal fired generating units are in operation. Fly ash is the noncombustible portion that is entrained in the air flow through the boiler and is electrostatically removed before entering the stack. The fly ash is collected in hoppers and is periodically sluiced by water to the ash pond. Bottom ash is that portion that is too heavy to be entrained in the air flow and falls to the bottom of the boiler. The bottom ash passes through a grinder and is also periodically sluiced to the ash pond. The mix of the ash to the pond is approximately 85 percent fly ash and 15 percent bottom ash. The ash sluice water presently is pumped from the boiler across the Edisto River on a pipe bridge and empties into an existing ash pond, which is nearing its capacity. NPDES permit No. SC0002020 requires a daily average limitation of 30 mg/l for total suspended solids, and, as the existing pond fills up, the retention time decreases, thus making it more and more difficult to maintain compliance with this requirement. The new ash pond will be located adjacent to the existing pond. An extension of the ash sluice piping will be needed, along with increased pumping capabilities to accommodate the added length. Dikes will be constructed to provide pipe access. An inlet pipe support, an outfall structure from the main ash pond to the polishing pond, and outfall structure from the polishing pond to the discharge ditch, and flow measurement will be installed in the new ash

EXHIBIT

pond. Ground water protection will be provided by installing a slurry wall through the center of the pond dikes to a depth of two to three feet into the Cooper Marl formation, which is approximately 20 to 25 feet below the surface. A membrane liner will be connected into the slurry wall and positioned on the inside facing the dike. This installation will provide isolation of the ash pond water from surrounding ground water.

Location: The ash pond will be located on the north side of and across the Edisto River from the Canadys Station units. The site coordinates are approximately latitude 33°3'54', and longitude 80°37'30'. The new ash pond site is bounded by Highway 15, Becker Sand and Gravel, the existing ash pond and the Edisto River.

Dates of Construction and Operation:

- (1) Construction began on June 3, 1987.
- (2) Operation of the new ash pond is to take place on or before June 1, 1988.

Functions Concerning Pollution Control and Compliance Statements: The purpose of the ash pond is to receive the fly ash and bottom ash generated through the operation of the Canadys units in a slurry form and to provide enough retention time within the pond to allow the ash to settle out of the slurry so that the discharge of water from the pond will be sufficiently free from suspended solids to meet the requirements of state and federal water pollution control limitations. The ash pond is not designed to result in an increase in production or capacity or in material extension of the life of the facility.

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT B

Canadys Steam Electric Generating Station  
Unit Nos. 1, 2 and 3  
Facilities for the Control or Abatement of Pollution

---

<u>Exhibit A Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Eligible Amount</u>
1.00	Ash Pond	\$ 5,000,000

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00922



# EXHIBIT

0216

87-P-JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE BONDS (SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY PROJECT), SERIES 1987, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 48, CHAPTER 3 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF UP TO \$5,000,000 AND FOR THE ALLOCATION OF STATE CEILING FOR ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS.

WHEREAS, Colleton County, South Carolina (the "County") acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council") is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 48, Chapter 3 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act") to provide assistance to industries to eliminate, mitigate and prevent air or water pollution and collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste by providing a means with which to raise monies to pay the cost of pollution control facilities (as defined in the Act); and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, equipping, or financing such facilities, which revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues from the loan agreement with respect to any project containing such facilities and secured by a pledge of said revenues; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue bonds jointly with another county if the pollution control facilities are located in the County and in such other county; and

WHEREAS, the Project referred to below is located in the County and in Dorchester County, South Carolina ("Dorchester County"); and

WHEREAS, the County and South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, a South Carolina utility corporation (the "Company"), have entered into an Inducement Agreement authorized by a resolution adopted by the County on June 2, 1987, pursuant to which, and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act, the County proposes to issue, jointly with Dorchester County, Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987 (the

00923

# EXHIBIT

0216s

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

"Bonds") in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000 pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate and prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste (the "Project") to be used in connection with the Company's coal-fired generating plant known as Canadys Station located in the County and Dorchester County (the "Plant"), to make payment of related expenses, and subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), to defray the costs of the Project under and pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the County and Dorchester County and the Company; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 146 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 an allocation of 1987 state ceiling for private activity bonds by the State Board in the amount of up to \$5,000,000 is necessary in order to enable the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Board, in compliance with Sections 48-3-100 and 48-3-140 of the Act and Section 2 of Act No. 117 of the 1987 General Assembly of the State of South Carolina ("Act No. 117"), the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing and an allocation of state ceiling for private activity bonds by the State Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Colleton County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Project constitutes "pollution control facilities" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 48-3-10(3) of the Act, and the issuance of the Bonds by the County and Dorchester County in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000 to defray the costs of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(b) Neither the Project, the Bonds proposed to be issued by the County and Dorchester County to defray the costs of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(c) The issuance of the Bonds by the County and Dorchester County in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project.

(d) The Company will be required, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(e) Inasmuch as the Company is a company with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the payment of the Bonds is deemed unnecessary.

(f) The Project consists of the items described in the Petition referred to in Section 2 below.

Section 2. There is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County of a Petition by County Council requesting an allocation of 1987 state ceiling for private activity bonds in the amount of \$5,000,000 and the approval of the proposed financing by the State Board pursuant to the provisions of Section 48-3-140 of the Act, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 3. The Chairman of County Council (or in his absence, for any reason, the acting Chairman or Vice-Chairman) is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of County Council (or in her absence, for any reason, the acting clerk) is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the County to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution along with such other items as may be required under Act No. 117 and the applicable regulations of the State Board to accomplish the purposes set forth herein, to the State Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. The undersigned certify, under penalty of perjury, the above-referenced Petition of the County was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Section 5. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



# EXHIBIT

0216s

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved this 2 day of June, 1987.

David L. Carter  
David L. Carter, Chairman  
County Council of Colleton  
County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

Jacqueline Holmes  
Jacqueline Holmes, Clerk  
County Council of Colleton  
County, South Carolina

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## EXHIBIT B

## STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
 COUNTY OF COLLETON )

\_\_\_\_\_  
 TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL )  
 )  
 BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Colleton County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to Title 48, Chapter 3 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Sections 48-3-100 and 48-3-140 thereof, and Section 2 of Act No. 117 of the 1987 General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Colleton County (the "County Council") is the governing body of the County and as such is the "Governing Board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"): (i) to enter into agreements with any industry to construct and thereafter operate, maintain and improve pollution control facilities; (ii) to enter into loan agreements with any such industry prescribing the terms and conditions of the payments to be made by the industry to the County, or its assignees, to meet the payments that shall become due on bonds; (iii) to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase pollution control facilities (as defined in the Act) and to secure the payment of such bonds as provided in the Act.

3. The County is authorized by the Act to issue bonds jointly with another county if the pollution control facilities are located in the County and in such other county.

4. The Project referred to below is located in the County and in Dorchester County, South Carolina ("Dorchester County").

# EXHIBIT

0216s

JUL 29 1987 NO. 1 8

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. The County has agreed to assist South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, a South Carolina utility corporation (the "Company"), by issuing, jointly with Dorchester County, revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate or prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste (the "Project") to be used in connection with the Company's coal-fired generating plant known as Canadys Station, located in the County and Dorchester County (the "Plant"), and paying related expenses.

6. The County has been advised by the Company that the estimated amount necessary to defray the costs of the Project will be equal to or in excess of \$5,000,000 and the Company has requested the County and Dorchester County to execute and deliver Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987 (the "Bonds") in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000 to defray such costs of the Project.

7. Pursuant to Section 48-3-60 of the Act, the County Council has obtained, or is expected shortly to obtain, the finding by the State Department of Health and Environmental Control provided for in that section of the Act.

8. Pursuant to Sections 48-3-100 and 48-3-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project is located in the County and in Dorchester County and consists of certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate and prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste to be used in connection with the Plant and includes bottom ash and fly ash handling and disposal systems together with related structures, systems, machinery and equipment.

(b) It is estimated by the County, based on representations made to it by the appropriate officials of the Company, that the amount necessary to defray the costs of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be equal to or in excess of \$5,000,000.

(c) The following summary of terms is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the document itself. The proposed Loan Agreement between the Company and the County and Dorchester County will provide in general:



## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Bonds will be used and applied upon request of the Company solely for the defraying of the cost (as that term is defined in Section 48-3-90 of the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) Under the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Company obligates, or will obligate, itself: to pay principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds as the same shall become due, to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project and to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient.

(C) The Loan Agreement contains, or will contain, no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(d) The Bonds will be further secured by the issuance of a like principal amount of first mortgage bonds of the Company.

7. The County further sets forth that the financing requested herein constitutes all of the private activity bond financing contemplated at this time for the Project and any other facilities located at or used as part of the integrated operation of the Project.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the defraying of the costs of the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the proposed defraying of the cost thereof by the County and Dorchester County, through the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Act, (iv) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 48-3-140 of the Act

# EXHIBIT

0216s

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

and (v) allocate \$5,000,000 of the 1987 state ceiling for private activity bonds for the issuance of the Bonds by the County and Dorchester County.

Respectfully submitted,

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By David L. Carter  
David L. Carter, Chairman  
Colleton County Council

Dated: June 2, 1987

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Jacqueline Holmes  
Jacqueline Holmes  
Clerk of County Council

# EXHIBIT

0216s

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF COLLETON )

I, the undersigned Clerk of Colleton County Council do hereby certify that (i) the forgoing is a true, correct and verbatim copy of a Resolution adopted by Colleton County Council at a duly called and regularly held meeting on JUNE 2, 1987, at which meeting the members of said County Council voted unanimously in favor of the adoption of said Resolution, and at which meeting a quorum was present and remained throughout; and (ii) the original of said Resolution is duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the County Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 2 day of JUNE, 1987.

Agnes Holmes  
Clerk, Colleton  
County Council

00931



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, COLLETON COUNTY WILL ISSUE UP TO \$5,000,000 POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE BONDS.

WHEREAS, Colleton County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "Governing Board"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 48, Chapter 3, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), (1) to enter into agreements with any industry to construct and thereafter operate, maintain and improve pollution control facilities; (2) to enter into loan agreements with such industry prescribing the terms and conditions of the payments to be made by the industry to the County, or its assignee, to meet the payments that shall become due on bonds issued pursuant to the Act; and (3) to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase pollution control facilities or to issue bonds for any enlargement, improvement or expansion of any then existing pollution control facility and to secure the payment of such bonds as provided in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds payable solely out of the revenues derived pursuant to a financing agreement with respect to any such pollution control facility and secured by a pledge of said revenues, and to enter into a security agreement covering all or any part of such pollution control facility; and

WHEREAS, South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, a South Carolina utility corporation (the "Company"), has requested the County to issue up to Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) of its Colleton County Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project) pursuant to the Act and in accordance with Section 141 and 142 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, for the purpose of defraying the Company's cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain pollution control facilities (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Inducement Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Board has made a legislative finding that the Project would consist of pollution control facilities as defined in the Act and that the Project would serve the purposes of the Act.

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Governing Board as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act, subject to approval by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina and by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, and subject to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 9, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Home Rule Act"), and for the purpose of defraying the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds of the County in the original principal amount of approximately Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) to be designated Colleton County, South Carolina, Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project) (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the County and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any financing agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed by subsequent resolutions or ordinance of the Governing Board.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Governing Board (or in his or her absence, for any reason, the acting Chairman or Vice-Chairman) is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the Governing Board (or in his or her absence, for any reason, the acting Clerk) is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Governing Board and to attest the same; and the Chairman of the Governing Board (or in his or here absence, for any reason, the acting Chairman or Vice-Chairman) is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Governing Board will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions and with the Act.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, ordinances and parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Governing Board.

Section 6. It is the intention of the Governing Board that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds or notes.

Done in meeting duly assembled this 2nd day of June, 1987.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF COLLETON  
COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: David L. Carter  
Chairman

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Jacqueline Holmes  
Clerk of County Council

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF COLLETON )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, the undersigned Clerk of the Colleton County Council, do hereby certify that (i) the foregoing is a true, correct and verbatim copy of a Resolution adopted by Colleton County Council at a duly called and regularly held meeting on June 2, 1987, at which meeting the members of said County Council voted unanimously in favor of the adoption of said Resolution, and at which meeting a quorum was present and remained throughout; and (ii) the original of said Resolution is duly entered in the permanent record of minutes of meetings of the County Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of June, 1987.

Jacqueline Holmes  
Clerk, Colleton County Council

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## RESOLUTION

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE BONDS (SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY PROJECT), SERIES 1987, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 48, CHAPTER 3 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF UP TO \$5,000,000 AND FOR THE ALLOCATION OF STATE CEILING FOR ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS.

WHEREAS, Dorchester County, South Carolina (the "County") acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council") is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 48, Chapter 3 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act") to provide assistance to industries to eliminate, mitigate and prevent air or water pollution and collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste by providing a means with which to raise monies to pay the cost of pollution control facilities (as defined in the Act); and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, equipping, or financing such facilities, which revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues from the loan agreement with respect to any project containing such facilities and secured by a pledge of said revenues; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue bonds jointly with another county if the pollution control facilities are located in the County and in such other county; and

WHEREAS, the Project referred to below is located in the County and in Colleton County, South Carolina ("Colleton County"); and

WHEREAS, the County and South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, a South Carolina utility corporation (the "Company"), have entered into an Inducement Agreement authorized by a resolution adopted by the County on June 1, 1987, pursuant to which, and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act, the County proposes to issue, jointly with Colleton County, Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987 (the "Bonds") in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000 pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate and prevent air pollution and to collect,

00936

treat and thereafter dispose of waste (the "Project") to be used in connection with the Company's coal-fired generating plant known as Canadys Station located in the County and Colleton County (the "Plant"), to make payment of related expenses, and subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), to defray the costs of the Project under and pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the County and Colleton County and the Company; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 146 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 an allocation of 1987 state ceiling for private activity bonds by the State Board in the amount of up to \$5,000,000 is necessary in order to enable the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Board, in compliance with Sections 48-3-100 and 48-3-140 of the Act and Section 2 of Act No. 117 of the 1987 General Assembly of the State of South Carolina ("Act No. 117"), the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing and an allocation of state ceiling for private activity bonds by the State Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Dorchester County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Project constitutes "pollution control facilities" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 48-3-10(3) of the Act, and the issuance of the Bonds by the County and Colleton County in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000 to defray the costs of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(b) Neither the Project, the Bonds proposed to be issued by the County and Colleton County to defray the costs of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(c) The issuance of the Bonds by the County and Colleton County in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project.

(d) The Company will be required, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.



(e) Inasmuch as the Company is a company with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the payment of the Bonds is deemed unnecessary.

(f) The Project consists of the items described in the Petition referred to in Section 2 below.

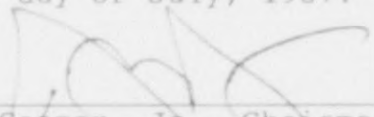
Section 2. There is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County of a Petition by County Council requesting an allocation of 1987 state ceiling for private activity bonds in the amount of \$5,000,000 and the approval of the proposed financing by the State Board pursuant to the provisions of Section 48-3-140 of the Act, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 3. The Chairman of County Council (or in his absence, for any reason, the acting Chairman or Vice-Chairman) is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of County Council (or in her absence, for any reason, the acting clerk) is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the County to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution along with such other items as may be required under Act No. 117 and the applicable regulations of the State Board to accomplish the purposes set forth herein, to the State Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

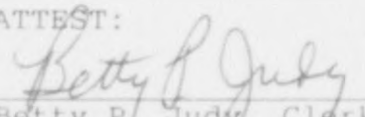
Section 4. The undersigned certify, under penalty of perjury, the above-referenced Petition of the County was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Section 5. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved this 27th day of July, 1987.

  
James D. Cooper, Jr., Chairman  
County Council of Dorchester  
County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

  
Betty P. Judy, Clerk  
County Council of Dorchester  
County, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT B

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF DORCHESTER )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL

BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Dorchester County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to Title 48, Chapter 3 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Sections 48-3-100 and 48-3-140 thereof, and Section 2 of Act No. 117 of the 1987 General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Dorchester County (the "County Council") is the governing body of the County and as such is the "Governing Board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"): (i) to enter into agreements with any industry to construct and thereafter operate, maintain and improve pollution control facilities; (ii) to enter into loan agreements with any such industry prescribing the terms and conditions of the payments to be made by the industry to the County, or its assignees, to meet the payments that shall become due on bonds; (iii) to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase pollution control facilities (as defined in the Act) and to secure the payment of such bonds as provided in the Act.

3. The County is authorized by the Act to issue bonds jointly with another county if the pollution control facilities are located in the County and in such other county.

4. The Project referred to below is located in the County and in Colleton County, South Carolina ("Colleton County").

5. The County has agreed to assist South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, a South Carolina utility corporation (the "Company"), by issuing, jointly with Colleton County, revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

acquiring certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate or prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste (the "Project") to be used in connection with the Company's coal-fired generating plant known as Canadys Station, located in the County and Colleton County (the "Plant"), and paying related expenses.

6. The County has been advised by the Company that the estimated amount necessary to defray the costs of the Project will be equal to or in excess of \$5,000,000 and the Company has requested the County and Colleton County to execute and deliver Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987 (the "Bonds") in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000 to defray such costs of the Project.

7. Pursuant to Section 48-3-60 of the Act, the County Council has obtained, or is expected shortly to obtain, the finding by the State Department of Health and Environmental Control provided for in that section of the Act.

8. Pursuant to Sections 48-3-100 and 48-3-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project is located in the County and in Colleton County and consists of certain facilities designed to eliminate, mitigate and prevent air pollution and to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of waste to be used in connection with the Plant and includes bottom ash and fly ash handling and disposal systems together with related structures, systems, machinery and equipment.

(b) It is estimated by the County, based on representations made to it by the appropriate officials of the Company, that the amount necessary to defray the costs of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be equal to or in excess of \$5,000,000.

(c) The following summary of terms is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the document itself. The proposed Loan Agreement between the Company and the County and Colleton County will provide in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Bonds will be used and applied upon request of the Company solely for the defraying of the cost (as that term is defined in Section 48-3-90 of the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) Under the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Company obligates, or will obligate, itself: to



pay principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds as the same shall become due, to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project and to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient.

(C) The Loan Agreement contains, or will contain, no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

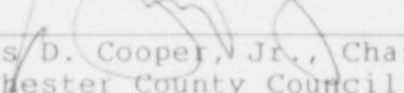
(d) The Bonds will be further secured by the issuance of a like principal amount of first mortgage bonds of the Company.

7. The County further sets forth that the financing requested herein constitutes all of the private activity bond financing contemplated at this time for the Project and any other facilities located at or used as part of the integrated operation of the Project.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the defraying of the costs of the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the proposed defraying of the cost thereof by the County and Colleton County, through the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Act, (iv) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 48-3-140 of the Act and (v) allocate \$5,000,000 of the 1987 state ceiling for private activity bonds for the issuance of the Bonds by the County and Colleton County.

Respectfully submitted,

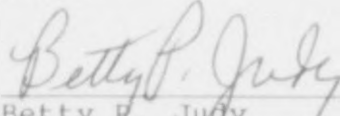
DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By   
James D. Cooper, Jr., Chairman  
Dorchester County Council

Dated: July 27, 1987

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

  
Betty P. Judy  
Clerk of County Council

**EXHIBIT**

**JUL 29 1987 NO. 18**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF DORCHESTER )

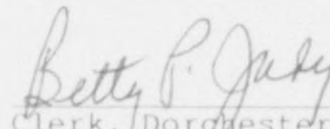
## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, the undersigned Clerk of Dorchester County Council do hereby certify that (i) the forgoing is a true, correct and verbatim copy of a Resolution adopted by Dorchester County Council at a duly called and regularly held meeting on July 27, 1987, at which meeting the members of said County Council voted unanimously in favor of the adoption of said Resolution, and at which meeting a quorum was present and remained throughout; and (ii) the original of said Resolution is duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the County Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 27th day of July, 1987.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk, Dorchester  
County Council

00942

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, DORCHESTER COUNTY WILL ISSUE UP TO \$5,000,000 POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE BONDS.

WHEREAS, Dorchester County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "Governing Board"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 48, Chapter 3, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), (1) to enter into agreements with any industry to construct and thereafter operate, maintain and improve pollution control facilities; (2) to enter into loan agreements with such industry prescribing the terms and conditions of the payments to be made by the industry to the County, or its assignee, to meet the payments that shall become due on bonds issued pursuant to the Act; and (3) to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase pollution control facilities or to issue bonds for any enlargement, improvement or expansion of any then existing pollution control facility and to secure the payment of such bonds as provided in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds payable solely out of the revenues derived pursuant to a financing agreement with respect to any such pollution control facility and secured by a pledge of said revenues, and to enter into a security agreement covering all or any part of such pollution control facility; and

WHEREAS, South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, a South Carolina utility corporation (the "Company"), has requested the County to issue up to Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) of its Dorchester County Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project) pursuant to the Act and in accordance with Section 141 and 142 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for the purpose of defraying the Company's cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain pollution control facilities (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Inducement Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Board has made a legislative finding that the Project would consist of pollution control facilities as defined in the Act and that the Project would serve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Governing Board as follows:

00943



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act, subject to approval by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina and by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, and subject to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 9, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Home Rule Act"), and for the purpose of defraying the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds of the County in the original principal amount of approximately Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) to be designated Dorchester County, South Carolina, Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina Electric & Gas Company Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the County and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any financing agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed, if the foregoing are deemed acceptable by the County and the Company, by subsequent resolutions or ordinance of the Governing Board.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Governing Board (or in his or her absence, for any reason, the acting Chairman or Vice-Chairman) is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the Governing Board (or in his or her absence, for any reason, the acting Clerk) is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Governing Board and to attest the same; and the Chairman of the Governing Board (or in his or her absence, for any reason, the acting Chairman or Vice-Chairman) is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Governing Board will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions and with the Act.

Section 5. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Governing Board.

Section 6. It is the intention of the Governing Board that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds or notes.

Done in meeting duly assembled this 1st day of June, 1987.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER  
COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:

*Jacob A. Judy*

Chairman

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

*Betty P. Judy*

Clerk of County Council

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

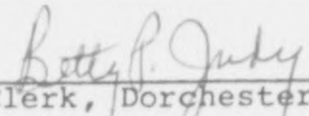
NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF DORCHESTER )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, the undersigned Clerk of Dorchester County Council, do hereby certify that (i) the foregoing is a true, correct and verbatim copy of a Resolution adopted by Dorchester County Council at a duly called and regularly held meeting on June 1, 1987, at which meeting the members of said County Council voted unanimously in favor of the adoption of said Resolution, and at which meeting a quorum was present and remained throughout; and (ii) the original of said Resolution is duly entered in the permanent record of minutes of meetings of the County Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 1st day of June, 1987.

  
Clerk, Dorchester County  
Counsel

00946



JUL 22 1987  
11:25 A.M.  
LL

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: July 22, 1987  
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:  
July 29, 1987

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29201  
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

Sinkler & Boyd  
Name of Law Firm  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211  
City, State, Zip Code

1426 Main Street, Suite 1200  
Post Office Box 11889  
Street Address/Box Number  
803/779-3080  
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: Not Exceeding \$5,000,000  
Amount of Issue  
Colleton County and Dorchester County  
Issuing Authority Name

Pollution Control Revenue Bonds  
Type of Bonds or Notes  
September 1, 1987  
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: South Carolina Electric & Gas Company

Project Description:

Bottom ash and fly ash handling and disposal systems together with related  
structures, systems, machinery and equipment.

Employment as result of project: \_\_\_\_\_

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

X Yes (\$5,000,000) \_\_\_\_\_ No  
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED

\_\_\_\_ Yes (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) X No  
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

\_\_\_\_ Yes (\_\_\_\_\_) X No  
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)  
B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)  
C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)  
D. \_\_\_\_\_ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)

(Purchaser: \_\_\_\_\_)

OR X Audited financial statements for three most recent years *to EAV 7/22*

- E. X Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED  
F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)  
[Plus 8 copies for certification and return to counsel]  
G. X Processing fee

Amount \$ 3,000.00

Check No. 413301

Payor Scana Corporation and Subsidiaries, on behalf of  
South Carolina Electric & Gas Company

Bond Counsel: Sinkler & Boyd

Typed Name

By: Robert S. Galloway, III

Robert S. Galloway, III

Signature

00947

JUL 22 1987

# SINKLER & BOYD

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

PREDECESSOR FIRMS  
SINKLER GIBBS & SIMONS, P.A.  
BOYD, KNOWLTON, TATE & FINLAY, P.A.

THE PALMETTO CENTER  
1426 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1200  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

MAILING ADDRESS:  
POST OFFICE BOX 11889  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
TELEPHONE (803) 779-3060  
CABLE ADDRESS: PALMETTO  
TELECOPIER (803) 765-1243

CHARLESTON OFFICE  
180 EAST BAY STREET  
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

MAILING ADDRESS:  
POST OFFICE BOX 340  
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29402  
TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER  
(803) 722-3366

JOHN C. BRUTON 1907-1989  
W.C. BOYD 1904-1975  
HUGER SINKLER 1908-1987

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ALBERT SIMONS, JR.  
CHARLES W. KNOWLTON  
H. SIMMONS TATE, JR.  
G. DANA SINKLER  
KIRKMAN FINLAY, JR.  
WILLIAM C. BOYD  
FRANCIS P. MOOD  
J. DONALD DIAL, JR.  
MANTON M. GRIER  
GEORGE S. KING, JR.  
THOMAS R. GOTTSHALL  
HAMILTON OSBORNE, JR. \*  
STEPHEN E. DARLING  
JOHN P. LINTON  
MARGARET CHRISTIAN POPE  
HAROLD E. TRASK, JR.  
CHARLTON DESAUSSEURE, JR.  
MARVIN C. INFINGER  
DARYL L. WILLIAMS  
ROBERT M. NETTLES, JR.  
JOHN C. BRUTON, JR.  
F. MITCHELL JOHNSON, JR.  
WALTER W. THEUS, JR.  
MICHAEL D. JONES  
ELIZABETH A. CARPENTIER  
MARK S. SHARPE  
\*(LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

BENTON D. WILLIAMSON  
SUE C. ERWIN  
JOHN B. MCARTHUR  
DAVID M. SWANSON  
ROBERT S. GALLOWAY, III  
V. CLAIRE ALLEN  
CLARKE W. GIBBS  
TERRI J. MORRILL  
FAYE A. FLOWERS  
RANDOLPH B. EPTING  
ROBERT T. KNOWLTON  
SUZANNE HULST CLAWSON  
THEODORE B. GIBBS  
BELTON T. ZEIGLER  
PHYLLIS B. BURKHARD  
THOMAS C. HILDEBRAND, JR.  
JOHN M. G. MCLEOD  
ROBERT W. BUFFINGTON  
WILLIAM L. HIRATA  
ELIZABETH W. SETTLE  
DAVID B. SUMNER, JR.  
INEZ MOORE TENENBAUM  
MARIE C. TILLER

OF COUNSEL:  
CHARLES H. GIBBS  
PALMER FREEMAN, JR.

July 22, 1987

HAND DELIVERED

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

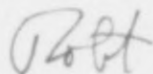
RE: Not Exceeding \$5,000,000 Colleton County, South  
Carolina and Dorchester County, South Carolina  
Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (South Carolina  
Electric & Gas Company Project), Series 1987

Dear Bill:

I am enclosing the standard transmittal form for  
the above-referenced proposed bond issue. We request  
that these matters be placed on the Board's agenda for  
its meeting on July 29. As this is a joint issue by  
Colleton County and Dorchester County, there are separate  
Resolutions and Petitions for each county. Please note  
that the Resolution and Petition of Dorchester County  
contained herein is presently unsigned, but it will  
be submitted in executed form prior to the Board meeting  
on July 29.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Very truly yours,



Robert S. Galloway, III

RSG/skm  
Enclosures

00948

# SINKLER & BOYD

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

PREDECESSOR FIRMS

SINKLER GIBBS & SIMONS, P.A.  
BOYD, KNOWLTON, TATE & FINLAY, P.A.

160 EAST BAY STREET  
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

MAILING ADDRESS:  
POST OFFICE BOX 340  
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29402  
TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER  
(803) 722-3366

COLUMBIA OFFICE  
THE PALMETTO CENTER  
1426 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1200  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

MAILING ADDRESS:  
POST OFFICE BOX 11889  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

TELEPHONE (803) 779-3080  
CABLE ADDRESS: PALMETTO  
TELECOPIER (803) 765-1243

JOHN C. BRUTON 1907-1969  
W. C. BOYD 1904-1975  
HUGER SINKLER 1908-1987

ALBERT SIMONS, JR.  
CHARLES W. KNOWLTON  
H. SIMMONS TATE, JR.  
G. DANA SINKLER  
KIRKMAN FINLAY, JR.  
WILLIAM C. BOYD  
FRANCIS P. MOOD  
J. DONALD DIAL, JR.  
MANTON M. GRIER  
GEORGE S. KING, JR.  
THOMAS R. GOTTSCHALL  
HAMILTON OSBORNE, JR.\*  
STEPHEN E. DARLING  
JOHN P. LINTON  
MARGARET CHRISTIAN POPE  
HAROLD E. TRASK, JR.  
CHARLTON DESAUSSEURE, JR.  
MARVIN D. INFINGER  
DARYL L. WILLIAMS  
ROBERT M. NETTLES, JR.  
JOHN C. BRUTON, JR.  
F. MITCHELL JOHNSON, JR.  
WALTER W. THEUS, JR.  
MICHAEL D. JONES  
ELIZABETH A. CARPENTIER  
MARK S. SHARPE  
\*LEAVE OF ABSENCE

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BENTON D. WILLIAMSON  
SUE C. ERWIN  
JOHN B. MCARTHUR  
DAVID M. SWANSON  
ROBERT S. GALLOWAY, III  
V. CLAIRE ALLEN  
CLARKE W. DUBOSE  
TERRI J. MORRILL  
FAYE A. FLOWERS  
RANDOLPH B. EPTING  
ROBERT Y. KNOWLTON  
SUZANNE H. CLAWSON  
THEODORE B. DUBOSE  
BELTON T. ZEIGLER  
PHYLLIS B. BURKHARD  
THOMAS C. HILDEBRAND, JR.  
JOHN M. G. McLEOD  
ROBERT W. BUFFINGTON  
WILLIAM L. HIRATA  
ELIZABETH W. SETTLE  
DAVID B. SUMMER, JR.  
INEZ MOORE TENENBAUM  
MARIE C. TILLER

OF COUNSEL:  
CHARLES H. GIBBS  
PALMER FREEMAN, JR.

July 28, 1987

Ms. Donna Williams  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Building, Room 618  
Columbia, SC 29201

RE: Pollution Control Revenue Bonds  
(South Carolina Electric & Gas Co. Project),  
Series 1987

Dear Donna:

As per our telephone conversation of this morning, I enclose one original Resolution and Petition to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina for the above-captioned project. Please call me at the Columbia office should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

*Bill*

William L. Hirata

WLH/plh  
Enclosure

00949



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF JULY 29, 1987

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Clemson, MUSC, USC

SUBJECT: Asbestos Abatement Projects

At the June 9 meeting, the Board carried over its consideration of a proposal to establish a Medical University Teaching Hospital Asbestos Removal project with a budget of \$792,000 (to come from the \$8.2 million authorized to the Board for "Asbestos Removal" in Act 538 of 1986). The Board asked staff to determine if MUSC has funding sources of its own which could be used to finance this project. This action was taken because of a concern that agencies which do not have alternate means of financing projects like this could find, when ready to proceed on their projects, that no funds are left for them if all of the institutions which do have alternate sources of funds are taken care of first.

MUSC staff ask that the Board approve the use of the \$792,000 of capital improvement bonds on the Hospital Asbestos Removal project. At the same time, staff of the Medical University do not deny that MUSC does have other sources of funds which could be used to finance the Hospital asbestos removal project. However, the large construction program which the Medical University has projected in response to many pressing needs could require virtually all if not all of its own financial capability. MUSC staff also would urge the Board and the General Assembly to devise a policy which addresses the division of responsibility question within the State system in the financing of facilities and their maintenance.

With regard to the Clemson (\$1,000,000) and USC (\$1,200,000) dormitory asbestos removal projects, the Board is asked to approve the use of the capital improvement bond funds for these purposes. The Board is reminded that the General Assembly amended what was Section 130 of Part I of the 1986-87 Appropriations Act [it is now 129.2 (1)] to make an exception for operating or capital expenses related to the removal of asbestos from student housing and similar facilities.

The Bond Committee allocated the bond funds to these three projects and scheduled their release in Priority Group 10 (January - June, 1987).

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the use of capital improvement bond funds authorized in Act 538 of 1986 as follows: (1) \$792,000, MUSC Teaching Hospital Asbestos Removal; (2) \$1,000,000, Clemson Barnett Hall Asbestos Removal; and (3) \$1,200,000, USC Columbia Hall Asbestos Removal.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Part I, Section 129.2 (1), 1987-88 Appropriations Act; A13 and A23 forms,

00950

itemized only to the extent of the purpose of the appropriation as expressed in this Act, and may deposit such funds in the name of the institution, in such bank or banking institutions as shall be designated by the State Treasurer, and disburse same by check to meet the purposes of the appropriation, but strict account shall be kept of all such expenditures according to standard budget classifications. All money shall be drawn only when actually owing and due. The Comptroller General shall establish rules and regulations for the uniform reimbursement, remittance and transfers of funds to the General Fund of the State required by law.

129.2. During the Fiscal Year 1987-88, student fees at the State institutions of higher learning shall be fixed by the respective Boards of Trustees as follows:

(1) Fees applicable to student housing, dining halls, student health service, parking facility, laundries and all other personal subsistence expenses shall be sufficient to fully cover the total direct operating and capital expenses of providing such facilities and services over their expected useful life except those operating or capital expenses related to the removal of asbestos.

(2) Student Activity Fees may be fixed at such rates as the respective Boards shall deem reasonable and necessary.

129.3. The University of South Carolina, Clemson University, the Medical University of S. C. (including the Medical University Hospital), The Citadel, Winthrop College, S. C. State College, Francis Marion College, College of Charleston, Lander College and the Wil Lou Gray Opportunity School shall remit all revenues and income, collected at the respective institutions, to the State Treasurer according to the terms of Section 1 of this Act, but all such revenues or income so collected, except fees received as regular term tuition, matriculation, and registration, shall be carried in a special continuing account by the State Treasurer, to the credit of the respective institutions, and may be requisitioned by said institutions, in the manner prescribed in Section 129.1 of this Act, and expended to fulfill the purpose for which such fees or income were levied, but no part of such income shall be used for permanent improvements without the express written approval of the State Budget and Control Board and the Joint Legislative Capital Bond Review Committee; and it is further required that no such fee or income shall be charged in excess of the amount that is necessary to supply the service, or fulfill the purpose for which such fee or income was charged. Notwithstanding other provisions of this act, funds at State Institutions of Higher Learning derived wholly from athletic or other student contests, from the activities of student organizations, and from the operations of canteens and bookstores, and from approved Private Practice plans may be retained at the institution and expended by the respective institutions only in accord with policies established by the institution's Board of Trustees. Such funds shall be audited annually by the State but the provisions of this Act concerning unclassified personnel compensation, travel, equipment purchases and other purchasing regulations shall not apply to the use of these funds.

129.4. The institutions of higher education may offer educational fee waivers to no more than two percent of the undergraduate student body.

129.5. The Boards of Trustees of the University of South Carolina, Clemson University, The Citadel, Winthrop College, S. C. State College, Francis Marion College, the College of Charleston, and Lander College, are hereby authorized to abate the tuition fee charged at these institutions to the extent of Fifty (\$50.00) Dollars to the winner of the American Legion High School Oratorical Contest and to the Governor of Boy's State and to the highest ranking student in the State in the annual

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



# EXHIBIT

JUN 22 1987

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND  
INSTITUTIONAL STUDIES  
(803) 792-4103

JUL 29 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
171 Ashley Avenue  
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1058

June 19, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
S.C. State Budget & Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Bldg.  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Following our telephone conversation yesterday, I wanted to thank you for the opportunity to discuss the issues you raised in your letter of June 10. The Budget and Control Board's decision to carry over our proposal for an asbestos abatement project in the Hospital was disappointing, particularly since the State Asbestos Task Force had rated it as a priority.

Again, we will consider carefully the issues you raise and indicate when we want to have it placed back on the Board's agenda. Thank you for deferring it temporarily.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

C. Edward Kaylor, Jr., Ph.D.  
Director of Planning and  
Institutional Studies

CEKJr/ahs

cc: Mr. Marion E. Woodbury  
Mr. Wayne Brannan

00952



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 19

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1

STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS) CONTROL BOARD

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

## PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

### 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-51 Name Medical University of South Carolina  
B. Contact Person C. Edward Kaylor, Jr., Ph.D. Phone: 792-4103  
C. Project Hospital Asbestos Removal # 9484  
D. Facility Affected: Name Medical University Hospital Number \_\_\_\_\_

### 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project involves the removal of asbestos in several areas of the Medical University's teaching hospital.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Charleston 10 Charleston  
county code city site

### 3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The teaching hospital at the Medical University of South Carolina is occupied by patients, students, visitors and faculty members. Thus, it is extremely important that this facility be free of asbestos to ensure the health and safety of its occupants. Many areas have a high degree of friable asbestos. Please see the attached sheets for the specific areas to be addressed and the costs.

### 4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

N/A

### 5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

### 6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No XX If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

### 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 792,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

- (1) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Planning/design services
  - (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)
  - (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
  - (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
  - (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
  - (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
  - (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
  - (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
  - (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
  - (10) 792,000 Other (Specify) Removal of asbestos
- \$ 792,000 Total (Same as 7 A)

00953

(1)

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose. Total cost: \$ 792,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>Remove asbestos</u>	\$ <u>792,000</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 792,000  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ --

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 792,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ <u>792,000</u>	<u>8115</u>	<u>28090</u>	<u>3043</u>	<u>9001</u>	<u>0700</u>
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ <u>792,000</u>					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: Marion E Woodbury Date Submitted 04/23/87

Typed Name and Title and Signature  
Marion E. Woodbury, Vice President for Business Affairs  
FY Submitted 1986-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature  
PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**00354**

# EXHIBIT

MAY 11 1987

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND  
INSTITUTIONAL STUDIES  
(803) 792-4103

JUL 29 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
171 Ashley Avenue  
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1058

May 8, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
S.C. Budget & Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

As you requested, I have considered the issue of using Capital Improvement Bonds to abate asbestos in the Medical University Hospital. Thank you for sharing with me the Attorney General's opinion on this issue with regard to dormitories at colleges and universities. Obviously, the Medical University Hospital is a revenue-producing facility. However, as I mentioned to you, I believe that the Hospital's service as a major State health care resource places it in a different category than dormitories.

The Medical University Hospital is a tertiary care facility. As such, it receives extremely ill patients who are referred from everywhere in South Carolina. We believe that potential health hazards such as asbestos must be removed, and that it is in the best interest of the patients and the State to do so. Certainly, we must work together to rid all State facilities of asbestos, and its removal from the State's major health resources is particularly crucial.

Also, with regard to the revenue-generation of the Hospital, that facility received over \$11 million this year for its operation related to educational costs. This represents approximately 12% of the Hospital's operating budget. Again, this seems to add another dimension to the opinion of the Attorney General's Office regarding the use of CIB funds for dormitories. It is an educational facility, as well as a health care facility.

00955

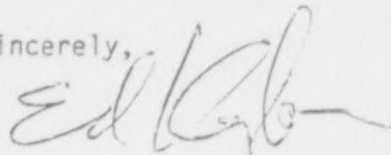


Mr. William A. McInnis  
May 8, 1987  
Page 2

Please let me know if you would like to discuss this issue further. I am glad for the opportunity to respond to your questions.

Best regards.

Sincerely,



C. Edward Kaylor, Jr., Ph.D.  
Director of Planning and  
Institutional Studies

CEKJr/ahs

cc: Mr. Marion E. Woodbury

00956

EXHIBIT FEB 2 1987

JUL 29 1987

NO. 19

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL

BOARD Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT  
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

## 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-12 Name Clemson University

B. Contact Person Jack Wilson Phone: 656-2420

C. Project Name: Barnett Hall - Remove Asbestos Removal # 9378

D. Facility Affected: Name Barnett Hall Number 2009

## 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Remove Asbestos

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Pickens 039 Clemson Main Campus

county code city site

## 3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

To remove asbestos from this student dormitory. Also, restore finishes to original state.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

To remove healththreatening asbestos from this dormitory which ranks among our highest priorities.

## 4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None

## 5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

N/A

## 6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

## 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ \$1,000,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ 152,820 Planning/design services
- (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) 754,280 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft. 35,016)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)
- (10) 92,900 Other (Specify) 87,900 Contingencies

\$1,000,000

Total (Same as 7 A) 5,000 work by Physical Plant Forces

00957

(2)

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,000,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>907,100</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>220 Forces</u> <u>Contingencies</u>	\$ <u>92,900</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986-87 \$ 500,000  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 500,000

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 1,000,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds 28-090	\$ 1,000,000.00	8115	028-090-00	3043	9001	0790
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 1,000,000.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: David R. Larson Date Submitted 23 Jan 87  
Typed Name and Title and Signature  
David R. Larson, Vice President  
for Business and Finance FY Submitted 86/87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

00958



Packet Number

# EXHIBIT

NO. 19

JUL 29 1987

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

A. Agency: Number H-27 Name USC - Columbia

B. Contact person: David P. Rinker Phone: 777-5993

C. Project Number: 9354 Name: Columbia Hall Asbestos Removal

\_\_\_\_\_ Increase total project budget      \_\_\_\_\_xx\_\_\_\_\_ Change source of funds  
\_\_\_\_\_ Decrease total project budget      \_\_\_\_\_ Revise scope

Change source of funds from Housing Debt Service to Capital Improvement Bonds

To comply with the language of proviso as included in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act.

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,200,000

(1)	\$ 60,000	Planning/design services
(2)		Site work (including utilities)
(3)		Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)		Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5)		General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6)		Roof repair/replacement
(7)		Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(8)		Equipment/supplies
(9)		Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
		(Land, acres: _____)
(10)	1,140,000	Other (Specify) <u>asbestos removal</u>

\$ 1,200,000 Total (Same as 6A)

00959

(3)

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,200,000  
 (equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>asbestos removal</u>	\$ <u>1,200,000</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: \$ 1,200,000  
 (expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C): \$ 1,200,000

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 0	\$ +1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	8115		
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service (Housing)	1,200,000	-1,200,000	0	6601		9001
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,200,000			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

*David P. Rinker*

Typed Name and Title and Signature

David P. Rinker, System V.P. for Facilities Planning

Date Submitted

7/2/87

FY Submitted

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

00960

Date

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Transaction (Clemson Exchanges)

The Division of General Services advises that the Clemson University Board of Trustees, at its January 11, 1987, meeting, approved the following two land exchanges:

- (a) 84 acres for 100 acres owned by Mr. Don McAllister. The two parcels of land have been considered to be of equal value.

The 84-acre tract was isolated from the main Clemson property when Lake Hartwell was constructed. It was identified as isolated land that should be exchanged for property to consolidate the University's land holdings in other areas.

- (b) Two tracts totalling 3.82± acres for 6.013 acres owned by Mr. Jack Shadwick. In addition to the exchange, Mr. Shadwick is to pay the University \$10,000.

This exchange would provide the University with 1½ miles of continuous ownership along Southern Railroad, enhancing the value of the tract for its current use as a teaching and research area for the natural resources program.

The Division recommends approval of the two exchanges.

Any acquisition of land is, by definition, a permanent improvement and is subject to those processes. The acquisition side of these transactions has not been treated in that fashion.

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following two land exchanges approved by the Clemson University Board of Trustees: (a) 84 acres for 100 acres of equal value owned by Mr. Don McAllister; and (b) two tracts totalling 3.82± acres for 6.013 acres and \$10,000 from Mr. Jack Shadwick; on the condition that the acquisitions are reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

00961



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

JUL 29 1987

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For meeting scheduled for:

July 29, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Richard W. Kelly*

2. Subject:

Clemson University Land Exchanges

3. Summary Background Information:

At its January 11, 1986 meeting, the Clemson Board of Trustees formally approved two land exchanges with private individuals. In the first transaction, eighty-four (84) acres of university land is proposed to be exchanged for one hundred (100) acres owned by Mr. Don McAllister. The eighty-four (84) Clemson acres were isolated from the main body when Lake Hartwell was constructed. It has been identified as isolated land that should be exchanged for property that would consolidate the University's land holdings in other areas. The two parcels involved in this transaction have been considered of equal value. In the second transaction, two university tracts totaling 3.82 acres are proposed to be exchanged for 6.013 acres owned by Mr. Jack Shadwick. In addition to the exchange, Mr. Shadwick is to pay the University the sum of \$10,000.00. This exchange is desirable because it would provide the University with 1 1/2 miles of continuous ownership along Southern Railroad which would enhance the value of the tract for its current use as a teaching and research area for the natural resources program.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the exchange of 84 acres of Clemson land for 100 acres owned by Mr. Don McAllister of equal value, and approve the exchange of 3.82 acres of Clemson land for 6.013 acres of land and \$10,000.00 with Mr. Jack Shadwick.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Letter from Hugh Clausen to Jack Spratt
2. Plat and value estimate of the McAllister transaction
3. Plat and value estimate of the Shadwick transaction

00362



SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

May 18, 1987

Mr. Jack C. Sprott  
Assistant Division Director  
Property Management  
Budget & Control Board  
300 Gervais Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. Sprott:

Several years ago the Clemson University Board of Trustees authorized the administration to negotiate two potential land exchanges with private individuals. One exchange is with Mr. Don McAlister and the other exchange is with Mr. Jack Shadwick. These negotiations began about the middle of 1984. The Board of Trustees formally approved both exchanges at a meeting of the Board on January 11, 1986. Specifically, with respect to Mr. McAlister, the Board authorized the exchange of two tracts totaling approximately 84 acres of University land for approximately 100 acres of land owned by Mr. McAlister. This is to be an even exchange. With regard to Mr. Shadwick, the Board authorized the exchange of two University tracts totaling approximately 3.82 acres for approximately 6.013 acres owned by Mr. Shadwick; in addition, Mr. Shadwick is to pay the University the sum of \$10,000.

The exchange of land with Mr. McAlister is desirable from the University's viewpoint because the 84 acres of University land comprise a portion of the Clemson Experimental Forest that was isolated from the main body of the property when Lake Hartwell was constructed. This property was identified by the University over twenty years ago as isolated land that should be exchanged for property that would consolidate the University's land holdings in other areas. The acquisition of the 100 acre McAlister tract would do just that -- consolidate the University's land holding in a different part of the Clemson Forest and would also improve the research and teaching potential of that portion of the forest. The exchange of property with Mr. Shadwick is desirable from the University's point of view because it would provide the University with continuous ownership for about 1 and 1/2 miles along the Southern Railroad which joins the property and will thereby enhance the value of the tract for its current use as a teaching and research area for our natural resources program.

Both of these transactions involve University land which, along with many other tracts of land comprising over twenty thousand acres, was deeded to the University by the United States of America in 1954. That deed from the United States of America to Clemson University contains certain restrictions which are in place on the property. The two major restrictions are: (1) the land must be used for a public purpose and (2) the federal government retains ownership of the mineral rights in the property. In accordance with federal

00963

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

Mr. Jack C. Sprott  
Page 2  
May 18, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

law, if the University wants to have these restrictions removed, it must enter into an agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture wherein the University agrees to do certain things if the restrictions are removed. Once the agreement has been entered into, the United States Department of Agriculture will issue a correction deed releasing the public use restriction and the United States Department of Interior will issue a correction deed releasing the mineral rights on the property to the University. In both the McAlister and Shadwick transactions, the agreement with the Federal Government has been signed by both parties and the correction deeds from both the United States Department of Agriculture and the United States Department of Interior have been executed.

With regard to the McAlister exchange, I am enclosing herewith for your review the following:

1. A copy of the agreement between Clemson University and the United States Department of Agriculture. (Attachment 1)
2. A copy of the correction deed from the United States of America (Department of Agriculture) to Clemson University releasing the public use restriction on the 84 acres of land that the University will deed to Mr. McAlister. (Attachment 2)
3. A copy of the correction deed from the United States of America (Department of the Interior) releasing the mineral rights on the 84 acres to the University. (Attachment 3)
4. A copy of the plat of the 84 acres the University will deed to Mr. McAlister. (Attachment 4)
5. A copy of the plat of the 100 acres Mr. McAlister will deed to the University. (Attachment 5)
6. A copy of a letter from Davis McGregor to Joe McDevitt dated July 23, 1985, which gives the appraisals on the property. (Attachment 6)

With regard to the Shadwick exchange, I am enclosing herewith for your review:

1. A copy of the agreement between Clemson University and the United States Department of Agriculture. (Attachment 7)
2. A copy of the correction deed from the United States of America (Department of Agriculture) to Clemson University releasing the public use restriction on the 3.82 acres that the University will deed to Mr. Shadwick. (Attachment 8)

00364



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

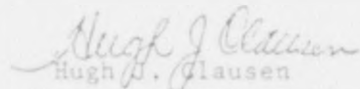
Mr. Jack C. Sprott  
Page 3  
May 18, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. A copy of the correction deed from the United States of America (Department of Interior) releasing the mineral rights in the 3.82 acres to the University. (Attachment 9)
4. A copy of the plat of the 3.82 acres that the University will deed to Mr. Shadwick. (Attachment 10)
5. A copy of the plat of the 6.013 acres that Mr. Shadwick will deed to the University. (Attachment 11)
6. A copy of a letter to me from Larry Reamer dated November 19, 1985 in which he explains the land value of the two properties. (Attachment 12)

I would appreciate your obtaining Budget & Control Board approval of these transactions so that the University can proceed to complete these land exchanges.

Sincerely,

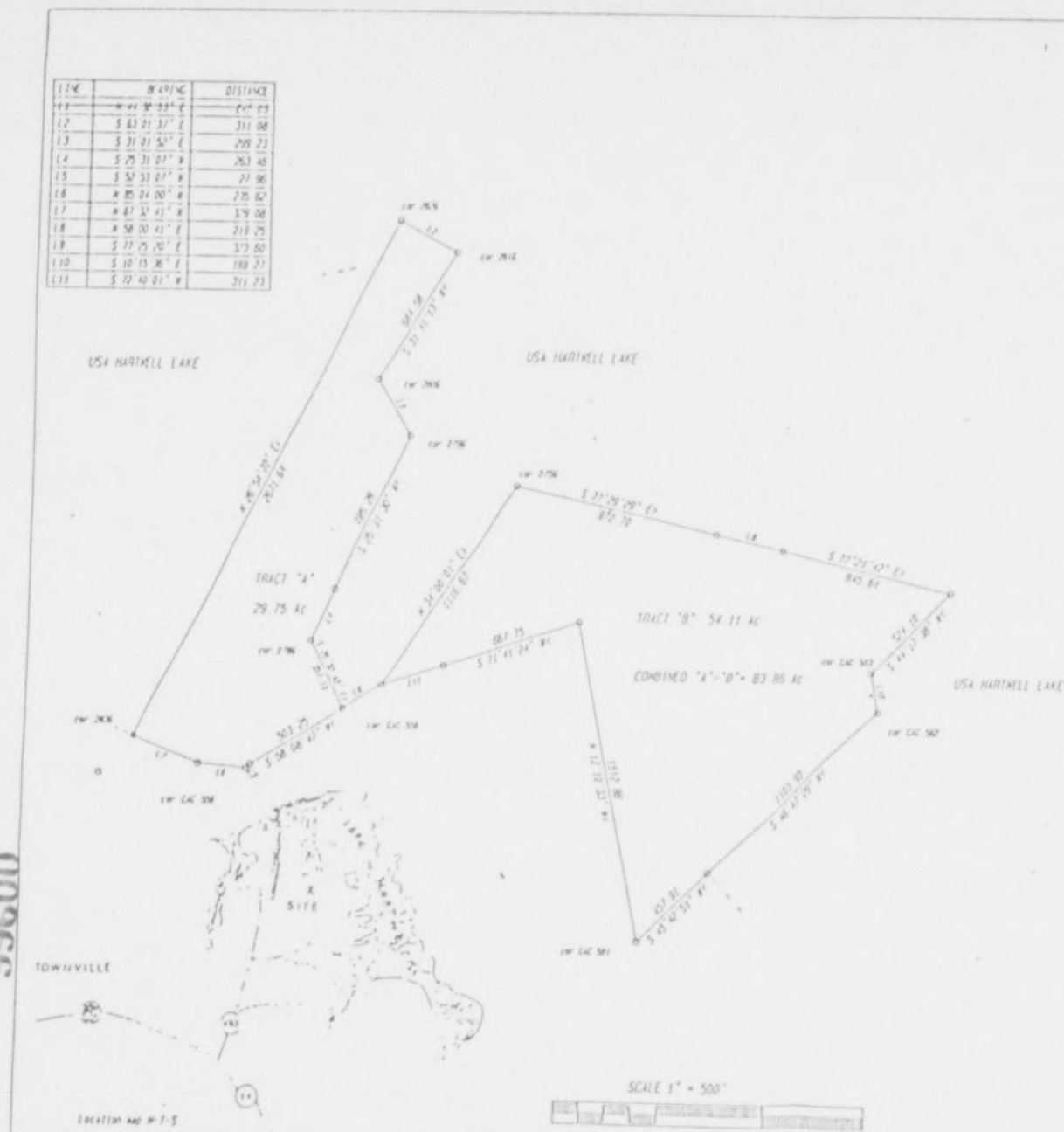
  
Hugh P. Clausen  
MAJ GEN (USA, Retired)

HJC/jm

Enclosures (12)

00965

LINE	Bearing	DISTANCE
1.1	N 44° 30' E	241.09
1.2	S 63° 01' 37" E	311.06
1.3	S 31° 01' 52" E	299.23
1.4	S 25° 31' 03" E	263.45
1.5	S 52° 53' 07" E	271.96
1.6	N 85° 24' 00" E	275.62
1.7	N 87° 32' 41" E	379.06
1.8	N 58° 00' 41" E	219.25
1.9	S 77° 25' 20" E	373.60
1.10	S 10° 15' 36" E	188.27
1.11	S 72° 40' 01" E	311.23



True North - REF. Plat provided by  
Clemson University covering corner  
E x S66 S64 E 274G 203G



NOTE: all corners shown are existing iron pins

EIP = Existing Iron Pin, NIP = New Iron  
Pin, IS = Railroad Spike, N/C = Nail &  
Cap, MI = Manhole

I certify that this plat was prepared from a field survey made  
by me and the precision is 1:50000 & the area was calculated by  
the DMD Method.

*John H. Long* SC RLS 6270



--- CLEMSON UNIVERSITY ---

ANDERSON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Located 3.5 mi SE of TOWNVILLE MARCH 26, 1986

SCALE 1" = 500' JOB 619-3407

John R Long & Associates  
803-654-5033  
Clemson, South Carolina

**EXHIBIT**

**JUL 29 1987 NO. 20**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

(ATTACHMENT 4)

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



DATE	12/28/86
BY	W. J. B. / J. B. B.
SCALE	1" = 100'
PROJECT	STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY	DONNELLY
SURVEY FOR	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DONNELLY COUNTY

SURVEY FOR  
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY



00967



(ATTACHMENT 6)

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

College of Forest and Recreation Resources  
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

July 23, 1985

MEMO TO: Adm. Joseph P. McDevitt, Vice President for Administration

THROUGH: Dr. B.H. Box, Dean, College of Forest and Recreation Resources  
Dr. M.A. Taras, Head, Department of Forest

FROM: Wm.H. Davis McGregor, Chairman, Land Utilization Committee *J. McDevitt*

SUBJECT: Proposed Land Exchange - Donald R. McAlister

We have in hand three appraisals of the Donald R. McAlister property and the Clemson University property proposed for exchange (your memorandum of September 19, 1984 to L.D. Reamer). Copies of the appraisals are available if you wish to examine them. The appraised values are:

Appraiser	McAlister, 99.6 Acres	Clemson U., 85.8 Acres
Robinson	\$110,000	\$110,000
Durham-Meehan	84,320	85,000
McPhail	85,000	127,500

Because of the nearly equal value of the two properties in two of the three appraisals, it is the recommendation of the Land Utilization Committee that an even exchange be made. It is further recommended that each present owner be responsible for providing a certified plat and deed for fee-simple title of their respective tracts, and that the University be responsible for obtaining public use and mineral rights releases from the federal government for the University property and the transfer of these restrictions to the McAlister property.

WmHDM:gb

cc: Land Utilization Committee Members

*21 Nov 85  
Resubmitted to  
Administration*

00968

**EXHIBIT**

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD



TRUE

I hereby certify that the ratio of precision of the field survey is 1/7,500 as shown hereon and the area was determined by the Double Meridian Distance method of area calculation.

*Clarence E. Shehan*  
 Clarence E. Shehan Reg. L.S. No. 8810

**0.55 ACRE CURVE DATA**

DELTA = 12° 09' 35.5"  
 CHORD = 429.558 S47-23E  
 RADIUS = 2027.83'

THIS PLAT REVISED 4/22/86

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL RIGHTS-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS, AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

SURVEY FOR

**JACK SHADWICK**

LOCATED 2.5 MILES N. NORTHWEST OF CLEMSON

STATE :  
SOUTH CAROLINACOUNTY :  
OCONEESCALE :  
1" = 200'DATE :  
JUNE 4, 1985GRAPHIC SCALE :  
100 0 200**C. E. SHEHAN  
SURVEYING**

Registered Land Surveyor No. 8810  
 3058 West Main Street  
 Pickens, South Carolina 29671  
 Phone: 803-878-9528

**- LEGEND -**

OLD NEW  
 \* O IRON PIN  
 ▲ O NAIL & CAP  
 ■ O AS NOTED

**00969**

PLAT FOR V. JACK SHADWICK

SENECA

TOWNSHIP

OCONEE

COUNTY

SOUTH

CAROLINA

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

(51)

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

Plot by Clemson Engineering  
Services — Date: Nov. 30, 1982

MAG

LOCATION MAP—NO SCALE

DATE: APRIL 14, 1986

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

Plot by Clemson Engineering  
Services — Date Nov 30, 198

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION OF THE  
FIELD SURVEY IS 1/5000 AS SHOWN HEREON AND THE  
AREA WAS DETERMINED BY D. M. D. METHOD.

SURVEYED BY JAMES G. HART

REG. L. S. # 6874

RTE. 45 BOX 449

SENECA, S. C. 29678

TELEPHONE 882-5288

00970

200                      0                      200                      400

SCALE: 1" = 200'

TAX MAP 241-00-02-10



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 20

College of Forest and Recreation Resources  
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

November 19, 1985

## MEMORANDUM

TO: MG Hugh J. Clausen, Vice President for Administration

THROUGH: Dr. B.H. Box, Dean, College of Forest and Recreation Resources  
Dr. M.A. Taras, Head, Department of Forestry

SUBJECT: Land Exchange --Clemson University -- Shadwick

A letter from President Atchley dated February 6, 1985 (copy attached) authorized Mr. Shadwick to proceed with land surveys and appraisals for a proposed land exchange between the parties. This work has been completed and the supporting documents are attached.

The appraiser did not place an actual value on either of the properties. This is understandable for the property that we own since it is surrounded by our holdings and we control all access routes to the property. In attempting to translate the appraisals in a way that will give us an estimate of the compensation that we will receive, I have applied a conservative figure of \$1,500.00 per acre for the Shadwick land or a total of \$9,019.50. If the \$10,000.00 cash payment offered by Mr. Shadwick as additional compensation is added to this, the amount we would receive for our land would be \$4,978.93 per acre or \$19,019.50 for the 3.8 acres.

Mr. Shadwick's six (6) acres would be a very desirable acquisition for the University. If it is acquired, we would then have contiguous ownership of 1.5 miles along the Southern Railroad and all land between there and Lake Hartwell. This would not only enhance the value of the tract for its current use as a teaching and research area for our natural resource programs, it would eliminate any problems that a parcel of land in private ownership might cause should the University, at some future date, decide to develop the area for other uses.

*L.D. Reamer*

L.D. Reamer  
Associate Professor - Forest Manager

LDR:gb

ATTACHMENTS

*2:12 PM 8-5  
Reviewed 10 meet.  
forwarded for action  
00971*

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Transaction (Clemson to Liberty Life)

The Division of General Services advises that the Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved the sale of two parcels of land (parcels B and C) to Liberty Life Insurance Company and has granted permission to Liberty Life Insurance Company to discharge storm water into a ditch along the east property line for the sum of \$3,059.

The Division recommends that the Board approve the transactions, with the following modifications:

1. Sell parcel C, 0.43 acres, for \$5,000.
2. Sell a portion of parcel B for \$3,000 to ensure Clemson's continued access to the area.
3. Issue a license for discharging storm water in to the ditch along the east property line in return for certain improvements to the area.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize Clemson University:

1. Sell parcel C, 0.43 acres, to Liberty Life Insurance Company for \$5,000.
2. Sell a portion of parcel B for \$3,000 to Liberty Life Insurance Company to ensure Clemson's continued access to the area.
3. Issue a license for discharging storm water in to the ditch along the east property line in return for certain improvements to the area.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

00972

# EXHIBIT

JUL 22 1987

JUL 29 1987

NO. 21

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for: **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

Blue Agenda

X Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

July 29, 1987

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Sale of Two Parcels of Clemson University Land to Liberty Life Insurance Co.

3. Summary Background Information:

1. Liberty Properties Group is developing the Rose Creek Subdivision on Clemson Road near the Clemson Experimental Station in Columbia.
2. The Clemson Board of Trustees has approved the sale of two parcels to Liberty, Parcels B and C, plus permission to discharge storm water into a ditch along the east property line for the sum of \$3,059.00 to be deposited in the Timber Settlement Account.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transaction as approved by the Clemson Board of Trustees with modifications recommended by Property Management and agreed to by all parties.

Exempt this transaction from its Surplus Property Procedure.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

1. Sell Parcel C consisting of .43 acres for \$5,000.00.
2. Sell a portion of Parcel B for \$3,000.00 to assure Clemson's continued access to the area.
3. Issue a license to discharge storm water into the ditch along the east property line in return for certain improvements to the area.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized

(b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Letter to Dr. Lennon dated 3/11/86.
2. Letter to Gen. Claussen dated 8/8/86.
3. Letter to Gen. Claussen dated 8/11/86.
4. Letter to Dr. Jesse Coles dated 10/22/86 with enclosures.

00973



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 21

McDONALD, McKENZIE, FULLER, RUBIN AND MILLER

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

240 FLOOR, 1704 MAIN STREET

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

KEYWARD E. McDONALD  
ROBERT A. McKENZIE  
ROBERT F. FULLER  
HYMAN S. RUBIN, JR.  
BEN H. MILLER III  
JAMES B. LYBRAND, JR.  
MARY LOWMEDES BRYAN  
LINDA C. McDONALD

MAIL ADDRESS

P. O. Box 58

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

March 11, 1986

TELEPHONE

799-9900

AREA CODE 803

Dr. A. Max Lennon  
President, Clemson University  
P. O. Box 992  
Clemson, South Carolina 29633-0992

Dear President Lennon:

Liberty Properties Group, a subsidiary of Liberty Life Insurance Company of Greenville, has recently purchased a tract of land of approximately 100 acres along Clemson Road, adjacent to the holdings of Clemson University Sandhill Experimental Station, in the northeast area of Columbia in Richland County. The company is preparing the property for development as a single family residential subdivision. Liberty's representatives have met with Dr. Jimmy Golden, Director of the Sandhill Station, to request the University's assistance in three matters. Dr. Golden indicated that the requests should be submitted to your office for review and further proceedings.

With this background, the Company submits and requests the following, for the consideration of Clemson University.

1. The conveyance to Liberty Life Insurance Company of a small triangular shaped area, shown as No. 1 on the attached plat, located in the northwest corner of the Clemson property, to accommodate the relocation of proposed entrance road for the Liberty properties. A smaller plat copy further identifying this parcel is also enclosed for your assistance in reviewing this item.

2. A storm drainage easement, 25 feet to each side of the drainage way located in the southeast corner of the Clemson property for drainage and sewer improvements. The drainage easement will be granted to Richland County. Within the drainage easement will be a 15 foot wide sewer line easement on the south side of the drainage way. The sewer line easement will be granted to the City of Columbia and will be 7.5 feet either side of the sewer line location. Said easements are shown as No. 2 on the enclosed plat.

3. Permission to discharge storm water into the ditch along Clemson's east property line. A pipe is proposed to be located on designated Lot 9 near Lot 7 carrying storm water to the ditch. The location of the ditch is depicted as No. 3 on the plat.

00974

McDONALD, McKENZIE, FULLER, RUBIN AND MILLER  
CONTINUED

## EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

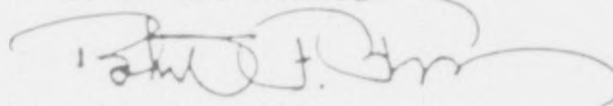
Dr. A. Max Lennon  
March 11, 1986  
Page Two

In behalf of the Company, we thank you in advance for your cooperation in consideration of these matters. We stand ready to provide such additional information as may be needed by your staff. It is anticipated, of course, that all document preparation and related matters, as well as the installations in and restoration of the easements, would all be without cost to the University.

I shall look forward to hearing from your designee in connection with further proceeding. With kind personal regards,

Very truly yours,

McDONALD, McKENZIE, FULLER,  
RUBIN AND MILLER



Robert F. Fuller

RFP:jkd

cc: Dr. J. Golden  
Mr. J. B. Randolph

00975

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

May 8, 1986

Major General Hugh J. Clausen  
Vice President Administration  
Clemson University  
Post Office Box 992  
Clemson, South Carolina 29633-0922

Dear Major General Clausen:

Thank you very much for discussing the proposed sewer easement across a portion of the Sandhill Experimental Station in Columbia. Liberty Life is presently developing the adjacent property into a subdivision of single-family homes similar to our other developments in the area such as Hampton Trace and Cedar Grove. We are extremely pleased that the Home Builder's Association of Columbia has chosen Rose Creek as its site for the 1986 Parade of Homes.

A letter from our legal counsel, Robert F. Fuller, to President Lennon hopefully outlined the project. Briefly, we have requested an easement of 8,000 square feet for the purposes of constructing a gravity sewer line to serve primarily the subdivision as well as the surrounding area, including the Clemson property.

You mentioned the need to derive a fair market value of the property. Short of securing the services of an appraiser, we offer the following information. Liberty's 96.58 acres, purchased on January 9, 1986, provides as a comparable. The per acre purchase price of \$8,050 relates to a price of 18.5¢ per square foot. Our research prior to the closing revealed that these prices were a fair indication of value in the area.

With this in mind, we offer a similar price for the area in question with a discount given for the value created by the construction of the sewer line. The easement of 8,000 square feet should be valued at \$500 or one-third of the market value. A portion of the discount off the market value can be attributed to the lack of direct uses for the property since it is within a low-lying swamp-like area. However, a majority of the discount should be attributed to the value added with the availability of sewer, which is being constructed and paid for by Liberty.

00976



# EXHIBIT

Major General Hugh J. Clausen  
Page Two  
May 8, 1986

JUL 29 1987 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Please do not hesitate to contact me if additional information is required. For more information regarding our development and the Columbia real estate market, contact Wayne Smith of Southbridge Properties (256-2116), who is familiar with our operation.

We are prepared to expedite the easement process and will await a response from your office. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

LIBERTY PROPERTIES GROUP

Jeffrey B. Randolph  
Director  
Carolina Land Division

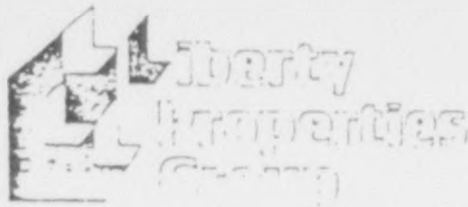
pfc

cc: Mr. Wayne T. Smith  
Southbridge Properties, Inc.  
2222 Devine Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29205

Mr. Robert F. Fuller  
McDonald, McKenzie, Fuller  
Rubin and Miller  
Post Office Box 58  
Columbia, South Carolina 29205

Mr. Ben W. Anderson  
University Legal Counsel  
Clemson University  
Post Office Box 992  
Clemson, South Carolina 29633-0922

00977



W. J. H.  
Clemson University  
Clemson, SC 29634

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

August 11, 1986

Major General Hugh J. Clausen  
Vice President - Administration  
Clemson University  
Post Office Box 992  
Clemson, South Carolina 29633-0992

Dear Major General Clausen:

Thank you for your response to my letter of July 28th regarding several easements on property held by the Clemson University - Sandhill Experimental Station. We are keenly interested in resolving this matter in a timely fashion in order to continue our development process for this subdivision. The end result of any transaction with the University is to provide Richland County with an easement for storm drainage and to obtain a second access to our property.

We understand the Property Utilization Committee of the Board believes it to be in the University's best interest to sell the property in question rather than convey easements. Liberty understands this decision and is certainly willing to revise its request. With that background, we offer the following for the consideration of Clemson University:

- 1) The conveyance to Liberty Life Insurance Company of a small triangular shaped area, (approximately 2,000 square feet) shown as No. 1 on the plat earlier sent to you, located in the northwest corner of the Clemson property, to accommodate the relocation of a proposed entrance road for the Liberty subdivision. In consideration for conveyance of this property, Liberty would pay a market value of \$8,050 per measured acre, based upon a survey conducted by the purchaser. This price is a fair indication of value in the area and is equal to the purchase price Liberty paid in January, 1986, for its 96+ acres. Assuming the property in question measures 2,000 square feet, Liberty would pay \$370.
- 2) The conveyance to Liberty Life Insurance Company of a triangular shaped area (approximately .5 acre), shown as No. 2 on the plat earlier sent to you, located

00978

"We Create Tradition"

Liberty Life Insurance Company Real Estate Management and Development

# EXHIBIT

Major General Hugh J. Clausen  
Page Two  
August 11, 1986

JUL 29 1987 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

in the southwest corner of the Clemson property for storm drainage improvements. In consideration for conveyance of this property, Liberty would pay one-half of the market value or \$4,025 per measured acre, due to the location of the property within a flood plain. Assuming the property in question measures .5 acres, Liberty would pay \$2,012.

- 3.) Permission to discharge storm water into the ditch along Clemson's east property line. A pipe is proposed to be located on designated Lot 9 near Lot 7 carrying storm water to the ditch. The location of the ditch is depicted as No. 3 on the plat sent to you earlier.

It is anticipated, of course, that all document preparation and related matters would be without cost to the University. We understand the University has adopted a policy requiring an appraisal for determining value prior to the conveyance of property. However, in this case, the appraisal fee would probably exceed the value of the property. Based on Liberty's purchase price, the property in question has a value of less than \$2,500. A fee of \$1,500 per appraisal or \$3,000 for the two tracts should be expected.

Thank you in advance for your cooperation in consideration of these matters. As mentioned to you earlier, expediency is appreciated due to the present status of the project. Should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Sincerely,

LIBERTY PROPERTIES GROUP

Jeffrey B. Randolph  
Director  
Carolina Land Division

pfc

cc: Mr. Harry L. Edwards  
Mr. Robert Fuller  
Mr. L. W. Price  
Mr. Wayne T. Smith

00979



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 21  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

October 22, 1986

RECEIVED

OCT 24 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Jesse Coles  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

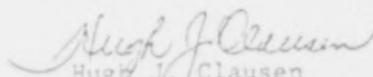
Dear Mr. Coles:

The Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved the sale of two parcels of land to the Liberty Life Insurance Company as described in the attached deed. The enclosed plat shows the location of the two parcels.

Pursuant to the provisions of the S. C. Code, Section 1-11-65, approval of the Budget and Control Board is requested.

If additional information is needed, please let me know. My office number is 656-3413.

Sincerely,

  
Hugh J. Clausen  
MAJ GEN (USA, Ret)

rc

00980



PARCEL C  
 .43 ACRES  
 \$5,000

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PARCEL B  
 PORTION OF .34 ACRES  
 \$3,000

DRAINAGE  
 DITCH


ROSE CREEK SUBDIVISION  
 RICHMOND COUNTY  
 PHASE I  
 SKETCH PLAN


STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 ) DEED TO REAL ESTATE  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

WHEREAS, CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (formerly Clemson Agricultural College of South Carolina) is the Owner of the real property hereinbelow described and has heretofore held the same under the general supervisory auspices of its Board of Trustees as part and parcel of the institution's Sandhill Experimental Station in Richland County, South Carolina; and,

WHEREAS, sale to LIBERTY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY of that portion of the properties hereinbelow described, upon terms and conditions acceptable to the said Board of Trustees, has been specifically approved by the Board of Trustees, has been specifically approved by the Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as required by statute;

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referenced "Grantor"), by and through its Board of Trustees and with the specific approval of the Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, for and in consideration for the sum of Three Thousand fifty-nine and no/100ths (\$3,059.00) Dollars to it in hand paid at and before the sealing of these presents, by LIBERTY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY (hereinafter referenced "Grantee"), a South Carolina Business Corporation whose address is Post Office Box 789, Greenville, South Carolina, 29602, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these Presents does grant, bargain, sell and release, unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns:

ALL of those certain two pieces, parcels, tracts and lots of land hereinafter specifically described, constituting a portion of Grantor's properties known as Clemson University Sandhill Experimental Station, situate lying and being, in part, on the Southern side of S.C. Highway No. S-40-52 (Clemson Road) Northeast of the City of Columbia, in Richland County, South Carolina, and being specifically shown as Parcel B, containing .34 acres and Parcel C, containing .04 acres on that certain plat prepared for Liberty Life Insurance Company by U. S. Construction Company, Inc., Rosser W. Baxter, Jr., R.L.S., dated December 30, 1985, and revised August 15, 1986, to be recorded in the Office of R.M.C. for Richland County, South Carolina, said Parcels B and C having the metes, bounds, courses and distances shown on the said plat to wit:

Parcel B, being triangular in shape and containing .34 acres, commencing at the point of a concrete monument constituting the Southeasternmost corner of that portion of Grantor's Sandhill Experimental Station property lying South of said road S-40-52, as shown on the said plat, and from said corner running along the line N 15° 58' E, for a distance of two hundred nine and 84/100ths (209.84') feet to an iron; thence turning and running along the line S 34° 29' W, for a distance of one hundred eighty-five and 10/100ths (185.10') feet to an iron; thence turning and running along the line S 72° 50' E, for a distance of one hundred sixty-eight and 23/100ths (168.23') feet to the concrete monument at the point of COMMENCEMENT; said Parcel B being bounded on the Northwest by the remainder of Grantor's Sandhill Experimental Station tract and being bounded on all remaining sides by properties of Grantee herein (shown on said plat as Parcel A containing 96.58 acres); and, also,

Parcel C, being triangular in shape and containing .04 acres as shown on the said plat commencing at a concrete monument on the Southern extremity of the right-of-way of S.C. Highway No. S-40-52 (Clemson Road), said monument marking the Northwesternmost corner of that portion of Grantor's tract lying on the Southern side of the said highway and from said point of commencement running in a generally easterly direction along the highway right-of-way boundary on the line N 87° 15' E, for a distance of one hundred and 00/100ths (100.00') feet to an iron; thence turning and running along the line S 10° 49' 6.7" E, for a distance of thirty-eight and 50/100ths (38.58') feet to an iron; thence turning and running along the line N 72° 50' E, for

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00982



a distance of one hundred twelve and 12/100ths (112.12') feet to the concrete monument at the point of COMMENCEMENT; said Parcel C being bounded on the North by S.C. Highway Number S-40-52 (Clemson Road); on the East by the remainder of Grantor's Sandhill Experimental Station Tract; and on the South by properties of Grantee herein (shown on the said plat as Parcel A containing 96.58 acres).

DERIVATION: Deed from T. H. Moffatt to Clemson Agricultural College of South Carolina, dated September 17, 1937 and recorded in the Office of R.M.C. for Richland County in Deed Book E H Page 38.

TOGETHER with all and singular the Rights, Members, Hereditaments and Appurtenances to the said Premises belonging, or in anywise incident or appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular the said premises before mentioned unto the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns forever.

And the said Grantor does hereby bind itself and its successors, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns, against itself and its successors and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Trustees of Clemson University has caused these presents to be executed in its name by and with the specific approval of the Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as required by statute, and its seal to be hereto affixed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of September, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and eighty-six (1986).

Signed, Sealed and Delivered  
in the Presence of:

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

Witness \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness \_\_\_\_\_ Its: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF PICKENS )

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness who, on oath, says that he saw the within named CLEMSON UNIVERSITY by its \_\_\_\_\_, sign the within Deed, and the said CLEMSON UNIVERSITY, by said officer, by and with the approval of the Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, seal said Deed, and as its act and deed, deliver the same, and that he with the second witness, \_\_\_\_\_, witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of September, 1986.

(Seal)  
Notary Public of South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00983

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

DEED TO REAL ESTATE

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (formerly Clemson Agricultural College of South Carolina) is the Owner of the real property hereinbelow described and has heretofore held the same under the general supervisory auspices of its Board of Trustees as part and parcel of the institution's Sandhill Experimental Station in Richland County, South Carolina; and,

WHEREAS, sale to LIBERTY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY of that portion of the properties hereinbelow described, upon terms and conditions acceptable to the said Board of Trustees, has been specifically approved by the Board of Trustees, has been specifically approved by the Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as required by statute;

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referenced "Grantor"), by and through its Board of Trustees and with the specific approval of the Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, for and in consideration for the sum of Three Thousand fifty-nine and no/100ths (\$3,059.00) Dollars to it in hand paid at and before the sealing of these presents, by LIBERTY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY (hereinafter referenced "Grantee"), a South Carolina Business Corporation whose address is Post Office Box 789, Greenville, South Carolina, 29602, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these Presents does grant, bargain, sell and release, unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns:

ALL of those certain two pieces, parcels, tracts and lots of land hereinafter specifically described, constituting a portion of Grantor's properties known as Clemson University Sandhill Experimental Station, situate lying and being, in part, on the Southern side of S.C. Highway No. S-40-52 (Clemson Road) Northeast of the City of Columbia, in Richland County, South Carolina, and being specifically shown as Parcel B, containing .34 acres and Parcel C, containing .04 acres on that certain plat prepared for Liberty Life Insurance Company by U. S. Construction Company, Inc., Rosser W. Baxter, Jr., R.L.S., dated December 30, 1985, and revised August 15, 1986, to be recorded in the Office of R.M.C. for Richland County, South Carolina, said Parcels B and C having the metes, bounds, courses and distances shown on the said plat to wit:

Parcel B, being triangular in shape and containing .34 acres, commencing at the point of a concrete monument constituting the Southeasternmost corner of that portion of Grantor's Sandhill Experimental Station property lying South of said road S-40-52, as shown on the said plat, and from said corner running along the line N 15° 58' E, for a distance of two hundred nine and 84/100ths (209.84") feet to an iron; thence turning and running along the line S 34° 29' W, for a distance of one hundred eighty-five and 10/100ths (185.10') feet to an iron; thence turning and running along the line S 72° 50' E, for a distance of one hundred sixty-eight and 23/100ths (168.23') feet to the concrete monument at the point of COMMENCEMENT; said Parcel B being bounded on the Northwest by the remainder of Grantor's Sandhill Experimental Station tract and being bounded on all remaining sides by properties of Grantee herein (shown on said plat as Parcel A containing 96.58 acres); and, also,

Parcel C, being triangular in shape and containing .04 acres as shown on the said plat commencing at a concrete monument on the Southern extremity of the right-of-way of S.C. Highway No. S-40-52 (Clemson Road), said monument marking the Northwesternmost corner of that portion of Grantor's tract lying on the Southern side of the said highway and from said point of commencement running in a generally easterly direction along the highway right-of-way boundary on the line N 87° 15' E, for a distance of one hundred and 00/100ths (100.00') feet to an iron; thence turning and running along the line S 10° 49' 6.7" E, for a distance of thirty-eight and 58/100ths (38.58') feet to an iron; thence turning and running along the line N 72° 50' E, for

00384

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 21

- 2 -

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

a distance of one hundred twelve and 12/100ths (112.12) feet to the concrete monument at the point of COMMENCEMENT; said Parcel C being bounded on the North by S.C. Highway Number S-40-52 (Clemson Road); on the East by the remainder of Grantor's Sandhill Experimental Station Tract; and on the South by properties of Grantee herein (shown on the said plat as Parcel A containing 96.58 acres).

DERIVATION: Deed from T. H. Moffatt to Clemson Agricultural College of South Carolina, dated September 17, 1937 and recorded in the Office of R.M.C. for Richland County in Deed Book E H Page 38.

TOGETHER with all and singular the Rights, Members, Hereditaments and Appurtenances to the said Premises belonging, or in anyway incident or appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular the said premises before mentioned unto the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns forever.

And the said Grantor does hereby bind itself and its successors, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns, against itself and its successors and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Trustees of Clemson University has caused these presents to be executed in its name by and with the specific approval of the Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as required by statute, and its seal to be hereto affixed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of September, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and eighty-six (1986).

Signed, Sealed and Delivered  
in the Presence of:

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF PICKENS )

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness who, on oath, says that he saw the within named CLEMSON UNIVERSITY by its \_\_\_\_\_, sign the within Deed, and the said CLEMSON UNIVERSITY, by said officer, by and with the approval of the Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, seal said Deed, and as its act and deed, deliver the same, and that he with the second witness, \_\_\_\_\_, witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of September, 1986.

(Seal)

Notary Public of South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00985



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Transaction (VR, Aiken)

The Division of General Services advises that Vocational Rehabilitation wishes to purchase 5.3 acres of land adjacent to its facility in Aiken.

The additional land will give the VR workshop a separate entrance for the large cargo trucks. The new entrance can be located away from a curve in front of the workshop and other buildings and will eliminate potential traffic hazards. The additional land also will be used to store bulky production material.

The appraised value of the land is \$106,000; the purchase price is to be \$93,000 and will be financed by funds earned in production work by the Aiken workshop personnel.

Project 9362 has been established with a budget of \$10,000, as is the standard for projects involving land acquisitions. A request to increase the project budget to \$93,000 has been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize Vocational Rehabilitation to purchase 5.3 acres of land adjacent to its facility in Aiken for \$93,000 to be financed by funds earned in production work by the Aiken workshop personnel.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

00986

# EXHIBIT

JUL 22 1987

JUL 29 1987

NO. 22

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For meeting scheduled for:

July 29, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Vocational Rehabilitation Purchase of 5.3 acres in Aiken

3. Summary Background Information:

Vocational Rehabilitation desires to purchase 5.3 acres of land adjacent to its facility in Aiken, South Carolina. This additional land will give the Vocational Rehabilitation workshop a separate entrance for the large cargo trucks that can be located away from a curve in front of the workshop and other buildings thereby eliminating potential traffic hazards. It will also provide additional land for storage of bulky production material. This land is to be purchased with funds earned in production work by the Aiken workshop personnel. The Permanent Improvement Project number is 9362. The appraised value is \$106,000.00 and the purchase price is to be \$93,000.00.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase of 5.3 acres by Vocational Rehabilitation in Aiken for \$93,000.00.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Appraisal
2. Plat of the property
3. Letter from J. S. Dusenbury dated July 20, 1987.

00987



PALMETTO  
SERVICE  
CORPORATION

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

March 4, 1987

Mr. Dan Echstrom  
Vocational Rehabilitation Agency  
U. S. Highway #1 North  
Aiken, South Carolina 29801

RE: Appraisal of 5.3 acres  
Located on U. S. Highway #1  
Aiken, South Carolina 29801

Dear Mr. Echstrom:

Pursuant to your request, I have made a careful inspection of the property identified above for the purpose of estimating market value.

After due consideration, an analysis of the trends, market conditions, and other data influencing real estate values, the market value of the subject property, as of March 4, 1987, is estimated to be:

ONE HUNDRED SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS  
(\$106,000.00)

Respectfully submitted,

PALEMTTO SERVICE CORPORATION

*Patrick D. Cunningham*  
Patrick D. Cunningham, R.M.  
President

PDC:ldc \*

Enclosures

PO Box 833  
Aiken, SC 29802-0833  
803/642-1455

00988



EXHIBIT #2

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



00989



South Carolina  
Vocational Rehabilitation Department



JOE S. DUSENBURY, Commissioner

1410 Boston Avenue • Post Office Box 15 • West Columbia, South Carolina 29171-0015

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 22

July 20, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Jack C. Sprott, CAE  
Assistant Division Director  
Property Management  
Division of General Services  
300 Gervais Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Sprott:

I am requesting that you take our request for the purchase of 5.3 Acres of land on U. S. Highway #1 in Aiken, South Carolina, before the Budget and Control Board for approval. The appropriate Form A-23 has been completed and forwarded to the appropriate individuals.

If you need any additional information, please contact Preston Coleman of my staff at 734-4302. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

J. S. Dusenbury  
Commissioner

JSD:mrh

00990

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 1, 1987 Through March 15, 1987

SUMMARY 19-87 Page 5 of 15  
Forwarded to JBRC 3/20/87

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9362, Aiken-Additional Land Purchase

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

13.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 10,000.00 to \$ 93,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

(Add \$ 83,000.00 [9] Other, Workshop Production)

Other 93,000.00

Purpose: To purchase 5.3 acres of land located on U.S. Highway #1 in Aiken with funds earned in production work by the Aiken Workshop personnel. Additional land will give the VR workshop a separate entrance for the large cargo trucks that can be located away from a curve in the busy highway in front of the workshop and ancillary buildings and for storage of bulky production material.

Ref: Supporting document pages 35-38.

TOTAL FUNDS 93,000.00

EXHIBIT  
JUL 29 1987 NO. 22  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00991



# EXHIBIT

MAR 12 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

JUL 29 1987

NO. 22

For Board Use Only

15-87(13)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE & CONTROL BOARD

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

## 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H73 Name Vocational Rehabilitation Department  
B. Contact person: T. E. Ringer, Jr. Phone: 734-4302  
C. Project Number: #9362 Name: Aiken - Additional Land Purchase

## 2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget ☐ Change source of funds  
☐ Decrease total project budget ☐ Revise scope

## 3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

Request approval to purchase 5.3± acres of land for \$90,000 located on U.S. Highway #1 in Aiken, South Carolina.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?): Replace funds (\$83,000) as requested on Form A-13 which was approved Jan. 21, 1987 for appraisal. See appraisal letter attached. This land is to be purchased with funds earned in production work by the Aiken Workshop personnel. This additional land will give the VR workshop: (1) a separate entrance for the large cargo trucks that can be located away from a curve in the busy highway in front of the workshop and ancillary buildings which will eliminate a potential traffic hazard; (2) additional land for storage of bulky production material. This most productive workshop often has to accommodate three or more large tractors and trailers at one time.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes ☐ No ☒  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49

## 6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 93,000  
B Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)  
(1) \$                      Planning/design services  
(2)                      Site work (including utilities)  
(3)                      Central energy systems repair/replacement  
(4)                      Mechanical systems repair/replacement  
(5)                      General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.                     )  
(6)                      Roof repair/replacement  
(7)                      Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.                     )  
(8)                      Equipment/supplies  
(9) 90,000 Purchase of facilities (Floor space, gross sq. ft.                     )  
(Land, acres: 5.3± Acres)  
(10) 3,000 Other (Specify) Closing Costs, survey, etc.  
  
\$ 93,000 Total (Same as 6A)

00992

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 93,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>93,000</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

- A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986-87 \$ 93,000  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_  
Purchase land \_\_\_\_\_)
- B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ -0-
- C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 93,000

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$	EXHIBIT JUL 29 1987 NO. 22 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD		
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
Workshop Production	10,000	83,000	93,000	7803	98800100	3430
TOTAL	\$ 10,000	\$ 83,000	\$ 93,000			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

*J. S. Dusenbury*  
J. S. Dusenbury, Commissioner  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 3/10/87

FY Submitted 1986-87

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

00993

Date

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ LAR SESSION  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Transaction (PRT, Colleton)

The Division of General Services advises that the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism wishes to purchase 3.69 acres adjacent to the Colleton State Park. The property borders the Park Ranger's residence and shop area and is very close to the park entrance. The acquisition would help buffer the park and would allow for future expansion.

The property has been appraised at \$9,225 and at \$7,380. The property owner is willing to sell for the lower appraised value of \$7,380. Funds for the purchase will be Recreation Land Trust Funds.

This project (#9479) has been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee. The project budget of \$8,380 includes \$1,000 for appraisal, survey and legal work.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism to purchase 3.69 acres of land adjacent to the Colleton State Park for \$7,380 using Recreation Land Trust Funds as the source..

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

00994



# EXHIBIT

JUL 11 1987

JUL 29 1987

NO. 23

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for: STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Blue Agenda

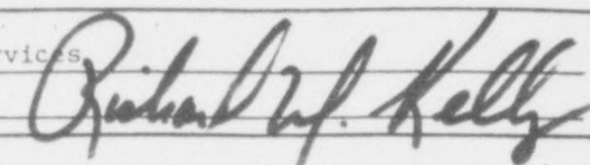
☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

July 29, 1987

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

PRT Acquisition of 3.69 acres in Colleton County

3. Summary Background Information:

The 3.69 acre parcel that is the subject of this request is located adjacent to the Colleton State Park. The property borders the Park Ranger's residence and Shop area and is very close to the park entrance. This acquisition would help buffer the park and allow for future expansion. The higher of two appraisals indicate the property to be valued at \$9,225.00. The owner is willing to sell the property for the lower appraised value of \$7,380.00. Funding will come from Recreation Land Trust Funds.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase of 3.69 acres by PRT for \$7,380.00.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Plat of property
2. Appraisals

00995

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 23

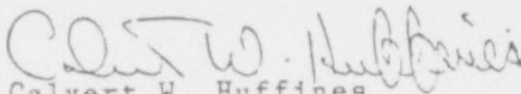
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The following is a summary of land values as pertain to the fair market value of the subject property as of October 22, 1986.

3.69  $\pm$  acres @ \$2000/acre =

\$7,380

Sincerely,

  
Calvert W. Huffines

Professional Member

American Society of Farm

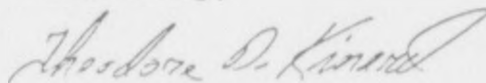
Managers and Rural Appraisers

bt

00996

Fair market value of the subject property as of June 16, 1987  
is estimated as 3.69+ acres at \$2500 per acre, for a total of  
Nine Thousand Two Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars (\$9225).

Sincerely,



Theodore D. Kinard

TDK:bh

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00997



# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 23

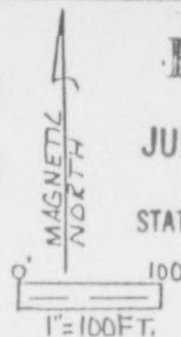
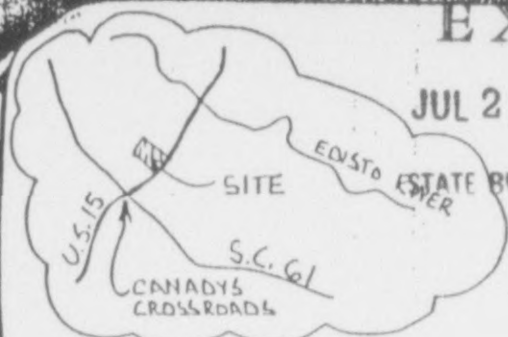
# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 23

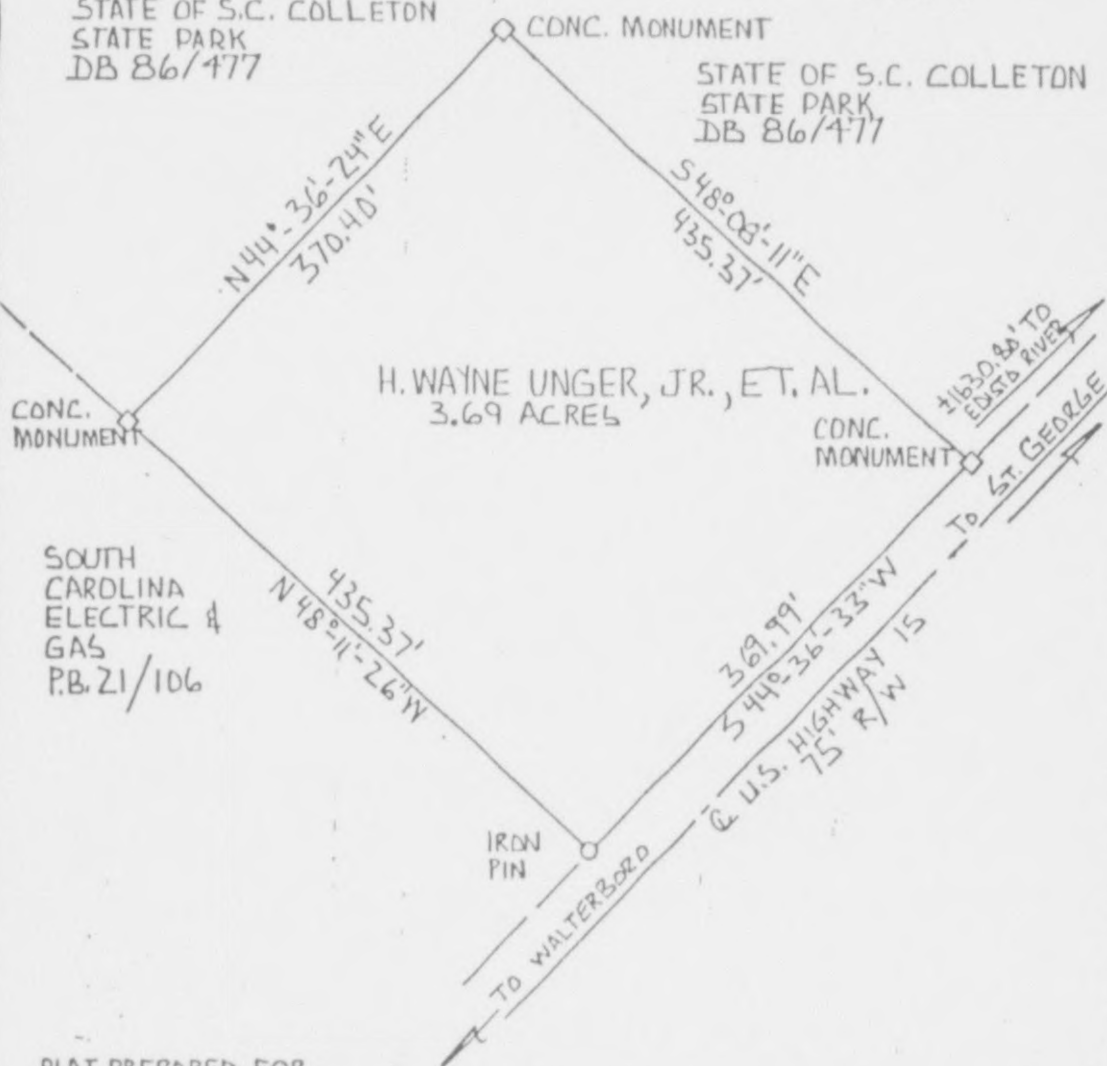
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET CONTROL BOARD



STATE OF S.C. COLLETON  
STATE PARK  
DB 86/477

STATE OF S.C. COLLETON  
STATE PARK  
DB 86/477



PLAT PREPARED FOR  
H. WAYNE UNGER, JR.

LOT LOCATED ABOUT 1522.23' NORTH OF INTERSECTION  
OF S.C. HWY. 61 AND U.S. HWY. 15 AT CANADY'S X-ROADS,  
IN COLLETON COUNTY, SC.

REF: PLAT OF COLLETON STATE PARK BOUNDARY  
DATED JANUARY 27, 1974 BY NOLAND, DB 86/477.  
PLAT OF S.C. E&G COMPANY LANDS BY  
J. MARSHAL MURPHY DATED APRIL 29, 1982, PB 21/106

I HEREBY CERTIFY FIELD SURVEY PRECISION 1/10000 AREA BY  
DMD AND NO ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS.

*Thomas Gordon McLeod*  
THOMAS GORDON McLEOD, RLS 8611  
WALTERBORO, SC.  
FEBRUARY 18, 1986



86-0010

0998

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 15, 1987 Through April 30, 1987

SUMMARY 22-87 Page 1 of 12  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/05/87

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9479, Colleton State Park Acq

12.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 8,380.00  
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 8,380.00

Purpose: The acquisition of a 3.69 acre tract adjacent to Colleton State Park  
to protect the integrity and for future expansion of the park.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-30.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Appropriated State 8,380.00

TOTAL FUNDS 8,380.00

EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00999

# EXHIBIT

APR 27 1987

BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

JUL 29 1987

NO. 23

For Board Use Only

22-87 (12)

Packet Number

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

### PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A Agency Number P28 Name South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism  
B Contact Person Steve McCalla Phone 734-0187  
C Project Name Colleton State Park Acquisition # 9479  
D Facility Affected Name Colleton State Park Number \_\_\_\_\_

### 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The project consists of the acquisition of a 3.69 acre tract adjacent to Colleton State Park.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location Colleton N/A Colleton State Park  
county coup city site

### 3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The project is needed to protect the integrity of the park and for future expansion.

(What specific needs does this project address?)

### 4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None

### 5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

N/A

### 6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49

### 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A Total estimated cost of project \$ 8,380.00

B Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1 through 10 = 7A above)

- (1) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Planning/design services
- (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) 7,380.00 Purchase of facilities (Floor space gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land acres 3.69)
- (10) 1,000.00 Other (Specify) Appraisal, Survey, Legal

\$ 8,380.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

01000

25



7. C Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose Total cost: \$ 8,380.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1 Purchase land	\$ <u>7,380.00</u>	5 Restore facility	\$ _____
2 Purchase facility	\$ _____	6 Maintain facility	\$ _____
3 Demolish facility	\$ _____	7 Replace facility	\$ _____
4 Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8 Other <u>Legal</u>	\$ _____
		Survey, Appraisal	\$ <u>1,000.00</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY 86-87 \$ 8,380.00  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Purchase facilities)

B Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ -0-

C Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 8,380.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS:	Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds		\$			<b>EXHIBIT</b>		
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds							
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds							
(3) Revenue Bonds					<b>JUL 29 1987</b>		
(4) Excess Dept Service							
(5) Appropriated State					<b>STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD</b>		
Recreation Land Trust Fund		8,380.00	8895	N/A	4278	9001	0700
(7) Federal							
(8) Athletic							
(9) Other							
TOTAL (Same as 7A)		\$ 8,380.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official W. O. McMeekin  
Typed Name and Title and Signature  
William O. McMeekin, Chief Engineer

Date Submitted 4/27/87

FY Submitted 86-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

**01001**

Typed Name and Title and Signature  
PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Date

**26**

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

15

AGENCY: College of Charleston

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The College of Charleston requests approval of the travel of James Carew to Andros Island, Bahamas during the July 9 - August 1, 1987, period to participate in an international geological research expedition. The estimated cost of the travel is \$1,910 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

This is an amendment to a request approved by staff on April 15, 1987, which authorized James Carew to travel to Andros Island, Bahamas during the July 5 - July 31, 1987, period at an estimated cost of \$1,750 (including \$410 of State-appropriated funds).

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of College of Charleston staff member James Carew to Andros Island, Bahamas, during the July 9 - August 1, 1987, period at an estimated cost of \$1,910 to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Bolchoz July 16 memo to McLinnis

01002

APR 15 1987



# College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

## EXHIBIT

April 14, 1987

JUL 29 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. William McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
SC Budget & Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
PO Box 124444  
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.  
Controller  
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

Traveller: JAMES CAREW

Destination: ANDROS ISLAND, BAHAMAS

Dates: JULY 5, JULY 31, 1987  
From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

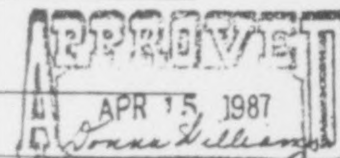
Source of Funds: STATE FUNDS

Total Est. Cost: \$1750.00

Maximum Amount Allowed  
by State Approp. Funds: \$ 410.00

Purpose: TO PARTICIPATE IN AN INTERNATIONAL GEOLOGICAL  
RESEARCH EXPEDITION.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

*Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.*  
Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/map

01003



JUL 20 1987



# College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

## EXHIBIT

July 16, 1987

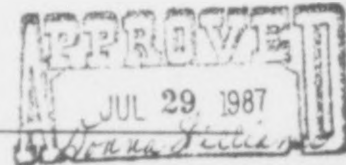
JUL 29 1987 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. William McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
SC Budget & Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
PO Box 124444  
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.  
Controller  
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

Traveller: JAMES CAREW

Destination: ANDROS ISLAND, BAHAMAS

Dates: JULY 9 - AUG 1, 1987  
From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

Source of Funds: STATE FUNDS

Total Est. Cost: 1910.00

Maximum Amount Allowed  
by State Approp. Funds: 1910 (PREVIOUSLY APPROVED-410.00; REQUESTING  
APPROVAL FOR 1500.00)

Purpose: TO PARTICIPATE IN AN INTERNATIONAL GEOLOGICAL  
RESEARCH EXPEDITION.  
(TRAVEL AUTHORIZED ON TA # 27506)

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/map

01004

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SESSION  
MEETING OF July 29, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

16

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Revised Budget Hearing/Recommendation Schedule, 1988-89

The Budget Division has provided a revised schedule for the 1988-89 budget hearings. In essence, Friday, August 28, replaces September 3.

## 1988-89 State Budget Hearings & Recommendations

Monday, August 10	Agency Budget Request Submission
Tuesday, August 25	Regular Board Meeting; Budget Overview 2:00- 3:30 Panel Discussions (Economic Dev/Nat. Res) 3:30- 5:30 Agency Hearings (Economic Development)
Wednesday, August 26	9:00-12:00 Agency Hearings (Natural Resources) 2:00- 3:15 Panel Discussions (Criminal Justice) 3:15- 5:30 Agency Hearings (Criminal Justice)
Thursday, August 27	9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions (Health/Human Svcs) 10:30-12:00 Agency Hearings (Health/Human Svcs) 2:00- 5:30 Agency Hearings (Health/Human Svcs)
Friday, August 28	9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions (Educational/Cultural) 10:30-12:00 Agency Hearings (Educational/Cultural) 2:00- 5:30 Agency Hearings (Educational/Cultural)
Tuesday, September 1	9:00-12:00 Optional Agency Hearings 2:00- 5:30 Optional Agency Hearings
Wednesday, September 2	9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions (Higher Education) 10:30-12:00 Agency Hearings (Higher Education) 2:00- 5:30 Agency Hearings (Boards/Commissions/Other)
Thursday, September 17	Allocations
Monday, November 2	Official Revenue Forecast; Final Allocation

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the 1988-89 budget hearings schedule.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; schedule

01005

# EXHIBIT

JUL 29 1987

NO. 25

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-17

Meeting Scheduled for: July 29, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

1988-89 State Budget Hearing Schedule

3. Summary Background Information:

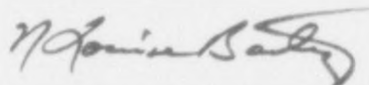
The State Budget Division has attached a revised detail schedule for the 1988-89 State Budget Hearings for your review and consideration.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the Final 1988-89 State Budget Hearings Schedule

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Final Schedule

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

01006



Revised Detail Schedule

1988-89 State Budget Hearings & Recommendations

Monday, August 10		Agency Budget Request Submission Deadline
Tuesday, August 25		B&C Board Meeting - Budget Overview
	2:00- 3:30	Panel Discussions - Economic Development/Nat. Resources
	3:30- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Economic Development
Wednesday, August 26		9:00-12:00 Agency Hearings - Natural Resources
	2:00- 3:15	Panel Discussions - Criminal Justice
	3:15- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Criminal Justice
Thursday, August 27		9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions - Health & Human Services
	10:30-12:00	Agency Hearings - Health & Human Services
	2:00- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Health & Human Services
Friday, August 28		9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions - Education/Cultural
	10:30-12:00	Agency Hearings - Education/Cultural
	2:00- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Education/Cultural
Tuesday, September 1		9:00-12:00 Optional Agency Hearings
	2:00- 5:30	Optional Agency Hearings
Wednesday, September 2		9:00-10:30 Panel Discussions - Higher Education
	10:30-12:00	Agency Hearings - Higher Education
	2:00- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Boards, Commissions & Other Agencies
Thursday, September 17		Allocations
Monday, November 2		Official Revenue Forecast
		Final Allocation

01007

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUL 29 1987 NO. 25

EXHIBIT

Revised Detail Schedule

1988-89 State Budget Hearings & Recommendations

Monday, August 10		Agency Budget Request Submission Deadline
Tuesday, August 25		B&C Board Meeting - Budget Overview
	2:00- 3:30	Panel Discussions - Economic Development/Nat. Resources
	3:30- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Economic Development
Wednesday, August 26		
	9:00-12:00	Agency Hearings - Natural Resources
	2:00- 3:15	Panel Discussions - Criminal Justice
	3:15- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Criminal Justice
Thursday, August 27		
	9:00-10:30	Panel Discussions - Health & Human Services
	10:30-12:00	Agency Hearings - Health & Human Services
	2:00- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Health & Human Services
Friday, August 28		
	9:00-10:30	Panel Discussions - Education/Cultural
	10:30-12:00	Agency Hearings - Education/Cultural
	2:00- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Education/Cultural
Tuesday, September 1		
	9:00-12:00	Optional Agency Hearings
	2:00- 5:30	Optional Agency Hearings
Wednesday, September 2		
	9:00-10:30	Panel Discussions - Higher Education
	10:30-12:00	Agency Hearings - Higher Education
	2:00- 5:30	Agency Hearings - Boards, Commissions & Other Agencies
Thursday, September 17		Allocations
Monday, November 2		Official Revenue Forecast
		Final Allocation

01007

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUL 29 1987 NO. 25

EXHIBIT

DENSITY SHEET





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
 NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
 STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a  
 (ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
 NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
 STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a  
 (ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)